| **Section** | **Tag Name** | **Variable Name** | **Question Text** | **Skip Instructions** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| FRONT | H\_HHROS | H\_HHROS | RESP LN NAME MEMBER RELATIONSHIP CU SEX AGE  1. Enter 1 to Continue | Return to interview |
| FRONT | H\_PURPOSE | H\_PURPOSE | FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS  1. What is this survey all about?  2. Who uses this information? What good is it?  3. How is the data collected? How many times will I be interviewed? 4. I hesitate to tell some things about myself, what protection do I have? 5. Is this survey authorized by law? 6. Proceed with the interview | 1: Goto H\_PURPOSE1 2: Goto H\_PURPOSE2 3: Goto H\_PURPOSE3 4: Goto H\_PURPOSE4 5: Goto H\_PURPOSE5 6: Return to interivew |
| FRONT | H\_PURPOSE1 | H\_PURPOSE1 | WHAT IS THIS SURVEY ALL ABOUT? **The Consumer Expenditure Survey collects information from the Nation's households and families on their buying habits (expenditures), income, and characteristics. The strength of the survey is that it allows data users to relate the expenditure and income of consumers to the characteristics of those consumers.**   1. Enter 1 to Continue | Return to interview |
| FRONT | H\_PURPOSE2 | H\_PURPOSE2 | WHO USES THIS INFORMATION? WHAT GOOD IS IT? **Data from the Consumer Expenditure Survey are used in a number of different ways by a variety of users. An important use of the survey by the Bureau of Labor Statistics is for the periodic revisions of the Consumer Price Index (CPI). Survey results are used to select new market basket of goods and services for the CPI, to determine the relative importance of CPI components and to derive new cost weights for the market basket.Government and private agencies use the data to study the welfare of particular segments of the population. Economic policymakers use the data to study the impact of policy changes in the welfare of different socioeconomic groups. Researchers use the data in a variety of studies, including those that focus on the spending behavior of different family types and historical spending trends.**   1. Enter 1 to Continue | Return to interview |
| FRONT | H\_PURPOSE3 | H\_PURPOSE3 | HOW IS THE DATA COLLECTED? HOW MANY TIMES WILL I BE INTERVIEWED? **^H\_PURPOSE3**   1. Enter 1 to Continue | Return to interview |
| FRONT | H\_PURPOSE4 | H\_PURPOSE4 | I HESITATE TO TELL SOME THINGS ABOUT MYSELF. WHAT PROTECTION DO I HAVE? **The information that respondents provide is used solely for statistical purposes.  All Census Bureau data collectors take an oath of confidentiality and are subject to fines and imprisonment for improperly disclosing information provided by respondents. Names and addresses are removed from all forms and that information is not released as part of any statistical data.**   1. Enter 1 to Continue | Return to interview |
| FRONT | H\_PURPOSE5 | H\_PURPOSE5 | IS THIS SURVEY AUTHORIZED BY LAW? **The Bureau of Labor Statistics conducts the Consumer Expenditure Survey under the authority of Title 29 of the U.S. Code. Congress authorizes the financial support for the CE survey through Public Laws 94-439 and 95-205.The Bureau of the Census collects the CE data under the authority of Title 13, U.S. Code, Section 8b, which allows the Census Bureau to undertake surveys for other government agencies. Participation in the survey is voluntary. Under Title 13, the Census Bureau holds all information in strict confidence. We will not release information reported in the survey which would permit the identification of a household or any of its members to anyone outside of the Census Bureau.**  1. Enter 1 to Continue | Return to interview |
| FRONT | H\_CHGRESP | H\_CHGRESP | Ask if necessary:  **With whom am I speaking?** Enter line number 1. ^NAME[1] 2. ^NAME[2] 3. ^NAME[3] 4. ^NAME[4] 5. ^NAME[5] 6. ^NAME[6] 7. ^NAME[7] 8. ^NAME[8] 9. ^NAME[9] 10. ^NAME[10] 11. ^NAME[11] 12. ^NAME[12] 13. ^NAME[13] 14. ^NAME[14] 15. ^NAME[15] 16. ^NAME[16] 17. ^NAME[17] 18. ^NAME[18] 19. ^NAME[19] 20. ^NAME[20] 21. ^NAME[21] 22. ^NAME[22] 23. ^NAME[23] 24. ^NAME[24] 25. ^NAME[25] 26. ^NAME[26] 27. ^NAME[27] 28. ^NAME[28] 29. ^NAME[29] 30. ^NAME[30] | Return to interview |
| FRONT | H\_STATUS | H\_STATUS | STATUS OF INTERIVEW (X = Section Complete)   1. Survey Info . . . . . . . . (blank/X) 13. Hospital/Health Insurance .. (blank/X)  2. Rental Liv Quarters (blank/X) 14. Medical/Health expenditures (blank/X) 3. Owned Liv Quarters (blank/X) 15. Insurance . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . (blank/X)  4. Utility & Fuel . . . . . (blank/X) 16. Education expenses . . . . . . . (blank/X)  5. Construct Repairs . . (blank/X) 17. Subscriptions . . . . . . . . . . . . (blank/X)  6. Appliances . . . . . . . (blank/X) 18. Trips & Vacations . . . . . . . . . (blank/X)  7. HH equipment . . . . . (blank/X) 19. Misc. Expenses . . . . . . . . . . . (blank/X)  8. Home furnish . . . . . . (blank/X) 20. Expense patterns . . . . . . . . . . (blank/X)  9. Clothing & Sewing . . (blank/X) 21. Work experience. . . . . . . . . . .(blank/X) 10. Rented & Leased Vehicles . (blank/X) 22. Assets & Liabilities. . . . . . . . (blank/X) 11. Owned Vehicles . . . (blank/X)  12. Vehicle Expenses . . (blank/X) | Return to interview |
| FRONT | ProductKey | lookupkeyword | Enter the lookup key word to search for in the Product Database |  |
| FRONT | StopLooking | Endlooking | Enter 1 to Continue and empty product lookup keyword. ...  Enter nothing to retain current product keyword.   Product = (Fill information from the "Product" column of excel file.)  Item Description = (Fill information from the "ItemDesc" column of excel file.)  Section Part-Item Number = (Fill information from the "Section" "Part"-"ItemNo" columns of the excel file.)   1. Enter 1 to Continue | Exit Help |
| FRONT |  | Product\_Index\_File | **\*\*Non Displayed\*\*** |  |
| FRONT | H\_KEYS | H\_KEYS | Function Keys Description: F1 Question Help  F2 (Unassigned)  F3 (Unassigned)  F4 Jump Menu  F5 Show Status  F6 (Unassigned)  F7 Item Notes/Remarks  F8 Return  F9 Skip to next person/Sec (Currently Unavailable)  F10 Exit  F11 Calculator  F12 Repeat   Shift-F1 Show HH  Shift-F2 FAQ  Shift-F3 (Unassigned)  Shift-F4 (Unassigned)  Shift-F5 Language  Shift-F6 (Unassigned)  Shift-F7 Show Notes/Remarks Shift-F8 Show Prechart  Shift-F9 Change Respondent  Shift-F10 Show Function Keys  Shift-F11 Show Standard Abbr. (Currently Unavailable)  Shift-F12 (Unassigned)   Ctrl-D Don't Know  Ctrl-F3 Show Question Text  Ctrl-E Blaise Report Error (Currently Unavailable)  Ctrl-F Search Tag  Ctrl-F7 Case Level Notes  Ctrl-H Info  Ctrl-K Show Function Keys  Ctrl-M Show DK & Refused  Ctrl-R Refused | Return to interview |
| FRONT | H\_LQDATA | H\_LQDATA | Global Prechart for case (CASEID)  Section (X) - (Part X) - (Description) | Return to interview |
| FRONT |  | DATAMODEL\_CK | **\*\* Non Displayed ITEM AT THE DATA MODEL LEVEL \*\*** | Goto SETBASIC |
| FRONT |  | SETBASIC | **\*\* Non Displayed \*\*** | Goto START |
| FRONT |  | TRAININGCASE | THIS IS A TRAINING CASE THIS IS A TRAINING CASE THIS IS A TRAINING CASE THIS     IS A   TRAINING   CASE   THIS IS A TRAINING CASE THIS IS A TRAINING CASE THIS IS A TRAINING CASE 1. Enter 1 to Continue |  |
| FRONT | SENSITIVECASE | SENSITIVECASE | **WARNING! WARNING! WARNING! WARNING! WARNING! WARNING!     THIS THIS    CASE CASE    CONTAINS   SENSITIVE SENSITIVE    DATA DATA  This case contains data that is considered sensitive and , therefore, you must treat the data as though it is production data and apply appropriate data stewardship safeguards when using the data. These include, but as not limited to, the following:  o Do not store the data to any removable media or to a laptop that is not fully encrypted o Do not take the data offsite, for telework or other reasons o Do not e-mail the data unless it is sent as an encrypted attachment o Do ensure that the data, in electronic or hard copy format, are not viewed by anyone who does not have sworn status  \*\*\*If you do not agree to these conditions, exit the case as soon as the instrument allows it.\*\*\*  WARNING! WARNING! WARNING! WARNING! WARNING! WARNING!**   1. Enter 1 to Continue |  |
| FRONT | START | START | CENSUS CATI/CAPI SYSTEM     CONSUMER EXPENDITURE SURVEYS  QUARTERLY INTERVIEW SURVEY   DATE: (current date) TIME: (time)    INTERVIEW NUMBER: (1/2/3/4/5) CASE STATUS IS: (case status)   (THIS HOUSEHOLD IS A CONFIRMED REFUSAL/ )   (Press END to move to the next unanswered item/ )     1. Continue 2. Skip notes 3. Ready to transmit 4. Quit 5. Non-interview | 1: IF INTNMBR = 1 then goto GENINTRO  ELSE goto SHOSTAT  2: Goto GENINTRO  3: IF OUTCOME = 200, 0 (zero), or 202 then goto CK1\_START  ELSEIF OUTCOME = 201 then goto CK3\_START  ELSE exit block and goto BBACK.TRANS  4: Exit block and goto BBACK.VERIFY\_INFO  5: IF OUTCOME = 204 then goto CK2\_START  ELSEIF OUTCOME = 201 then goto CK3\_START  ELSE exit block and goto BCOVERAGE.NONTYP |
| FRONT | SHOSTAT | SHOSTAT | (This household was not in sample last quarter. / )    INTERVIEW NUMBER PREVIOUS OUTCOME DESCRIPTION   (1 / ) (1st month outcome #) (outcode description)  (2 / ) (2nd month outcome # ) (Outcome description)  (3 / ) (3rd month outcome # ) (Outcome description)   ( BC NAME: (name) / )   (BC TITLE: (title) / )  (BC PHONE NUMBER: ((phone number) / )   (BC ADDRESS: (Street address) / )  (BC ADDRESS: (street - line 2) / )  (BC CITY: (city) / ), (BC STATE: (State) / ) (BC ZIP CODE: (zipcode) / )   (BC OBSERVATION: (Yes/No) / )   1. Enter 1 to Continue | IF ROSTERNAMEONINPUT = Yes then goto SHOWROS ELSE goto SHOW\_NOTES |
| FRONT | SHOWROS | SHOWROS | STATUS OF HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION  Resp. LN Name Member Relationship CU Sex Age  (X / ) (Line #) (Name) (Yes/No) (Relationship) ^Cu (1/2) (Age) 1. Enter 1 to Continue | Goto SHOW\_NOTES |
| FRONT | SHOW\_NOTES | SHOW\_NOTES | INFORMATION FROM PREVIOUS QUARTERS INTERVIEW   PRECHARTS: Press Shift-F8 to view pre-charts   BEST TIME TO CALL: (Bestime code description)  (best time specify)   SUNDAY INTERVIEW: (No Sunday Interview/Sunday interview okay)   Language Spoken Last Quarter: (English/Spanish/(specify) )Use CNTRL-F7 to view case level notes  1. Enter 1 to Continue | Goto GENINTRO |
| FRONT | GENINTRO | GENINTRO | Do not read as worded below     o Identify yourself - show I.D.  o (Ask to speak to: (name) / Ask for eligible respondent)  If unavailable use Shift-F1 for HH roster.  o (Ask to speak to: (name) / Ask for eligible respondent)2  o Introduce survey (Ask to speak to: (name) / Ask for eligible respondent)3  o The Household address is:  (House #) (House #)suf (Street name)  (Unit Designation)    o Read if necessary  I am (your name) from the U.S. Census Bureau. Here is my identification card.  We are conducting a Consumer Expenditure Survey for the Bureau of Labor Statistics.  I have some questions I would like to ask you.    Did you receive our letter?  1. Yes 2. No 3. Non-interview | 1: Goto INTROB  2: Goto GIVE\_LETTER  3: Exit block and goto BCOVERAGE.NONTYP |
| FRONT | GIVE\_LETTER | GIVE\_LETTER | Hand the respondent the letter.   Allow time to read  1. Enter 1 to Continue | Goto INTROB |
| FRONT | INTROB | INTROB | Is Respondent ready to complete the interview? 1. Continue 2. Reluctant Respondent 3. Non-interview 4. Other Outcome 5. Wrong address 6. Inconvenient time | 1: IF INTNMBR = 2-4 AND [(NEWCU ne 1) or (NEWCU = 1 AND ROSTERNAMEONINPUT = 'Yes')] AND not a replacement case then goto REPLACE\_HH   ELSE goto VERADD  3: IF MARKTWO = 02 AND MARK = 16 then goto CK\_INTROB  ELSE exit block and goto BCOVERAGE.NONTYP  2,4: Exit block and goto BBACK.VERIFY\_INFO  5: Exit block and goto BBACK.DONE  6: Exit block and goto BBACK.APPTOTH |
| FRONT | REPLACE\_HH | REPLACE\_HH | Is this a Replacement Household?  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto REPLACE\_VER  2: Goto VERADD |
| FRONT | REPLACE\_VER | REPLACE\_VER | A replacement household means that there are no members of the original household living at this  address. Are you sure that this is a replacement household?   (This case is part of a multi-CU household. Verify that ALL original members in all CU?s no longer live there. / ) LN Name Member Relationship CU Sex Age   (Line #) (Name) (Yes/No) (Relationship) ^Cu (1/2) (Age)  1. Yes 2. No | 1: IF RT8500.TOTALCU = 1 then goto ONE\_CU  ELSE goto REPLACE\_VER2  2: Goto CK\_REPLACEVER |
| FRONT | REPLACE\_VER2 | REPLACE\_VER2 | Has a replacement case already been created/spawned for this address?    If unsure, back up to the start screen and Quit out of the instrument so you can check  case management.1. Yes 2. No | 1 Exit block and goto BBACK.DONE  2: Goto MULTI\_CU |
| FRONT | ONE\_CU | ONE\_CU | A replacement household Case will be spawned.  You will need to exit this case and pull up the new Case  in order to interview the replacement household.   The case you are currently in will automatically become a type C. 1. Enter 1 to Continue | Exit block and goto BBACK.DONE |
| FRONT | MULTI\_CU | MULTI\_CU | A Replacement Household Case will be spawned.  You will need to exit this case and pull up the New Case in order to interview the replacement household.   This case is part of a Multi-CU Address.   The case you are currently in will automatically become a type C,  But you MUST manually Type C all other Cases. (There are (Total number of CUs from last quarter) cases that must be Type C'd) If you do not have all these cases on your laptop, contact your supervisor so that the other cases can be located and Type C'd.1. Enter 1 to Continue | Exit block and goto BBACK.DONE |
| FRONT | VERADD | VERADD | (\* Confirm address information (Only ask if necessary) ) **I have your address listed as** READ ADDRESS BELOW. **Is that your exact address?   (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation)  (City), (State) (Zipcode)** Phy des:  **(Physical Description)** GQ unit:  **(GQ Unit Description)** Non-City:  **(Non-city address)** Building:  **(Building Name)**  1. Yes, address is EXACTLY CORRECT as listed. 2. Address is MOSTLY CORRECT, needs minor changes. 3. INCORRECT ADDRESS | 1: Goto MAILAD  2: Goto NADDST1  3,RF: Goto DONE |
| FRONT | NADDST1 | NADDST1 | Enter corrections for **House Number** or press ENTER for Same/No Change. (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation)  (City), (State) (Zipcode)Phy des: (Physical Description) GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description) Non-City: (Non-city address)Building: (Building Name) | Goto NADDST2 |
| FRONT | NADDST2 | NADDST2 | Enter corrections for **House # Suffix** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation)  (City), (State) (Zipcode) Phy des:(Physical Description) GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description) Non-City: (Non-city address)Building: (Building Name) | Goto NADDST3 |
| FRONT | NADDST3 | NADDST3 | Enter corrections for **Street Name** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation)  (City), (State) (Zipcode)Phy des: (Physical Description) GQ unit:(GQ Unit Description) Non-City:(Non-city address)Building: (Building Name) | Goto NADDST4 |
| FRONT | NADDST4 | NADDST4 | Enter corrections for **Unit Designation** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation)  (City), (State) (Zipcode)Phy des: (Physical Description) GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description)  Non-City:(Non-city address)Building:(Building Name) | IF FRAME = 3 or RT25.GQINAREA = 1 then goto NADDST5 ELSE goto NADDST6 |
| FRONT | NADDST5 | NADDST5 | Enter corrections for Group Quarters **Unit Description** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation)  (City), (State) (Zipcode)Phy des: (Physical Description) GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description) Non-City:(Non-city address)Building: (Building Name) | Goto NADDST6 |
| FRONT | NADDST6 | NADDST6 | Enter corrections for **Non City Style Address** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation)  (City), (State) (Zipcode)Phy des: (Physical Description) GQ unit:(GQ Unit Description) Non-City: (Non-city address) Building: (Building Name) | Goto NADDPHYS |
| FRONT | NADDPHYS | NADDPHYS | Enter corrections for **Physical Description** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation)  (City), (State) (Zipcode)Phy des: (Physical Description) GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description) Non-City:(Non-city address)Building: (Building Name) | Goto NADDCT |
| FRONT | NADDCT | NADDCT | Enter corrections for **City** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation)  (City), (State) (Zipcode)Phy des: (Physical Description) GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description)  Non-City: (Non-city address)Building: (Building Name) | Goto NADDST |
| FRONT | NADDST | NADDST | ? [F1]Enter corrections for **State** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation)  (City), (State) (Zipcode)Phy des: (Physical Description) GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description) Non-City: (Non-city address)Building:(Building Name) | Goto NADDZP |
| FRONT | NADDZP | NADDZP | Enter corrections for **Zipcode** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation)  (City), (State) (Zipcode)Phy des: (Physical Description) GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description)  Non-City:(Non-city address)Building: (Building Name) | IF entry lt 5 digits then goto CK\_NADDZP ELSE goto NADDBUIL |
| FRONT | NADDBUIL | NADDBUIL | Enter corrections for **Building Name** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation)  (City), (State) (Zipcode)Phy des:(Physical Description)GQ unit:(GQ Unit Description)  Non-City: (Non-city address)Building: (Building Name) | Goto CK\_ADDRESS |
| FRONT | MAILAD | MAILAD | **(Is this also your mailing address?/I have your mailing address as \*READ ADDRESS BELOW. Is that correct?)** (Mailing address entries / physical address entries)  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto PHONENUM  2: Goto NMAILST1 |
| FRONT | NMAILST1 | NMAILST1 | Enter change to Mailing address - **House #** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change Address: Mailing Address:  (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation) (Unit Designation) (City), (State) (Zipcode) (City), (State) (Zipcode)Phys des:(Physical Description) GQ unit:(GQ Unit Description) GQ unit:(GQ Unit Description) Non-Cty: (Non-city address) Non-city:(Non City Address) Building: (Building Name) | Goto NMAILST2 |
| FRONT | NMAILST2 | NMAILST2 | Enter change to Mailing address - **House # suffix** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change Address: Mailing Address:  (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation) (Unit Designation) (City), (State) (Zipcode) (City), (State) (Zipcode) Phys des: (Physical Description)  GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description) GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description) Non-Cty: (Non-city address) Non-city: (Non City Address) Building: (Building Name) | Goto NMAILST3 |
| FRONT | NMAILST3 | NMAILST3 | Enter change to Mailing address - **Street Name** or Press ENTER for Same/No ChangeAddress: Mailing Address:  (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation) (Unit Designation) (City), (State) (Zipcode) (City), (State) (Zipcode) Phys des: (Physical Description)  GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description) GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description) Non-Cty: (Non-city address) Non-city: (Non City Address) Building: (Building Name) | Goto NMAILST4 |
| FRONT | NMAILST4 | NMAILST4 | Enter change to Mailing address - **Unit Designation** or Press ENTER for Same/No ChangeAddress: Mailing Address:  (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation) (Unit Designation) (City), (State) (Zipcode) (City), (State) (Zipcode) Phys des: (Physical Description)  GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description) GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description) Non-Cty: (Non-city address) Non-city: (Non City Address) Building: (Building Name) | IF FRAME = 3 OR RT25.GQINAREA = 1 then goto NMAILST5 ELSE goto NMAILST6 |
| FRONT | NMAILST5 | NMAILST5 | Enter change to Mailing address - **GQ Unit Description** or Press ENTER for Same/No ChangeAddress: Mailing Address: (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation) (Unit Designation)  (City), (State) (Zipcode) (City), (State) (Zipcode) Phys des: (Physical Description)  GQ unit: ^MGQUNITINFO GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description) Non-Cty: (Non-city address) Non-city: (Non City Address) Building: (Building Name) | Goto NMAILST6 |
| FRONT | NMAILST6 | NMAILST6 | Enter change to Mailing address - **Non-City Style Address** or Press ENTER for Same/No ChangeAddress: Mailing Address:  (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation) (Unit Designation) (City), (State) (Zipcode) (City), (State) (Zipcode) Phys des: (Physical Description)  GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description) GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description) Non-Cty: (Non-city address) Non-city: (Non City Address) Building: (Building Name) | IF no entry in NMAILST1 and NMAILST6 then goto CK\_NMAILST6 ELSE goto NMAILCT |
| FRONT | NMAILCT | NMAILCT | Enter change to Mailing address - **City** or Press ENTER for Same/No ChangeAddress: Mailing Address:  (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation) (Unit Designation) (City), (State) (Zipcode) (City), (State) (Zipcode) Phys des: (Physical Description)  GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description) GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description) Non-Cty: (Non-city address) Non-city: (Non City Address) Building: (Building Name) | Goto NMAILST |
| FRONT | NMAILST | NMAILST | ? [F1]Enter change to Mailing address -**State** or Press ENTER for Same/No ChangeAddress: Mailing Address:  (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation) (Unit Designation) (City), (State) (Zipcode) (City), (State) (Zipcode) Phys des: (Physical Description)  GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description) GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description) Non-Cty: (Non-city address) Non-city: (Non City Address) Building: (Building Name) | Goto NMAILZP1 |
| FRONT | NMAILZP1 | NMAILZP1 | Enter change to Mailing address - **Zipcode** or Press ENTER for Same/No ChangeAddress: Mailing Address:  (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation) (Unit Designation) (City), (State) (Zipcode) (City), (State) (Zipcode) Phys des: (Physical Description)  GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description) GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description) Non-Cty: (Non-city address) Non-city: (Non City Address) Building: (Building Name) | IF entry lt 5 digits then goto CK\_NMAILZP1 ELSE goto CL\_MAILADDRESS |
| FRONT | PHONENUMBER | PHONENUMBER | Ask or verify, if necessary. **What is your telephone number?** Enter phone number or 0 for None | IF PHONENUMBER lt 10 digits and ne 0 then goto CK\_PHONENUMBER ELSE goto PHONENUMBER2 |
| FRONT | PHONENUMBER2 | PHONENUMBER2 | Ask or verify, if necessary. **Do you have another phone number where I can reach you?** Enter phone number or 0 for None | IF PHONENUMBER lt 10 digits and ne 0 then goto CK\_PHONENUMBER2  ELSE goto EMAILADDRESS |
| FRONT | EMAILADDR | EMAILADDR | Ask or verify, if necessary **Can I have your e-mail address?** Enter E-Mail or press ENTER for None/Same | Exit block and goto BCOVERAGE |
| COVERAGE | NONTYP | NONTYP | What type of non-interview do you have?   Type A = No one home, Temporarily absent, or refusal   Type B = Vacant, under construction, occupied by persons with URE   Type C = Demolished, house moved, merged, condemned, located on base, CU moved  1. TYPE A 2. TYPE B 3. TYPE C | 1: Goto TYPEA  2: Goto TYPEB  3: Goto TYPEC |
| COVERAGE | TYPEA | TYPEA | Enter TYPE A noninterview  1. No one home 2. Temporarily Absent 3. Refused 4. Other Type A -specify | 1,2: IF RT2501.URRAL = R and (RT2501.FRAME ne 3 or RT2501.GQTYPE = 901 or 903) AND (REPLACE = 1 or ( (INTNMBR = 1 or NEWCU = 1) AND NEWUNIT ne S) then goto FM\_SALES  ELSEIF ( (INTNMBR = 1 or \_NEWCU\_ = 1) and NEWUNIT ne S) then goto GQ\_UNIT  ELSE goto RACETYP  3: Goto REF\_RSN 4: IF RT25.IMPADD = 1 then goto CK\_TYPEA  ELSE goto TYPEASP |
| COVERAGE | TYPEASP | TYPEASP | Specify other TYPE A | IF RT2501.URRAL = R and (RT2501.FRAME ne 3 or  RT2501.GQTYPE = 901 or 902) AND (REPLACE = 1 or ( (INTNMBR = 1 or \_NEWCU\_ = 1) AND NEWUNIT ne S) then goto FM\_SALES  IF ( (INTNMBR = 1 or \_NEWCU\_ = 1) and NEWUNIT ne S) then goto GQ\_UNIT  ELSE goto RACETYP |
| COVERAGE | REF\_RSN | REF\_RSN | Enter type of refusal  1. Hostile Respondent 2. Time Related Excuses 3. Language Problems 4. Other Refusal - specify | 1-3: IF RT2501.URRAL = R and (RT2501.FRAME ne 3 or RT2501.GQTYPE = 901 or 902) AND (REPLACE = 1 or ( (INTNMBR = 1 or \_NEWCU\_ = 1) AND NEWUNIT ne S) then goto FM\_SALES  ELSEIF ( (INTNMBR = 1 or \_NEWCU\_ = 1) and NEWUNIT ne S) then goto GQ\_UNIT  ELSE goto RACETYP  4: Goto REASON\_S |
| COVERAGE | REASON\_S | REASON\_S | Specify type of refusal | IF RT2501.URRAL = R and (RT2501.FRAME ne 3 or RT2501.GQTYPE = 901 or 902) AND (REPLACE = 1 or ( (INTNMBR = 1 or \_NEWCU\_ = 1) AND NEWUNIT ne S) then goto FM\_SALES  ELSEIF ( (INTNMBR = 1 or \_NEWCU\_ = 1) and NEWUNIT ne S) then goto GQ\_UNIT  ELSE goto RACETYP |
| COVERAGE | TYPEB | TYPEB | Enter TYPE B noninterview  1. Vacant (for rent) 2. Vacant (for sale) 3. Vacant (other) 4. Occupied by persons with URE 5. Under construction, not ready 6. All persons under 16 7. Unfit or to be demolished 8. Unoccupied tent or trailer site 9. Permit granted, construction not started 10. Other Type B -specify | 1,2,4-7: IF ( (INTNMBR = 1 or \_NEWCU\_ = 1) and NEWUNIT ne S) then goto GQ\_UNIT  ELSE goto BCONTACT.BYOBS  3: Goto VACANT\_S  8,9: Goto BCONTACT.BYOBS  10: Goto TYPEB\_SP |
| COVERAGE | TYPEB\_SP | TYPEB\_SP | Specify other TYPE B | IF ((INTNMBR = 1 or \_NEWCU\_ = 1) and NEWUNIT ne S) then goto GQ\_UNIT  ELSE goto BCONTACT.BYOBS |
| COVERAGE | VACANT\_S | VACANT\_S | Specify type of vacant | IF ((INTNMBR = 1 or \_NEWCU\_ = 1) and NEWUNIT ne S) then goto GQ\_UNIT  ELSE goto BCONTACT.BYOBS |
| COVERAGE | TYPEC | TYPEC | Enter TYPE C noninterview  1. Demolished 2. House or Mobile Home moved 3. Converted to permanent nonresidential use 4. Merged with units in the same structure 5. Condemned 6. Located on military base (post) 7. Unused serial # on listing sheet 8. CU moved 9. CU merged with another CE CU within same address 10. Spawned in error 11. Unlocatable Sample Address 12. Unit does not exist or Unit is out of scope 13. Other type C - specify | 1,2,4-6,8-9: Goto BContact.BYOBS  3,7,10: Goto END\_COVERAGE  11: IF (RT25.IMPADD = 0 or blank) then goto CK\_TYPEC  ELSE goto END\_COVERAGE  12: IF RT25.DESIGN = 00 then goto CK\_TYPEC2  ELSE goto END\_COVERAGE  13: Goto TYPEC\_SP |
| COVERAGE | TYPEC\_SP | TYPEC\_SP | Specify other TYPE C | Goto BContact.BYOBS |
| COVERAGE | FM\_SALES | FM\_SALES | **During the past 12 months did sales of crops, livestock, and other farm products from this place amount to $1,000 or more?**   1. Yes 2. No | Goto GQ\_UNIT |
| COVERAGE | GQ\_UNIT | GQ\_UNIT | Indicate if the unit is:  1. In a Group Quarters 2. NOT in a Group Quarters | 1: Goto HUTYPE  2,DK: IF FRAME ne 3 then goto DIRACC  ELSE goto HUTYPE |
| COVERAGE | DIRACC | DIRACC | Indicate if access to the household is:  1. Direct 2. Through another unit | 1: Goto HUTYPE  2,DK: Goto MERGUA |
| COVERAGE | MERGUA | MERGUA | ? [F1] **Is this a merged unit?**   1. Merged 2. Not Merged | 1,DK: Goto HUTYPE  2: Goto CK\_MERGUA |
| COVERAGE | HUTYPE | HUTYPE | Enter type of Housing Unit.  1. House, apartment, flat 2. HU in non-transient hotel, motel, etc 3. HU permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc. 4. HU in rooming house 5. Mobile home or trailer with no permanent room added 6. Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added 7. HU not specified above 8. Quarters not HU in rooming or boarding house 9. Students quarters in college dormitory 10. Group Quarters unit not specified above | 1-6,8,9,DK: Goto UNISTRQ  7,10: IF TYPEB ne 8 then goto HUTYPESP  ELSE goto UNISTRQ |
| COVERAGE | HUTYPESP | HUTYPESP | Enter other type of housing unit | Goto UNISTRQ |
| COVERAGE | UNISTRQ | UNISTRQ | Ask if not apparent **How many housing units, both occupied and vacant, are there in this structure?**   1. Only Group Quarters units 2. Mobile home or trailer 3. One, detached 4. One, attached 5. 2 6. 3 - 4 7. 5 - 9 8. 10 - 19 9. 20 - 49 10. 50 or more | IF NONTYPE = 2 (type b) then goto BYOBS ELSEIF NONTYP = 1 then goto RACETYP ELSE goto END\_COVERAGE |
| COVERAGE | BYOBS | BYOBS | Did you classify this unit by observation only?PREVIOUS OBSERVATION: (YES/NO)  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Exit block and goto END\_COVERAGE  2: Goto CP1NAME |
| COVERAGE | CP1NAME | CP1NAME | Enter contact person name   Press enter if no change is needed  PREVIOUS NAME: (Previous Contact Persons Name) | Goto CP1TITL |
| COVERAGE | CP1TITL | CP1TITL | Enter contact person title   Press enter if no change is needed  PREVIOUS TITLE: (Title) | Goto PHON |
| COVERAGE | CP1PHONE | PHON | Enter contact person phone number and extension    Press enter if no change is needed    PREVIOUS PHONE NUMBER: (Previous phone)    PREVIOUS EXTENSION: (Previous extension) | IF entry is less than 10 digits then goto CK\_CP1PHONE ELSE goto CP1ADD1 |
| COVERAGE | CP1ADD1 | CP1ADD1 | Enter contact person street address   Press enter if no change is needed  PREVIOUS ADDRESS: (Previous address)  (previous address - 2nd line)  (Previous city) (previous state) (previous zipcode) - (previous zipcode extension) | Goto CP1ADD2 |
| COVERAGE | CP1ADD2 | CP1ADD2 | Enter contact person second line of address, if necessary   Press enter if no change is needed   PREVIOUS ADDRESS: (Previous address)  (previous address - 2nd line)  (Previous city) (previous state) (previous zipcode) - (previous zipcode extension) | Goto CP1PO |
| COVERAGE | CP1PO | CP1PO | Enter town or city   Press enter if no change is needed   PREVIOUS ADDRESS: (Previous address)  (previous address - 2nd line)  (Previous city) (previous state) (previous zipcode) - (previous zipcode extension) | Goto CP1ST |
| COVERAGE | CP1ST | CP1ST | ? [F1] Enter state   Press enter if no change is needed   PREVIOUS ADDRESS: (Previous address)  (previous address - 2nd line)  (Previous city) (previous state) (previous zipcode) - (previous zipcode extension) | IF entry is not a valid 2-digit state code then goto CK\_CP1ST ELSE goto CP1ZIP9 |
| COVERAGE | CP1ZIP9 | CP1ZIP9 | Enter zipcode   Press enter if no change is needed   PREVIOUS ADDRESS: (Previous address)  (previous address - 2nd line)  (Previous city) (previous state) (previous zipcode) - (previous zipcode extension) | IF entry is lt 5 digits then goto CK\_CP1ZIP9 ELSEIF CP1ZIP9[6:4] is less than 4 digits then   goto CK2\_CP1ZIP9 ELSE exit block and goto END\_COVERAGE |
| COVERAGE | RACETYP | RACETYP | The items below are required information for all TYPE A cases.Race code  1. White 2. Black or African American 3. American Indian or Alaska native 4. Asian 5. Native Hawaiian 6. Guamanian or Chamorro 7. Samoan 8. Other Pacific Islander 9. Other | Goto HH\_MEMQ |
| COVERAGE | HH\_MEMQ | HH\_MEMQ | The items below are required information for all TYPE A cases.Number of household members: | Goto TENURE |
| COVERAGE | TENURE | TENURE | The items below are required information for all TYPE A cases.Tenure code  1. Owned 2. Rented | 1,2: Goto HHQSRCE  DK: Goto BUILD\_A |
| COVERAGE | BUILD\_A | BUILD\_A | Which best describes this building?  1. Single family detached 2. Townhouse - inner unit 3. End row or end townhouse 4. Duplex 5. 3-plex or 4-plex 6. Garden 7. High-rise 8. Apartment or flat 9. Mobile home or trailer 10. College dormitory | Goto HHQSRCE |
| COVERAGE | HHQSRCE | HHQSRCE | What was the source of the information for the household  characteristics?Enter all that apply, separate with commas  1. Observation 2. Neighbor 3. Building Manager 4. Other (Specify) | 1-3: IF TYPE A (outcome is 321-324) then goto REF\_SEX  ELSE goto END\_COVERAGE  4: Goto HHQ\_SP |
| COVERAGE | HHQ\_SPECIFY | HHQ\_SPECIFY | Specify other source of information | IF Type A (outcome is 321-324) then goto REF\_SEX ELSE goto END\_COVERAGE |
| COVERAGE | REF\_SEX | REF\_SEX | Provide the characteristics of the individual who refused to participate.  Sex of individual   1. Male 2. Female | Goto REF\_RACE |
| COVERAGE | REF\_RACE | REF\_RACE | Provide the characteristics of the individual who  refused to participate.Race of individual  1. White 2. Black or African American 3. American Indian or Alaska native 4. Asian 5. Native Hawaiian 6. Guamanian or Chamorro 7. Samoan 8. Other Pacific Islander 9. Other | Goto REF\_AGED |
| COVERAGE | REF\_AGED | REF\_AGED | Provide the characteristics of the individual who  refused to participate.  Approximate age of individual  1. Under 20 2. 21 - 50 3. 51 - 74 4. 75 or older | Goto END\_COVERAGE |
| COVERAGE |  | END\_COVERAGE | **\*\* Non Displayed \*\*** | IF (TYPEC = 3, 7, 10-12) then goto BBACK.BlkAppt.DONE  ELSEIF (NONTYP = 1 or 2) OR (TYPEC = 1, 2 4-6, 8 or 11) then goto BBACK.BlkAppt.THANK2  All others goto START\_DEMOS |
| DEMOGRAPHICS | STLLIV | STLLIV | **I have listed . . . .** READ NAMES **(All of these/this) (person/people) still living or staying here?  (This case is part of a Multi-CU address. There are (number) households for this address/ )  (Lis tof persons in the household)**   1. Yes 2. No | Goto TUNIT1 Block - PERSTAT |
| DEMOGRAPHICS | PERSTAT | PERSTAT | (Use up/down arrows to move to the correct row for membership change. When done, REVIEW/Update demographics. Press END key./Use left/right arrows to   7. Delete person 8. CU member deceased 9. Reinstate person 99. Error - Person should not have been listed |  |
| DEMOGRAPHICS | FNAME | FNAME | **(What is the name of the next person living or staying here?/What are the names of all persons living or staying here?)** Enter 999 if no more persons. | 16 characters: Goto LNAME  999: IF ROW = 1 then goto ERR\_FNAME  ELSEIF MEMBNO < Nrosize + 1 then goto CK\_FNAME  ELSE exit block and goto CHECKS |
| DEMOGRAPHICS | LNAME | LNAME | Enter Last Name | Goto CU\_CODE |
| DEMOGRAPHICS | CU\_CODE | CU\_CODE | Ask if not apparent **What is (your/NAME's) relationship to (you/the owner/renter/name of reference person)?** If this is the Reference Person, enter 1 (The Reference person is one of the persons who owns or rents this home.)  1. Reference person 2. Spouse (Husband/Wife) 3. Child or adopted child 4. Grandchild 5. In-Law 6. Brother or Sister 7. Mother or Father 8. Other related person (Aunt, Uncle, etc.) 9. Unrelated Person (Lodger, Lodger's spouse, foster child, etc) 10. Unmarried Partner | IF more than 1 reference person (CU\_CODE = 1) has been selected (refpercnt > 1) then goto CK\_CHECKS2  ELSEIF 2 or 10 entered and there is another household member with cu\_code = 2 or 10 then goto Ck\_Spouse  ELSE goto SEX |
| DEMOGRAPHICS | SEX | SEX | Ask if not apparent **Is ^NAME male or female?**   1. Male 2. Female | 1,2: IF cu\_code = 2 and SEX = sex[refper] then goto CK\_SEX1  ELSE goto AWAY\_COL  DK,RF: Goto AWAY\_COL |
| DEMOGRAPHICS | AWAY\_COL | AWAY\_COL | Ask if not apparent  **Is ^NAME living away at college?**   1. Yes 2. No | 1: IF CU\_CODE = 1 then goto CK\_AWAYCOL  ELSE goto HH\_MEM  2,DK,RF,EMPTY: Goto HH\_MEM |
| DEMOGRAPHICS | HH\_MEM | HH\_MEM | **Does ^NAME usually live here?** Probe if usual place of residence is elsewhere. 1. Yes 2. No | 1,DK,RF,EMPTY: Goto Set\_Flags  2: IF CU\_CODE = 2 then goto CK\_HHMEM  ELSE goto Set\_Flags |
| DEMOGRAPHICS |  | CHECKS | **\*\* Non Displayed \*\*** | IF RefPerCnt = EMPT then goto CK\_CHECKS1 IF any CU\_CODE = EMPTY then goto CK\_CUCODE IF any SEX = EMPTY then goto CK\_SEX IF any AWAY\_COL = EMPTY then goto CK\_AWAYCOL IF any HH\_MEM = EMPTY then goto CK\_HHMEM  ELSE goto HHRESP |
| DEMOGRAPHICS | HHRESP | HHRESP | Ask if necessary **With whom am I speaking?** Enter line number 1. NameOnly[1] 2. NameOnly[2] 3. NameOnly[3] 4. NameOnly[4] 5. NameOnly[5] 6. NameOnly[6] 7. NameOnly[7] 8. NameOnly[8] 9. NameOnly[9] 10. NameOnly[10] 11. NameOnly[11] 12. NameOnly[12] 13. NameOnly[13] 14. NameOnly[14] 15. NameOnly[15] 16. NameOnly[16] 17. NameOnly[17] 18. NameOnly[18] 19. NameOnly[19] 20. NameOnly[20] 21. NameOnly[21] 22. NameOnly[22] 23. NameOnly[23] 24. NameOnly[24] 25. NameOnly[25] 26. NameOnly[26] 27. NameOnly[27] 28. NameOnly[28] 29. NameOnly[29] 30. NameOnly[30] 95. Proxy Respondent | IF HHRESP gt NROSIZE then goto CK\_HHRESP  ELSEIF (MEMBSTAT[HHRESP] = 1 and PERSTAT[HHRESP] ne 9) OR (MEMBSTAT[HHRESP] = 5) OR (PERSTAT[HHRESP] = 7, 8 or 99) OR (HH\_MEM[HHRESP] = 2 or blank) then goto CK\_HHRESP2  ELSEIF ((INTNMBR = 1 or NEWCU = 1) and NEWUNIT ne S) OR REPLACE = 1 AND NROSIZE less than 30 then goto MLIVE  ELSEIF ((INTNMBR = 1 or NEWCU = 1) and NEWUNIT ne S) OR REPLACE = 1 AND NROSIZE eq 30 then exit block and goto BSUBFAMILY, BSFMAKEUP or TUNIT2 as appropriate   ELSE goto NEWLIV |
| DEMOGRAPHICS | MLIVE | MLIVE | **So I have listed ^PerNum ^peopleperson living or staying here now.**  (Lis tof persons in the household) **Is there anyone else living or staying here now - any babies, small children, non-relatives or anyone else?** Please verify that the information on this screen is correct.  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Go back to where FNAME = 999  2,DK,RF: Exit block and goto BSUBFAMILY, BSFMAKEUP or TUNIT2 as appropriate |
| DEMOGRAPHICS | NEWLIV | NEWLIV | **Is anyone else living or staying here, including newborn babies?** (Lis tof persons in the household) 1. Yes, add new person 2. No | 1: Go back to where FNAME = 999  2: Exit block and goto BSUBFAMILY, BSFMAKEUP or TUNIT2 as appropriate |
| DEMOGRAPHICS | SUBFAM1 | SUBFAM1 | **Earlier you said that (Name) was not related to (Name of reference person).  Is (Name) related to anyone else in this household?**   1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto SUBFAM2  2: IF no more non-rels then goto SET\_SUBFAMS  ELSE goto SUBFAM1 for next unassigned non-rel |
| DEMOGRAPHICS | SUBFAM2 | SUBFAM2 | **Who is (Name) related to?**   PROBE: **Anyone else?**  Enter line number(s), separate with commas  1. ^NAME[1] 2. ^NAME[2] 3. ^NAME[3] 4. ^NAME[4] 5. ^NAME[5] 6. ^NAME[6] 7. ^NAME[7] 8. ^NAME[8] 9. ^NAME[9] 10. ^NAME[10] 11. ^NAME[11] 12. ^NAME[12] 13. ^NAME[13] 14. ^NAME[14] 15. ^NAME[15] 16. ^NAME[16] 17. ^NAME[17] 18. ^NAME[18] 19. ^NAME[19] 20. ^NAME[20] 21. ^NAME[21] 22. ^NAME[22] 23. ^NAME[23] 24. ^NAME[24] 25. ^NAME[25] 26. ^NAME[26] 27. ^NAME[27] 28. ^NAME[28] 29. ^NAME[29] 30. ^NAME[30] | IF SUBFAM2 gt NROSIZE then goto CK\_SUBFAM2  ELSEIF no more non-rels then goto SET\_SUBFAMS  ELSE goto SUBFAM, for next unassigned non-rel |
| DEMOGRAPHICS |  | SET\_SUBFAMS | **\*\* Non Displayed \*\*** | Goto BFSMAKEUP Block - SHELTX |
| DEMOGRAPHICS | SHELTX | SHELTX | (Begin financial responsibility questions to determine CU's/ ) **(Do/Does)** (READ NAMES) **pay for all (his/her/their) housing  expenses with (his/her/their) own money?** (subfamily names)  1. Yes 2. No | Goto FOODX |
| DEMOGRAPHICS | FOODX | FOODX | **(Do/Does)** (READ NAMES) **pay for all (his/her/their) food  expenses with (his/her/their) own money?    (subfamily names)**   1. Yes 2. No | 1: IF SHELTX = 1 and there are no more subfams then goto UPDATE\_SUBFAM  ELSEIF SHELTX = 1 then goto SHELTX for next subfam   ELSE goto OTHERX  2,DK,RF: Goto OTHERX |
| DEMOGRAPHICS | OTHERX | OTHERX | **(Do/Does)** (READ NAMES) **pay for all (his/her/their) other living expenses such as clothing, transportation, etc., with (his/her/their) own money?   (subfamily names)**   1. Yes 2. No | 1: IF SHELTX = 1 OR FOODX = 1 AND there are no more subfamiles then goto UPDATE\_SUBFAM  ELSEIF SHELTX = 1 OR FOODX = 1 then goto SHELTX for next subfamily  ELSE goto SUPSRC  2,DK,RF: Goto SUPSRC |
| DEMOGRAPHICS | SUPSRC | SUPSRC | **Does all or part of the money to pay for** (READ NAMES) **(housing/food/other living expenses...) come from someone in this household?  (subfamily names)**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto SUPRT1  2,DK,RF: IF no more subfamilies then goto UPDATE\_SUBFAM  ELSE goto SHELTX for next subfamily |
| DEMOGRAPHICS | SUPRT1 | SUPRT1 | **Who is that person(s)?**   Enter line number(s), separate with commas  1. ^NAME[1] 2. ^NAME[2] 3. ^NAME[3] 4. ^NAME[4] 5. ^NAME[5] 6. ^NAME[6] 7. ^NAME[7] 8. ^NAME[8] 9. ^NAME[9] 10. ^NAME[10] 11. ^NAME[11] 12. ^NAME[12] 13. ^NAME[13] 14. ^NAME[14] 15. ^NAME[15] 16. ^NAME[16] 17. ^NAME[17] 18. ^NAME[18] 19. ^NAME[19] 20. ^NAME[20] 21. ^NAME[21] 22. ^NAME[22] 23. ^NAME[23] 24. ^NAME[24] 25. ^NAME[25] 26. ^NAME[26] 27. ^NAME[27] 28. ^NAME[28] 29. ^NAME[29] 30. ^NAME[30] | IF SUPRT1 gt NROSIZE then goto CK\_SUPRT1  ELSEIF no more subfamilies then goto UPDATE\_SUBFAM   ELSE goto SHELTX for next subfamily |
| DEMOGRAPHICS |  | UPDATE\_SUBFAM | **\*\* Non Displayed \*\*** | IF more than 1 CU then exit block and goto CONSUMER\_UNITS ELSE goto CU\_INTRO |
| DEMOGRAPHICS | CONSUMER\_UNITS | CONSUMER\_UNITS | HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS BROKEN INTO APPROPRIATE CU'S   (List CU#, Line number, and name)  1. Enter 1 to Continue | Goto CU\_INTRO |
| DEMOGRAPHICS | CU\_INTRO | CU\_INTRO | **During this interview, I will use the word household to refer to the group of related persons who are independent of all other persons living at this address for payment of their major expenses.**  A "household" is considered one Consumer Unit **The (person/ persons) I'm including in your household (are/is)** (READ NAME(S))  **(Names of Cu members)**   1. Enter 1 to Continue | Goto TUNIT2 block |
| DEMOGRAPHICS |  | NAME | **\*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*** |  |
| DEMOGRAPHICS |  | CU\_CODE | **\*\* SHOW ONLY \*\***  1. Reference person 2. Spouse (Husband/Wife) 3. Child or adopted child 4. Grandchild 5. In-Law 6. Brother or Sister 7. Mother or Father 8. Other related person (Aunt, Uncle, etc.) 9. Unrelated Person (Lodger, Lodger's spouse, foster child, etc) 10. Unmarried Partner |  |
| DEMOGRAPHICS |  | SEX | **\*\* SHOW ONLY \*\***  1. Male 2. Female |  |
| DEMOGRAPHICS | AGE | AGE1 | **As of today, how old (are/is) (you/NAME)?** | DK,RF: Goto AGE2  0-109: IF CU\_CODE = 1 AND AGE lt 16 then goto CK\_AGE  ELSEIF CU\_CODE = 1 AND (AGE = 16 or 17 ) AND (there is at least 1 household member with AGE greater than 17) then goto CK\_AgeRefPer  ELSEIF RESPLINE = MEMBNO AND AGE lt 16 then goto CK\_AGE  ELSEIF AGE = 13 then goto AGESPEC  ELSE goto HORIGIN  110-200: Goto CK\_AGE1 |
| DEMOGRAPHICS | AGESPEC | AGESPEC | **Some questions are only asked for household members of a certain age.  In what month and year will (you/NAME) be 14 years old?**  Enter month and year when household member will turn 14 | IF before current month and year then goto VERIFY\_AGE  ELSEIF AGESPEC[3:6] after current year + 1 then   goto CK\_AGESPEC  ELSE goto HORIGIN |
| DEMOGRAPHICS | AGE2 | AGE2 | Ask if necessary **(Are/Is) (you/he/she) under 16?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: IF RESPLINE = MEMBNO then goto CK\_AGE2  ELSEIF CU\_CODE = 1 then goto CK\_AGE2  ELSE goto HORIGIN  2,DK,RF: Goto HORIGIN |
| DEMOGRAPHICS | HORIGIN | HORIGIN | 3 **(Are/Is) (you/NAME) Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish?**   1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto HISPANIC  2,DK,RF: Goto MULTRACE |
| DEMOGRAPHICS | HISPANIC | HISPANIC | 3 **(Are/Is) (you/NAME) -** Examples of "other" include - Argentinean, Colombian, Dominican, Nicaraguan, Salvadoran, Spaniard  1. Mexican? 2. Mexican-American? 3. Chicano? 4. Puerto Rican? 5. Cuban? 6. Other (Specify) | 1-5,DK,RF: Goto MULTRACE  6: Goto HISPOTH |
| DEMOGRAPHICS | HISPOTH | HISPOTH | Specify: | Goto MULTRACE |
| DEMOGRAPHICS | MULTRACE | MULTRACE | 3 **What is (your/NAME's) race?** Probe if necessary    Enter all that apply, separate with commas    Examples of "Other Pacific Islander" include - Fijian, Tongan  1. White 2. Black or African American 3. American Indian or Alaska native 4. Asian 5. Native Hawaiian 6. Guamanian or Chamorro 7. Samoan 8. Other Pacific Islander 9. Other Specify 10. Don't Know | 1-3,5,8,10,RF: IF AGE ge 14 OR AGERNG = 8 or 9 then goto MARITAL  ELSE goto Next Person  4: Goto ASIAN  9: Goto RACESP |
| DEMOGRAPHICS | ASIAN | ASIAN | 3 **(Are/Is) (you/NAME) -** Examples of "other" include - Hmong, Laotian, Thai, Pakistani, Cambodian  1. Chinese? 2. Filipino? 3. Japanese? 4. Korean? 5. Vietnamese? 6. Asian Indian? 7. Other (Specify) | 1-6,DK,RF: IF AGE ge 14 OR (AGERNG = 8 or 9) then goto MARITAL  ELSE goto Next Person  7: Goto ASIANOTH |
| DEMOGRAPHICS | ASIANOTH | ASIANOTH | Specify: | IF AGE ge 14 OR (AGERNG = 8 or 9) then goto MARITAL ELSE goto Next Person |
| DEMOGRAPHICS | RACESP | RACESP | Specify other race | IF AGE ge 14 OR (AGERNG = 8 or 9) then goto MARITAL ELSE goto Next Person |
| DEMOGRAPHICS | MARITAL | MARITAL | Ask if not apparent  **(Are/Is) (you/NAME) -**   1. Married? 2. Widowed? 3. Divorced? 4. Separated? 5. Never married? | Goto EDUCA |
| DEMOGRAPHICS | EDUCA | EDUCA | 4 **What is the highest level of school (you have/ (Name) has) completed or the highest degree (you have/ (Name) has) received?**  1. No schooling completed, or less than 1 year 2. Nursery, kindergarten, and elementary (grades 1-8) 3. High school (grades 9-12, no degree) 4. High school graduate - high school diploma or the equivalent (GED) 5. Some college but no degree 6. Associate's degree in college 7. Bachelor's degree (BA, AB, BS, etc.) 8. Master's, professional, or doctorate degree (MA, MS, MBA, MD, JD, PhD, etc.) | 1-3,DK,RF: IF AGE = 16-65 or (AGERNG = 8 or 9) then goto ARM\_FORC  ELSE goto next member  4-8: Goto IN\_COLL |
| DEMOGRAPHICS | IN\_COLL | IN\_COLL | **(Are/Is) (you/NAME) currently enrolled in a college or university either -**  1. Full-time? 2. Part-time? 3. Not at all? | IF AGE = 16-65 or (AGERNG = 8 or 9) then goto ARM\_FORC ELSE goto next member |
| DEMOGRAPHICS | ARM\_FORC | ARM\_FORC | 4 ? [F1] **(Are/Is) (you/NAME) now in the Armed Forces?**  1. Yes 2. No | IF this is the last person then goto CHECKS2 ELSE goto the next person |
| DEMOGRAPHICS | CE\_INTRO | CE\_INTRO | **As we start, please understand that we ask the same topics of everybody we talk to. I realize some of these questions may not apply to your household.   Most questions that I will be asking refer to a specific time period.  During this interview, the time period, unless I state otherwise is for the  past three months, that is, from the 1st day of (reference month) to today.  Most of my questions are about expenses your household had or bills you've received. You will find it helpful to have your checkbook register, credit card statements and other records as you answer the questions.**  1. Enter 1 to Continue | Goto BUSCREEN |
| DEMOGRAPHICS | BUSCREEN | BUSCREEN | **Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) had any expenses that will be reimbursed or deducted as business expenses?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1,DK,RF: Goto BUSXPNSE  2: Exit block and goto BSECT01 |
| DEMOGRAPHICS | BUSXPNSE | BUSXPNSE | **For certain topics, such as housing, utilities, or vehicles, I will ask you to estimate how much of the expense was or will be deducted as a business expense.**  1. Enter 1 to Continue | Exit block and goto BSECT01 |
| 01B | ST\_HOUS | ST\_HOUS | Ask if not apparent. **Are these living quarters presently used as student housing by a  college or university?**   1. Yes 2. No | IF COVERAGE.UNISTRQ = 2 or 3 OR (8500.UNISTRQ = 2 or 3) then goto ROOMSQ  ELSE goto BUILDING |
| 01B | BUILDING | BUILDING | 5 ? [F1]Ask if not apparent by observation **Which best describes this building?**  1. Single family detached 2. Row or townhouse - inner unit 3. End row or end townhouse 4. Duplex 5. 3-plex or 4-plex 6. Garden 7. High-rise 8. Apartment or flat 9. Mobile home or trailer 10. College dormitory 11. Other - Specify | 1-9,DK,RF: Goto ROOMSQ  10: IF ST\_HOUS = 2, DK or RF then goto CK\_BUILDING  ELSE goto S1B\_END  11: Goto BUILDOTH |
| 01B | BUILDOTH | BUILDOTH | Specify: | Goto ROOMSQ |
| 01B | ROOMSQ | ROOMSQ | **How many ROOMS are there in this unit, including all finished living areas and excluding all bathrooms?** | 1-30,DK,RF: Goto BEDROOMQ  31-99: Goto ERR1\_ROOMSQ |
| 01B | BEDROOMQ | BEDROOMQ | **How many BEDROOMS are there in this unit?** Count all rooms used mainly for sleeping, even if also used for other purposes. | 0-99: IF (BEDROOMQ gt ROOMSQ) AND (ROOMSQ ne DK and ROOMSQ ne RF) then goto CK\_BEDROOMQ  ELSEIF BEDROOMQ gt 12 then goto ERR1\_BEDROOMQ  ELSE goto BATHRMQ  DK,RF: Goto BATHRMQ |
| 01B | BATHRMQ | BATHRMQ | **How many COMPLETE bathrooms are there in this unit?** A complete bathroom has a toilet, a bathtub or shower, and a sink,  all with running water. | 0-9: IF (BATHRMQ gt ROOMSQ) AND (ROOMSQ ne DK and ne RF) then goto CK\_BATHRMS  ELSE goto HLFBATHQ  DK,RF: Goto HLFBATHQ |
| 01B | HLFBATHQ | HLFBATHQ | **How many HALF bathrooms are there in this unit?** A half bathroom has at least a toilet or bathtub or shower, but  does not have all the facilities of a complete bathroom. | 0-9: IF (HLFBATHQ gt ROOMSQ) AND (ROOMSQ ne DK and ne RF) then goto CK\_HLFBATHQ  ELSE goto S1B\_END  DK,RF: Goto S1B\_END |
| 01B |  | S1B\_END | **\*\* Non Displayed \*\*** | Goto Section 2 - BSECT02 |
| 02 |  | S2\_CHK | **\*\* Non Displayed \*\*** | IF BSECT01.ST\_HOUS (from Section 1B) = 1 OR HUTYPE = 9 (from Coverage) OR (8500.ST\_HOUS = 1) OR (HUTYPE = 9) then goto MORERENT.  IF INTNMBR = 2-4 and there is a record with 8500.OWNYB = 100 and 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1 then goto S3\_INTRO.  IF INTNMBR = 2-4 and (there is no 8500.OWNYB = 100 with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1) and 8500.SectComp23 = 1 AND (8500.ST\_HOUS is not 1) then goto STLRENT.  All others goto OWNED. |
| 02 | STLRENT | STLRENT | **Last time (you/your household) reported renting these living quarters.  Do you still rent?**  1. Yes 2. No 3. No -Buying the sample unit | 1,DK,RF: Goto RENTED  2: Goto BRENT02.RTASPAY  3: IF 8500.UNITFEAT = EMPTY then goto UNITFEAT  ELSEIF 8500.YRBUILT = EMPTY then goto YRBUILT  ELSE exit block and goto Section 3 |
| 02 | OWNED | OWNED | **Do you own this home?** Include households with mortgages as owners.  1. Yes 2. No | 1: IF 8500.UNITFEAT = EMPTY then goto UNITFEAT  ELSEIF 8500.YRBUILT = EMPTY then goto YRBUILT  ELSE exit block and goto Section 3  2,DK,RF: Goto PUBLHOUS |
| 02 | UNITFEAT | UNITFEAT | 7 ? [F1] **Does this unit have any of the following?** Enter all that apply, separate with commas  0. None 1. Swimming Pool 2. Off Street Parking 3. Porch, terrace, patio, or balcony 4. Apartment or guest house 5. Central air conditioning 6. Window air conditioning 7. Solar panels 77. Don't know | IF 0 is selected with other values then goto CK\_UNITFEAT  ELSEIF 8500.YRBUILT = EMPTY then goto YRBUILT  ELSE exit block and goto Section 3 |
| 02 | YRBUILT | YRBUILT | **About when was this building originally built?** Do not consider later remodelings  Probe for best estimate | 1700-9999: IF YRBUILT gt current year then goto CK\_YRBUILT  ELSE goto Section 3  DK,RF: Goto Section 3 |
| 02 | PUBLHOUS | PUBLHOUS | Ask if not apparent. **Is this house in a public housing project, that is, is it owned by  a local housing authority or other local public agency?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: IF 8500.INCLDRYR = EMPTY then goto INCLSTOV   ELSE goto RENTED  2,DK,RF: Goto GOVTCOST |
| 02 | GOVTCOST | GOVTCOST | **Are your housing costs lower because the Federal, State, or local  government is paying part of the cost?**  1. Yes 2. No | IF 8500.INCLDRYR = EMPTY then goto INCLSTOV  ELSE goto RENTED |
| 02 | INCLSTOV | INCLSTOV | 6 ? [F1] **Were any of the following appliances included in the home when you moved in . . .   . . . Cooking stove, range, or oven?**   1. Yes 2. No | Goto INCLFRIG |
| 02 | INCLFRIG | INCLFRIG | 6? [F1]Were any of the following appliances included in the home when you moved in . . . **. . . Refrigerator or home freezer?**   1. Yes 2. No | Goto INCLBDSH |
| 02 | INCLBDSH | INCLBDSH | 6 ? [F1]Were any of the following appliances included in the home when you moved in . . . **. . . Built-in dishwasher?**   1. Yes 2. No | Goto INCLPDSH |
| 02 | INCLPDSH | INCLPDSH | 6 ? [F1]Were any of the following appliances included in the home when you moved in . . . **. . . Portable dishwasher?**   1. Yes 2. No | Goto INCLWSHR |
| 02 | INCLWSHR | INCLWSHR | 6 ? [F1]Were any of the following appliances included in the home when you moved in . . . **. . . Clothes washer?**   1. Yes 2. No | Goto INCLDRYR |
| 02 | INCLDRYR | INCLDRYR | 6 ? [F1]Were any of the following appliances included in the home when you moved in . . . **. . . Clothes dryer?**   1. Yes 2. No | Goto RENTED |
| 02 | RENTED | RENTED | **Do (you/you or any members of your household) (still/ ) pay rent for these living quarters?**   1. Yes 2. No | 1,DK,RF: Goto BRent02.RENTX1  2: Goto BRent02.RTASPAY |
| 02 | MORERENT | MORERENT | **Since the first of (reference month) have (you/you or any members of your household) rented any houses, apartments, or temporary living quarters NOT used entirely for business or vacation?** Do NOT include college or university regulated housing.  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto BRent02.RENTX1  2,DK,RF: Goto S2\_END |
| 02 | Description | RENTDESC | **\*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*** |  |
| 02 | RENTX1 | RENTX1 | **What was your total rental payment for (reference month) for this unit?  Include any extra charges for garage or parking facilities, but do not include direct payments by local, state or federal agencies.** | 0-9999999: goto RENTX2  DK,RF: Goto RENTX2 |
| 02 | RENTX2 | RENTX2 | **What was the total rental payment for (month) for this unit?** | 1-9999999: goto RENTX3  0,DK,RF: Goto RENTX3 |
| 02 | RENTX3 | RENTX3 | **What was your total rental payment for (last month) for this unit?** | 1-9999999: goto RTELECT  0,DK,RF: Goto RTELECT |
| 02 | RTELECT | RTELECT | 6 **Does the rental payment include the cost of -    . . . Electricity?**   1. Yes 2. No | Goto RTGAS |
| 02 | RTGAS | RTGAS | 6Repeat if necessary **Does the rental payment include the cost of -   . . . . Gas?**   1. Yes 2. No | Goto RTWATER |
| 02 | RTWATER | RTWATER | 6Repeat if necessary **Does the rental payment include the cost of -   . . . Piped in water?**   1. Yes 2. No | Goto RTHEAT |
| 02 | RTHEAT | RTHEAT | 6Repeat if necessary **Does the rental payment include the cost of -   . . . . Heating?**   1. Yes 2. No | Goto RTTRASH |
| 02 | RTTRASH | RTTRASH | 6Repeat if necessary **Does the rental payment include the cost of -    . . . Trash/garbage collection?**  1. Yes 2. No | Goto RTPARK |
| 02 | RTPARK | RTPARK | 6 Repeat if necessary **Does the rental payment include the cost of -    . . . Garage and parking facilities?**   1. Yes 2. No | Goto RTTELEPH |
| 02 | RTTELEPH | RTTELEPH | 6   Repeat if necessary **Does the rental payment include the cost of -   . . . Telephone services?**   1. Yes 2. No | Goto RTTVCABL |
| 02 | RTTVCABL | RTTVCABL | 6Repeat if necessary  **Does the rental payment include the cost of -   . . . Television services?**  1. Yes 2. No | Goto RTINTRNT |
| 02 | RTINTRNT | RTINTRNT | 6 Repeat if necessary **Does the rental payment include the cost of -   . . . Internet services?**  1. Yes 2. No | Goto RTFUNSH |
| 02 | RTFUNSH | RTFUNSH | 6Repeat if necessary  **Does the rental payment include the cost of -   . . . Furniture?**  1. Yes 2. No | Goto RTASPAY |
| 02 | RTASPAY | RTASPAY | **Did (you/you or any members of your household) receive any reduced or free rent for this unit as a form of pay since the first of (reference month)?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto RTCOMPX  2,DK,RF: IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN ne 2 then goto RTBSNS  ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND (PSU = 06001, 06013, 06037, 06041, 06059, 06065, 06071, 06081, 06073, 06075, 06087, 06097, 11001, 24021, 24043, 34003, 34013, 34017, 34023, 34027, 34031, 34037, 36005, 36047, 36059, 36061, 36081, 36085, 36087, 36103, 36119) then goto RENTCONT   ELSE goto MORERNT |
| 02 | RTCOMPX | RTCOMPX | **What is the current monthly rental charge to another tenant for a similar unit?** | 0-999999: IF RTCOMPX lt 100 or gt 1550 then goto ERR1\_RTCOMPX  ELSE goto REGRNTX  DK,RF: Goto REGRNTX |
| 02 | REGRNTX | REGRNTX | **What is your regular rental payment?** | 0-999999: IF REGRNTX gt 1463 then goto ERR1\_REGRNTX  ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN ne 2 then goto RTBSNS  ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND (PSU = 06001, 06013, 06037, 06041, 06059, 06065, 06071, 06081, 06073, 06075, 06087, 06097, 11001, 24021, 24043, 34003, 34013, 34017, 34023, 34027, 34031, 34037, 36005, 36047, 36059, 36061, 36081, 36085, 36087, 36103, 36119) then goto RENTCONT  ELSE goto MORERNT  DK,RF: IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN ne 2 then goto RTBSNS  ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND (PSU = 06001, 06013, 06037, 06041, 06059, 06065, 06071, 06081, 06073, 06075, 06087, 06097, 11001, 24021, 24043, 34003, 34013, 34017, 34023, 34027, 34031, 34037, 36005, 36047, 36059, 36061, 36081, 36085, 36087, 36103, 36119) then goto RENTCONT   ELSE goto MORERNT |
| 02 | RTBSNS | RTBSNS | **Is any portion of this unit used for your own business?**   1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto RTBSNSZ  2: IF STLRENT = 2 AND RTASPAY = 2 then goto CK\_RTBSNS  ELSEIF (PSU = 06001, 06013, 06037, 06041, 06059, 06065, 06071, 06073, 06075, 06081, 06087, 06097, 11001, 24021, 24043, 34003, 34013, 34017,34023, 34027, 34031, 34037, 36005, 36047,36059, 36061, 36081, 36085, 36087, 36103, 36119) goto RENTCONT  ELSE goto MORERNT  DK,RF: IF (PSU = 06001, 06013, 06037, 06041, 06059, 06065, 06071, 06073, 06075, 06081, 06087, 06097, 11001, 24021, 24043, 34003, 34013, 34017,34023, 34027, 34031, 34037, 36005, 36047,36059, 36061, 36081, 36085, 36087, 36103, 36119) goto RENTCONT  ELSE goto MORERNT |
| 02 | RTBSNSZ | RTBSNSZ | **What percent of the rental payment is counted as a business expense?** Enter to the nearest whole percent. | 1-99,DK,RF: IF (PSU = 06001, 06013, 06037, 06041, 06059, 06065, 06071, 06073, 06075, 06081, 06087, 06097, 11001, 24021, 24043, 34003, 34013, 34017, 34023, 34027, 34031, 34037, 36005, 36047, 36059, 36061, 36081, 36085, 36087, 36103,36119), goto RENTCONT  ELSE goto MORERNT  100: Goto ERR2\_RTBSNSZ |
| 02 | RENTCONT | RENTCONT | **Is this unit under rent control?**   1. Yes 2. No | Goto MORERNT |
| 02 | MORERNT | MORERNT | **Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) rented any other houses, apartments, or temporary living quarters NOT used entirely for business or vacation?**  Do NOT include college or university regulated housing.  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto RENTX1  2,DK,RF: Goto S2\_END |
| 02 |  | S2\_END | **\*\* Non Displayed \*\*** | Goto Section 3 - BSECT3 |
| 03A2 | S3\_INTRO | S3\_INTRO | **(Now I am going to update the information you provided in the last interview for owned living quarters and other owned real estate./Now I am going to** Prop #|Description |Type |# Mort|# LSHEL |# LCHEL   1. Enter 1 to Continue | IF INTNMBR = 2-5 AND NEWCU <> 1 then goto BSect3A1  ELSE goto BSect3A2 |
| 03A1 | STILOWN | STILOWN | **(Do/Does) (you/your household) still own your (property description)?**  Prop #|Description |Type |# Mort|# LSHEL |# LCHEL  1. Yes 2. No | 1,DK,RF: IF 8500.OWNYB = 600 then exit block and goto BSECT3I.VAC\_RNTQ  ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND (there are previously reported loans with 8500.LOANTYPE = 1, 2 AND 8500.OPF\_STAT = 1) then exit block and goto BMCHANGE.Mchange  ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND 8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 then exit block and goto THomeEquity.PDLOAN2  ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 exit block and goto TAddMort.ADDMORT  ELSE goto BSNSEXPA  2: IF 8500.OWNYB = 600 then exit block and goto PURPROP  ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND (there are previously reported loans with 8500.LOANTYPE = 1, 2 AND 8500.OPF\_STAT = 1) then exit block and goto BMCHANGE.Mchange  ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND 8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 then exit block and goto THomeEquity.PDLOAN2  ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 exit block and goto TAddMort.ADDMORT   ELSE goto BSNSEXPA |
| 03A1 | BSNSEXPA | BSNSEXPA | **(Are/Were) any of the expenses for this property deducted  as a farm, rental, or business expense?** Prop # |Description |Type |# Mort|# LSHEL |# LCHEL 1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto OBSNSZBA  2,DK,RF: IF there are previously reported loans with 8500.LOANTYPE = 1, 2 AND 8500.OPF\_STAT = 1 then exit block and goto BMCHANGE.Mchange  ELSEIF 8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 then exit block and goto THomeEquity.PDLOAN2   ELSE exit block and goto TAddMort.ADDMORT |
| 03A1 | OBSNSZBA | OBSNSZBA | **What percent of the expenses for this property (is/was) deducted? Include the portion used for business, farming, or rented to someone outside the household.** Prop # |Description |Type |# Mort|# LSHEL |# LCHEL | 1-99,DK,RF: IF there are previously reported loans with 8500.LOANTYP = 1, 2 AND 8500.OPF\_STAT = 1 then exit block and goto BMCHANGE.Mchange  ELSEIF 8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 then exit block and goto THomeEquity.PDLOAN2   ELSE exit block and goto TAddMort.ADDMORT   100: Goto ERR2\_OBSNSZBA |
| 03A1 | MCHANGE | MCHANGE | **^MCHANGE\_FILL**   1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto MORTCHNG  2,DK,RF: IF 8500.Fixedrte = 2, DK or RF then goto PYMTJX1  ELSEIF 8500.FIXEDRTE = 1 and there are more loans for this property with 8500.OPF\_STAT = 1 then goto MCHANGE for the next loan ELSEIF 8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 then exit block and goto THomeequity.PDLOAN2  ELSE exit block and goto TAddmort.ADDMORT |
| 03A1 | MORTCHNG | MORTCHNG | **What was the reason for the change in your (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan) for your (property description)?**   1. Change in escrow payment (include changes in property taxes, insurance) 2. Change in interest rate  3. Paid off 4. Change in amount of the graduated payment for a graduated payment ^MORTGAGE\_LUMPSUM 5. ^MORTGAGE\_LUMPSUM\_C renegotiated (rollover or renegotiable ^MORTGAGE\_LUMPSUM)  6. Refinanced ^MORTGAGE\_LUMPSUM (this includes changing the term of the ^MORTGAGE\_LUMPSUM)  7. Paid less than the required amount 8. Other reasons 9. More than one of the above | 1,4: Goto PYRINIJ 2: Goto NEWMRRTJ 3: Goto MORTCHMO  5,6,8,9,DK,RF: Goto ORWHAT  7: Goto PYMTJX1 |
| 03A1 | ORWHAT | ORWHAT | **Is this a 30-year (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan), a 15-year (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan), or something else?**   1. 30-year 2. 15-year 3. Something else | 1,2,DK,RF: Goto FIXEDRTJ  3: Goto MRTTERMJ |
| 03A1 | MRTTERMJ | MRTTERMJ | Enter number of years. | Goto FIXEDRTJ |
| 03A1 | FIXEDRTJ | FIXEDRTJ | **Is this a fixed rate (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan)?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto ORGMRTJX  2,DK,RF: Goto PAYTYPJ |
| 03A1 | PAYTYPJ | PAYTYPJ | ? [F1] **There are many different kinds of (mortgages/lump sum home equity loans). Which one of these comes closest to (yours/ your household's)?**   Read each item on list.  Mark all that apply, separate with commas.  1. Variable or adjustable rate of interest (ARM) 2. Interest only 3. Other - Specify | IF 1 and 2 selected then goto CK\_PAYTYPJ  ELSEIF 3 selected then goto PAYTOTHJ  ELSE goto ORGMRTJX |
| 03A1 | PAYTOTHJ | PAYTOTHJ | Specify: | Goto ORGMRTJX |
| 03A1 | ORGMRTJX | ORGMRTJX | **What was the amount of the (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan) when (you/your household) first obtained it, not including any interest?** | 1-99999999: IF (8500.OWNYB = 100 and ORGMRTJX lt 5000 or gt 315000) OR (8500.OWNYB = 200 and ORGMRTJX lt 3000 or gt 350000) OR (8500.OWNYB = 300 and ORGMRTJX lt 3000 or gt 400000) OR (8500.OWNYB = 400 and ORGMRTJX lt 1000 or gt 124900) then goto ERR1\_ORGMRTJX  ELSE goto NEWMRRTJ  DK,RF: Goto NEWMRRTJ |
| 03A1 | NEWMRRTJ | NEWMRRTJ | ? [F1]  **What is the current interest rate for this (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan)?** Enter percent including decimal | 00.000-99.999: IF entry lt 5 or gt 14 then goto ERR1\_NEWMRRT  ELSE goto PYRINIJ  DK,RF: Goto PYRINIJ |
| 03A1 | PYRINIJ | PYRINIJ | 8? [F1] **On (your/your household's) last regular payment, which of these things were included?** Enter all that apply, separate with commas  1. Principal 2. Interest 3. Property taxes 4. Property insurance 5. Mortgage guarantee insurance (PMI) 6. Any other payments - specify 77. Don't know | 1-5,77: IF neither 1 nor 2 were selected then goto CK\_PYRINIJ  ELSEIF 8500.FIXEDRTE = 2,DK or RF or FIXEDRTJ = 2,DK or RF then goto MORTCHMO  ELSE goto MRTPMTJX  6: Goto PYJOTH  RF: IF 8500.FIXEDRTE = 2,DK or RF or FIXEDRTJ = 2,DK or RF then goto MORTCHMO  ELSE goto MRTPMTJX |
| 03A1 | PYJOTH | PYJOTH | Specify: | IF (8500.FIXEDRTE = 2, DK or RF) or (FIXEDRTJ = 2, DK or RF) then goto MORTCHMO  ELSE goto MRTPMTJX |
| 03A1 | MRTPMTJX | MRTPMTJX | **How much is (your/your household's) (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan) payment per month?** | IF entry lt 70 or gt 3000 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1\_MRTPMTJX  ELSEIF any codes 3 - 6 are selected in PYRINIJ then goto PRININJX  ELSE goto MORTCHMO |
| 03A1 | PRININJX | PRININJX | **How much of that amount is for (principal / interest/principal and interest)?** | 0-99999999: IF entry lt 40 or gt 2700 then goto ERR1\_PRININJX  ELSEIF PRININJX gt MRTPMTJX then goto CK\_PRININJX  ELSE goto MORTCHMO  DK,RF: Goto MORTCHMO |
| 03A1 | MORTCHMO | MORTCHMO | **In what month did (you pay off your (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan)/your (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan) change)?**  1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December | IF ENTRY is not in the reference period and ne DK and ne RF then goto CK\_MORTCHMO  ELSE IF (FIXEDRTJ = 2, DK or RF) or (FIXEDRTJ ne 1 AND 8500.FIXEDRTE = 2, DK or RF) then goto PYMTJX1   ELSE goto MCHANGE for next loan for this property with 8500.LOANTYPE = 1, 2 and 8500.OPF\_STAT = 1   IF no more loans with (8500.LOANTYPE = 1, 2 and 8500.OPF\_STAT = 1) for this property AND 8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 then exit block and goto PDLOAN2 in Thomequity block   ELSE exit block and goto ADDMORT in TAddmort block |
| 03A1 | PYMTJX1 | PYMTJX1 | **How much was (your/your household's) payment on this ^mortgage\_lumpsum in (reference month)?** | 1-99999999,DK,RF: IF PYMTJX1 = 1-70 or gt 3000 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1\_PYMTJX1  ELSEIF (any codes 3-6 selected in PYRINIJ) or 8500.PAYPROTX = 3 or 8500.PAYPROIN = 4 or 8500.PAYMORIN = 5 or 8500.PAYOTHER = 6 then goto PRNINJX1  ELSE goto PYMTJX2  0: Goto PYMTJX2 |
| 03A1 | PRNINJX1 | PRNINJX1 | **How much of that amount is for (principal / interest/principal and interest)?** | 0-99999999: IF PRNINJX1 = 0-40 or gt 2700 then goto ERR1\_PRNINJX1  ELSEIF PRNINJX1 gt PYMTJX1 then goto CK\_PRNINJX1  ELSE goto PYMTJX2  DK,RF: Goto PYMTJX2 |
| 03A1 | PYMTJX2 | PYMTJX2 | **How much was (your/your household's) payment on this (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan) in (month)?** | 1-99999999,DK,RF: IF PYMTJX2 1-70 or gt 3000 and ne DK or RF then goto ERR1\_PYMTJX2  ELSEIF any codes 3 to 6 selected in PYRINIJ or 8500.PAYPROTX = 3 or 8500.PAYPROIN = 4 or 8500.PAYMORIN = 5 or 8500.PAYOTHER = 6 then goto PRNINJX2  ELSE goto PYMTJX3  0: Goto PYMTJX3 |
| 03A1 | PRNINJX2 | PRNINJX2 | **How much of that amount is for (principal / interest/principal and interest)?** | 0-99999999: IF PRNINJX2 gt PYMTJX2 then goto CK\_PRNINJX2  ELSEIF PRNINJX2 = 0-40 or gt 2700 then goto ERR1\_PRNINJX2  ELSE goto PYMTJX3  DK,RF: Goto PYMTJX3 |
| 03A1 | PYMTJX3 | PYMTJX3 | **How much was (your/your household's) payment on this (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan) in (last month)?** | IF PYMTJX3 lt 246 or gt 2690 and ne DK or RF then  goto ERR1\_PYMTJX3  ELSEIF (any codes 3 to 6 selected in PYRINIJ) or 8500.PAYPROTX = 3 or 8500.PAYPROIN = 4 or 8500.PAYMORIN = 5 or 8500.PAYOTHER = 6) then goto PRNINJX3  ELSEIF there are more loans on this property with 8500.OPF\_STAT = 1 then goto MCHANGE for the next loan   ELSEIF 8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 then exit block and goto THomeequity.PDLOAN2  ELSE exit block and goto TAddmort.ADDMORT |
| 03A1 | PRNINJX3 | PRNINJX3 | **How much of that amount is for (principal / interest/principal and interest)?** | 0-99999999: IF PRNINJX3 gt PYMTJX3 then goto CK\_PRNINJX3  ELSEIF PRNINJX3 lt 40 or gt 2700 then goto ERR1\_PRNINJX3  ELSEIF there are more loans on this property with 8500.OPF\_STAT = 1 then goto MCHANGE for the next loan    ELSEIF 8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 then exit block and goto THomeequity.PDLOAN2   ELSE exit block and goto TAddmort.ADDMORT  DK,RF: IF there are more loans on this property with 8500.OPF\_STAT = 1 then goto MCHANGE for the next loan    ELSEIF 8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 then exit block and goto THomeequity.PDLOAN2   ELSE exit block and goto TAddmort.ADDMORT |
| 03A1 | PDLOAN2 | PDLOAN2 | **Since the first of (reference month), (have/has) (you/your household) made any payments for your home equity line of credit?**   1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto PD2AMTX1  2,DK,RF: Goto TOTOWED2 |
| 03A1 | PD2AMTX1 | PD2AMTX1 | **What was the total amount paid in (reference month)?** | 1-99999999: IF (8500.OWNYB = 100 and PD2AMTX1 lt 15 or gt 6000) OR (8500.OWNYB = 200-400 and PD2AMTX1 lt 35 or gt 35000) then goto ERR1\_PD2AMTX1  ELSE goto PD2AMTX2  0,DK,RF: Goto PD2AMTX2 |
| 03A1 | PD2AMTX2 | PD2AMTX2 | **What was the total amount paid in (month)?** | 1-99999999: IF (8500.OWNYB = 100 and PD2AMTX2 lt 15 or gt 6000) OR (8500.OWNYB = 200-400 and PD2AMTX2 lt 34 or gt 35000) then goto ERR1\_PD2AMTX2  ELSE goto PD2AMTX3  0,DK,RF: Goto PD2AMTX3 |
| 03A1 | PD2AMTX3 | PD2AMTX3 | **What was the total amount paid in (last month)?** | 1-99999999: IF (8500.OWNYB = 100 and PD2AMTX3 lt 15 or gt 6000) OR (8500.OWNYB = 200-400 and PD2AMTX3 lt 34 or gt 35000) then goto ERR1\_PD2AMTX3  ELSE goto TOTOWED2  0,DK,RF: Goto TOTOWED2 |
| 03A1 | TOTOWED2 | TOTOWED2 | **^TOTOWED2\_FILL** | IF TOTOWED2 lt PD2AMTX3 then goto CK\_TOTOWED2  ELSEIF (8500.OWNYB = 100 and TOTOWED2 = 1-165 or gt 104400) OR (8500.OWNYB = 200-400 and TOTOWED2 = 1-2000 or gt 100000) then goto ERR1\_TOTOWED2  ELSE goto PDLOAN2 for next loan for this property with 8500.OPH\_STAT = 1   if no more loans for this property with 8500.OPH\_STAT = 1 then exit block and goto TAddmort.Baddmort.ADDMORT |
| 03A1 | ADDMORT | ADDMORT | **Since the first of (reference month), (have/has) (you/your household) obtained any (additional/ ) mortgages, including second mortgages or home equity loans, for your (property description)?  (Do not include reverse mortgages./ )**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto HEQUITY  2,DK,RF: Exit block and goto S3A1\_CHK1 |
| 03A1 | HEQUITY | HEQUITY | **Was this a mortgage or home equity loan?**   1. Mortgage 2. Home equity loan | 1,DK,RF: Goto OTHLOAN  2: Goto HELTYPE |
| 03A1 | HELTYPE | HELTYPE | **There are two basic types of home equity loans:  A loan where (you/your household) received the entire lump-sum  borrowed when (you/your household) took out the loan; or  A line of credit loan where (you/your household) can increase the  amount borrowed by simply writing a check or using a special  credit card.  Which type more closely describes this new home equity loan?**  1. Lump sum home equity loan 2. Home equity line of credit | Goto OTHLOAN |
| 03A1 | OTHLOAN | OTHLOAN | **Did you have any other new mortgages or home equity loans for (property description)?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto HEQUITY for the next row  2,DK,RF: Exit block and goto S3A1\_CHK1 |
| 03A1 |  | S3A1\_CHECK | **\*\* Non Displayed \*\*** | If this property was disposed of in the current interview (OWNSTAT = 4) and OWNYB ne 600, goto Section 3D - BSECT3D  If this property was disposed of in the current interview and it is a residential business property (OWNYB = 600), goto PURPROP  IF the property is still owned (STILOWN = 1, DK or RF AND OBSNSZBA ne 100) check to see if there are any new loans (ADDMORT = 1)  If yes and LOANTYPE = 1 or 2 (of the newly reported loans) goto Section 3FG - BSECT3F  If yes and LOANTYPE = 3 (of the newly reported loans) goto Section 3H - BSECT3HTABLE    IF no, goto Section 3I - BSect3I |
| 03A1 |  | S3CurrentProps\_END | **\*\* Not Displayed \*\*** | IF there are more "good" properties on the SCIF then go back to TStillOwn for the next property  ELSE exit block and goto PURPROP |
| 03A1 | PURPROP | PURPROP | 7 **(Other than the Sample Unit which you recently acquired/ ) ^SinceFill the first of (reference month), (have/has) (you/your household) purchased or otherwise acquired any property or real estate?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto PCODE  2,DK,RF: Goto 3A1\_END |
| 03A1 | PCODE | PCODE | 7 **What kind of property(ies) is this new property or real estate?**  Enter all that apply, separate with commas 1. Other homes, vacation homes, recreational properties including timeshares 2. Commercial real estate or farm land 3. Homes rented out or owned only for investment purposes 4. Land with no buildings on it | if 1 selected then goto NPROP2 if 2 selected then goto CK\_PCODE if 3 selected then goto NPROP6 if 4 selected then goto NPROP4 |
| 03A1 | NPROP2 | NPROP2 | 7  **How many other homes, vacation homes or recreational properties, including timeshares?** Exclude right-to-use timeshares, vacation clubs, or destination clubs. | IF (OnceNProp2 = 1) AND (NPROP2 < ORIGNPROP2) then goto CK\_NPROP2  ELSEIF 3 selected in PCODE then goto NPROP6  ELSEIF 4 selected in PCODE then goto NPROP4  ELSE goto S3A1\_END |
| 03A1 | NPROP6 | NPROP6 | 7  **How many homes rented out or owned only for investment purposes?** |  |
| 03A1 | NPROP4 | NPROP4 | 7  **How many were land with no buildings on it?** | IF OnceNprop4 = 1 AND NPROP4 < OrigNprop4 then goto CK\_NPROP4  ELSE goto S3A1\_END |
| 03A1 |  | S3A1\_END | **\*\* Non Displayed \*\*** | IF (PURPROP = 2, DK, RF) OR ( ONLY 2 entered in PCODE and there is no new sample unit and there are no previously reported active properties ) then exit block and goto ANYRENT  ELSE goto Section 3B (BSect3BDEFGHI) |
| 03A2 | OTHERHOM | OTHERHOM | 7 **Since the first of (reference month), (have/has) (you/your household) lived in any other home that (you/you or any members of your household) still (own/owns)?**   1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto NOPROP  2,DK,RF: Goto BUSPROP3 |
| 03A2 | NOPROP | NOPROP | 7 **How many?** | IF (Section 3A2 has been completed) AND (the FR attempts to lower the entry) then goto CK\_NOPROP  ELSEIF ENTRY gt 5 then goto ERR1\_NOPROP ELSE goto BUSPROP3 |
| 03A2 | BUSPROP3 | BUSPROP3 | 7 **(Do/Does) (you/your household) own any commercial real estate or farm land?**   1. Yes 2. No | Goto RESBUSPR |
| 03A2 | RESBUSPR | RESBUSPR | 7 **(In the following questions, please do not include any of the commercial properties (you/your household) ^own\_owns only for business or investment purposes.)  (Do/Does) (you/your household) own any homes rented out or owned only for investment purposes?**   1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto RES\_NUM  2,DK,RF: Goto SECHOME |
| 03A2 | RES\_NUM | RES\_NUM | 7 **How many?** | Goto SECHOME |
| 03A2 | SECHOME | SECHOME | 7 **^FRINSTRUCTION ^PROPERTYOWNERFILL  ^Dodoes\_sechome (you/your household) own any other homes, vacation homes, or recreational properties, including timeshares?** Exclude right-to-use timeshares, vacation clubs, or destination clubs.  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto SEC\_NUM  2,DK,RF: Goto NOBUILD |
| 03A2 | SEC\_NUM | SEC\_NUM | 7 **How many?** Exclude right-to-use timeshares, vacation clubs, or destination clubs. | IF (Section 3A2 has been completed) AND (the FR attempts to lower the entry) then goto CK\_SECNUM  ELSEIF ENTRY gt 5 then goto ERR1\_SECNUM  ELSE goto NOBUILD |
| 03A2 | NOBUILD | NOBUILD | 7 **Other than property you have already mentioned, ^dodoes (you/your household) own any land without buildings on it?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto BUILDNUM  2,DK,RF: Goto NOLONGER |
| 03A2 | BUILDNUM | BUILDNUM | 7 **How many?** | IF (Section 3A2 has been completed) AND (the FR attempts to lower the entry) then goto CK\_BUILDNUM  ELSEIF ENTRY gt 5 then goto ERR1\_BUILDNUM  ELSE goto NOLONGER |
| 03A2 | NOLONGER | NOLONGER | 7 **Are there any properties that (you/your household) owned at the beginning of (reference month) that (you/your household) no longer (own/owns)?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto NUMPRPTY  2,DK,RF: Goto S3A2\_END |
| 03A2 | NUMPRPTY | NUMPRPTY | 7 **How many different properties?** | 1-20: IF (Section 3A2 has been completed) AND (the FR attempts to lower the entry) then goto CK\_NUMPRPTY  ELSEIF ENTRY gt 5 then goto ERR1\_NUMPRPTY  ELSE goto P\_TYPE  DK,RF: Goto S3A2\_END |
| 03A2 | P\_TYPE | P\_TYPE | 7 ? [F1] **What type of ^Propertywaswereit?** Enter all that apply, separate with commas.  1. A home in which ^YOU\_YRCU used to live 2. Other homes, vacation homes, recreational properties including timeshares 3. Commercial real estate or farm land 4. Homes rented out or owned only for investment purposes 5. Land with no buildings on it | 1-5: IF NUMPRTY = DK or RF then goto S3A2\_END  If 1 selected in P\_TYPE and NUMPRPTY is greater than 1 then goto HWMANY1  If only 1 selected in P\_TYPE and NUMPRPTY = 1 then goto S3A2\_END   If 2 selected in P\_TYPE and NUMPRPTY is greater than 1 then goto HWMANY2  If only 2 selected in P\_TYPE and NUMPRPTY = 1 then goto S3A2\_END   If 3 selected in P\_TYPE and NUMPRPTY is greater than 1 then goto HWMANY3  If only 3 selected in P\_TYPE and NUMPRPTY = 1 then goto S3A2\_END   If 4 selected in P\_TYPE and NUMPRPTY is greater than 1 then goto HWMANY4  If only 4 selected in P\_TYPE and NUMPRPTY = 1 then goto S3A2\_END   If 5 selected in P\_TYPE and NUMPRPTY is greater than 1 then goto HWMANY5  If only 5 selected in P\_TYPE and NUMPRPTY = 1 then goto S3A2\_END  RF: Goto S3A2\_END |
| 03A2 | HWMANY1 | HWMANY1 | 7 **How many homes in which (you/your household) used to live did (you/your household) dispose of since (reference month)?** | IF (Section 3A2 has been completed) AND (the FR attempts to lower the entry) then goto CK\_HWMANY1  ELSEIF 2 selected in P\_TYPE then goto HWMANY2 ELSEIF 3 selected in P\_TYPE then goto HWMANY3 ELSEIF 4 selected in P\_TYPE then goto HWMANY4 ELSEIF 5 selected in P\_TYPE then goto HWMANY5  ELSE goto S3A2\_CHK |
| 03A2 | HWMANY2 | HWMANY2 | 7 **How many other homes, vacation homes, recreational properties, or timeshares did (you/your household) dispose of since (reference month)?** | IF (Section 3A2 has been completed) AND (the FR attempts to lower the entry) then goto CK\_HWMANY2  ELSEIF 3 selected in P\_TYPE then goto HWMANY3 ELSEIF 4 selected in P\_TYPE then goto HWMANY4 ELSEIF 5 selected in P\_TYPE then goto HWMANY5 ELSE goto S3A2\_CHK |
| 03A2 | HWMANY3 | HWMANY3 | 7 **How many commercial real estate or farm land properties did (you/your household) dispose of since (reference month)?** | IF (Section 3A2 has been completed) AND (the FR attempts to lower the entry) then goto CK\_HWMANY3 ELSEIF 4 selected in P\_TYPE then goto HWMANY4 ELSEIF 5 selected in P\_TYPE then goto HWMANY5 ELSE goto S3A2\_CHK |
| 03A2 | HWMANY4 | HWMANY4 | 7 **How many homes rented out or owned only for investment purposes did (you/your household) dispose of since (reference month)?** | IF (Section 3A2 has been completed) AND (the FR attempts to lower the entry) then goto CK\_HWMANY4  ELSEIF 5 selected in P\_TYPE then goto HWMANY5 ELSE goto S3A2\_CHK |
| 03A2 | HWMANY5 | HWMANY5 | 7 **How many land properties with no buildings on them did (you/your household) dispose of since (reference month)?** | IF (Section 3A2 has been completed) AND (the FR attempts to lower the entry) then goto CK\_HWMANY5  ELSE goto S3A2\_CHK |
| 03A2 |  | S3A2\_CK | **\*\* NON-DISPLAYED FIELD \*\*** | IF (HWMANY1 + HWMANY2 + HWMANY3 +HWMANY4 + HWMANY5) ne NUMPRPTY then goto CK\_NUMPROP  ELSE goto S3A2\_END |
| 03A2 |  | S3A2\_END | **\*\* Non Displayed \*\*** | IF OWNED ne 1 AND ( (OTHERHOM = 2, DK or RF) or (OTHERHOM = 1 AND NOPROP = DK or RF) ) AND ( (RESBUSPR = 2, DK or RF) or (RESBUSPR = 1 AND RES\_NUM = DK or RF) ) AND ( (SECHOME = 2, DK or RF) or (SECHOME = 1 AND SEC\_NUM = DK or RF) ) AND ( (NOBUILD = 2, DK or RF) or (NOBUILD = 1 AND BUILDNUM = DK or RF)) AND ( (NOLONGER = 2, DK or RF) or (NOLONGER = 1 AND NUMPRPTY = DK or RF) ) then goto S3I\_END |
| 03B | WHICH\_PROP | WHICH\_PROP | **(Now I am going to ask about your (owned properties/next property) )** Enter type of property  1. Sample unit 2. ^Form\_home 3. ^Oth\_home 4. ^Rent\_home 5. ^No\_build | 1: Goto CK\_WHICHPROP  2-5: Goto PROPDESC |
| 03B | PROPDESC | PROPDESC | **^FILLINTRO   ^DESCRIBE\_NON\_SAMPLEUNIT  ^Continue\_888** | 30 characters: IF OWNYB = 300 then goto TIMESHAR  ELSEIF OWNYB = 600 then goto COUNTRY  ELSE goto SHARED2  888: Goto next property |
| 03B | TIMESHAR | TIMESHAR | ? [F1] **Is this a time-sharing arrangement where (you/your household) (have/has) use of the property only for a specified length of time each year?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto DEEDED  2,DK,RF: Goto SHARED2 |
| 03B | DEEDED | DEEDED | ? [F1] **Is this a deeded or right-to-use timeshare?**  1. Deeded 2. Right-to-use | 1,DK,RF: Goto SHARWKS  2: Goto CK\_DEEDED |
| 03B | SHARWKS | SHARWKS | **How many weeks are (you/your household) entitled to use your timeshare each year?** | 1-16, DK, RF: Goto SHARED1 17-52: Goto ERR1\_SHARWKS |
| 03B | SHARED1 | SHARED1 | **(Do/Does) (you/your household) own the timeshare with anyone else outside your household?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto SHARPER1  2,DK,RF: Goto COUNTRY |
| 03B | SHARPER1 | SHARPER1 | **What percent of the timeshare ^dodoes (you/your household) own?** | Goto COUNTRY |
| 03B | SHARED2 | SHARED2 | **(Do/Does) (you/your household) share ownership of the property with anyone else?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto SHARPER2  2,DK,RF: IF OWNYB = 300 then goto COUNTRY  ELSEIF INTNMBR = 2-5 and NEWCU ne 1 AND OWNYB ne 100 then goto STILOWNB  ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND OWNYB = 100 then goto BSNEXP2  ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto ACQUIRYR  ELSE goto BSNSEXP |
| 03B | SHARPER2 | SHARPER2 | **What percentage of the property (do/does) (you/your household) own?** | IF OWNYB = 300 then goto COUNTRY  ELSEIF INTNMBR = 2-5 AND NEWCU ne 1 AND OWNYB ne 100 then goto STILOWNB  ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND OWNYB = 100 then goto BSNEXP2  ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto ACQUIRYR  ELSE goto BSNSEXP |
| 03B | COUNTRY | COUNTRY | Ask if not apparent   If this is a timeshare with multiple locations, select the most often used location. **Where is the property located?**  1. United States 2. Foreign Country | 1: Goto STATE  2,DK,RF: IF INTNMBR = 2-5 AND NEWCU ne 1 and OWNYB ne 100 then goto STILOWNB  ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND OWNYB ne 600 then goto ACQUIRYR  ELSEIF OWNYB ne 600 then goto BSNSEXP  ELSE goto S3B\_END |
| 03B | STATE | STATE | ? [F1] Enter the two character State abbreviation | IF DK or RF: IF INTNMBR = 2-5 AND NEWCU ne 1 AND OWNYB ne 100 then goto STILOWNB  ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND OWNYB ne 600 then goto ACQUIRYR  ELSEIF OWNYB ne 600 then goto BSNSEXP  ELSE goto S3B\_END  ELSE: Goto CNTYCODE |
| 03B | CNTYCODE | CNTYCODE | **What county is the property located in?** If the county name is not found, key X. | 30 characters,DK,RF: IF INTNMBR = 2-5 AND NEWCU ne 1 AND OWNYB ne 100 then goto STILOWNB  ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND OWNYB ne 600 then goto ACQUIRYR  ELSEIF OWNYB ne 600 then goto BSNSEXP  ELSE goto S3B\_END  X: Goto OTHCNTY |
| 03B | OTHCNTY | OTHCNTY | Specify other county | IF INTNMBR = 2-5 AND NEWCU ne 1 AND OWNYB ne 100 then goto STILOWNB  ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND OWNYB ne 600 then goto ACQUIRYR  ELSEIF OWNYB ne 600 then goto BSNSEXP  ELSE goto S3B\_END |
| 03B | STILOWNB | STILOWNB | Ask if not apparent **Do you still own this property?**  1. Yes 2. No | IF OWNYB = 600 then goto S3B\_END ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND OWNYB ne 600 then goto ACQUIRYR  ELSE goto BSNSEXP |
| 03B | BSNSEXP | BSNSEXP | **(Are/Were) any of the expenses for this property deducted as a farm, rental, or business expense?**   1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto OBSNSZB  2,DK,RF: IF OWNYB = 100 then goto BSNEXP2  ELSE goto ACQUIRYR |
| 03B | OBSNSZB | OBSNSZB | **What percent of the expenses for this property ^iswas deducted? Include the portion used for business, farming, or rented to someone outside the household.** | 1-99,DK,RF: Goto ACQUIRYR  100: Goto ERR2\_OBSNSZB |
| 03B | BSNEXP2 | BSNEXP2 | **Is any part of this property you own rented to someone outside your household or used for business?**   1. Yes 2. No | Goto ACQUIRYR |
| 03B | ACQUIRYR | ACQUIRYR | **In what year did (you/your household) close or settle on this property?** | 1900-9999: If entry = current or previous year, goto ACQUIRMO  Else goto ANPROPTX  DK, RF: goto ANPROPTX |
| 03B | ACQUIRMO | ACQUIRMO | **In what month did (you/your household) close or settle on this property?**  1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December | 1-12: IF ACQUIRMO and ACQUIRYR are in the future, then goto CK\_ACQUIRMO  ELSEIF ACQUIRMO/ACQUIRYR are within the reference period then goto GIFTPROP  ELSE goto ANPROPTX  DK,RF: Goto ANPROPTX |
| 03B | GIFTPROP | GIFTPROP | **Was this property received as a gift or inheritance?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1,DK,RF: Goto ANPROPTX  2: Goto OWN\_PURX |
| 03B | OWN\_PURX | OWN\_PURX | 7 ? [F1] **What was the total price paid for (this/the) property, not including closing costs?** | 0-99999999: IF [(OWNYB = 100-300 and OWN\_PURX lt 1500 or gt 485000) OR (OWNYB = 400 and OWN\_PURX lt 100 or gt 250000) ]  then goto ERR1\_OWNPURX   ELSE goto CLOSECST  DK, RF: goto CLOSECST |
| 03B | CLOSECST | CLOSECST | 7 ? [F1] **About how much were the closing costs?** | 0-99999999: IF CLOSECST gt OWN\_PURX then goto CK\_CLOSECST  ELSEIF CLOSECST gt 17000 then goto ERR1\_CLOSCST  ELSE goto OWNDPMTX  DK,RF: Goto OWNDPMTX |
| 03B | OWNDPMTX | OWNDPMTX | **What was the amount of the down payment?** | 0-99999999: IF gt OWN\_PURX then goto CK\_OWNDPMTX  ELSEIF OWNDPMTX gt 185000 then goto ERR1\_OWNDPMTX   ELSE goto ANPROPTX  DK,RF: Goto ANPROPTX |
| 03B | ANPROPTX | ANPROPTX | **What (are/were) the annual property taxes for (this/the) property?** | IF (ne DK or RF) AND [(OWNYB = 100 and ANPROPTX gt 15000) OR (OWNYB = 200 and ANPROPTX gt 8000) OR (OWNYB = 300 and ANPROPTX gt 7000) OR (OWNYB = 400 and ANPROPTX gt 3000) ] then goto ERR1\_ANPROPTX  ELSEIF OWNYB = 400 then goto S3B\_END  ELSEIF OWNYB ne 400 AND NOT (OWNYB = 100 AND SECT01.BUILDING (from Section 1C) = 1, 9 , 10) then goto PROPTYPE  ELSE goto S3B\_END |
| 03B | PROPTYPE | PROPTYPE | Ask if not apparent**.** If respondent doesn't know or refuses select pre-code 3. **^Is\_Was\_C this property a -**  1. Condominium 2. Cooperative 3. Something else | Goto S3B\_END |
| 03B |  | S3B\_END | **\*\* Non Displayed \*\*** | IF STILOWNB = 2 then exit block and goto Section 3D ELSE exit block and goto Section 3E |
| 03D | DISPMTHD | DISPMTHD | **You said (you/your household) no longer (own/owns) your (property description). Did (you/your household) sell it, give it to someone outside your household, or do something else with it?**  1. Sold the property or traded the property in 2. Gave it to someone outside household 3. Something else, other - specify | 1,2,DK,RF: Goto DISPYR  3: Goto DISPOTH |
| 03D | DISPOTH | DISPOTH | Specify: | Goto DISPYR |
| 03D | DISPYR | DISPYR | **In what year did (you/your household) (sell( trade) this property/give this property to someone outside your CU/dispose of this property)?** | Goto DISPMO |
| 03D | DISPMO | DISPMO | **In what month did (you/your household) (sell( trade) this property/give this property to someone outside your CU/dispose of this property)?**  1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December | IF DISPMO = DK or RF then goto S3D\_END  ELSEIF DISPYR = DK or RF then goto S3D\_END  ELSEIF flgError = Yes then goto DISPDATE\_ERR  ELSEIF DISPMTHD = 1 then goto DISPX  ELSE goto S3D\_END |
| 03D | DISPX | DISPX | **What was the selling price (trade-in value)?** | IF ENTRY lt 750 or gt 399900 AND (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1\_DISPX  ELSE goto DISPEXPX |
| 03D | DISPEXPX | DISPEXPX | 8 ? [F1] **Here is a list of some of the costs people may have when selling  (trading) property. Looking at the list may help you remember  what (your/your household's) expenses were. What were (your/your household's) total expenses in selling (trading) this property?** | 0-99999999: IF ENTRY gt 28000 then goto ERR1\_DISPEXPX  ELSEIF DISPEXPX gt DISPX then goto CK\_DISPEXPX  ELSE goto S3D\_END  DK,RF: Goto S3D\_END |
| 03D |  | S3D\_END | **\*\* Non Displayed \*\*** | Exit block and goto Section 3E |
| 03E | PRESMORT | PRESMORT | **Now I am going to ask about mortgages for your (property description). Excluding home equity loans, (and reverse mortgages/ ), (do/does) (you/your household) presently have a mortgage on your (property description)?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto NUMMORT1  2,DK,RF: Goto HADMORT |
| 03E | NUMMORT1 | NUMMORT1 | **How many mortgages ^havehas (you/your household) had on this  property since the first of (reference month)?** | IF (Section 3E has been completed) AND (the FR attempts to lower the entry) then goto CK\_NUMMORT1  ELSE goto HOMEQ\_YN |
| 03E | HADMORT | HADMORT | **(Have/Has) (you/your household) had a mortgage on this property  since the first of (reference month)?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto NUMMORT2  2,DK,RF: Goto HOMEQ\_YN |
| 03E | NUMMORT2 | NUMMORT2 | **How many mortgages (have/has) (you/your household) had on this  property since the first of (reference month)?** | IF (Section 3E has been completed) AND (the FR attempts to lower the entry) then goto CK\_NUMMORT2  ELSE goto HOMEQ\_YN |
| 03E | MRTCPSHA | MRTCPSHA | **Since the first of (reference month), in addition to (your/your household's) share of the cooperative's total costs, did (you/your household) make payments on a mortgage that was obtained from an outside lender for (your/your household's) shares in the cooperative?**   1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto NUMMORT3  2,DK,RF: Goto HOMEQ\_YN |
| 03E | NUMMORT3 | NUMMORT3 | **How many mortgages (have/has) (you/your household) had on this  property since the first of (reference month)?** | IF (Section 3E has been completed) AND (the FR attempts to lower the entry) then goto CK\_NUMMORT3  ELSE goto HOMEQ\_YN |
| 03E | HOMEQ\_YN | HOMEQ\_YN | **(Do/Does) (you/your household) have a home equity loan or any  other loan which gives the lender claim on this property in case  the loan is not repaid?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto LSHEL\_YN  2,DK,RF: Goto S3E\_END |
| 03E | LSHEL\_YN | LSHEL\_YN | **^LSHEL\_YN\_FILL\_ONCE  (Have/Has) (you/your household) had a lump sum home equity loan on this property since the first of (reference month)?**   1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto NUMLSHEL  2,DK,RF: Goto LCHEL\_YN |
| 03E | NUMLSHEL | NUMLSHEL | **How many?** | IF (Section 3E has been completed) AND (the FR attempts to lower the entry) then goto CK\_NUMLSHEL  ELSE goto LCHEL\_YN |
| 03E | LCHEL\_YN | LCHEL\_YN | **(Have/Has) (you/your household) had a home equity line of credit  on this property since the first of (reference month)?**   1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto NUMLCHEL  2,DK,RF: Goto S3E\_END |
| 03E | NUMLCHEL | NUMLCHEL | **How many?** | IF (section 3E has been completed) AND (the FR attempts to lower the entry) then goto CK\_NUMLCHEL  ELSE goto S3E\_END |
| 03E |  | S3E\_END | **\*\* Non Displayed \*\*** | IF (NUMMORT1 gt 0 OR NUMMORT2 gt 0 OR NUMMORT3 gt 0) OR NUMLSHEL gt 0 then goto Section 3FG  ELSEIF NUMLCHEL gt 0 then goto Section 3H  ELSE goto Section 3I |
| 03F | ORG\_INTR | ORG\_INTR | **Now I will ask some questions about your (1st/2nd/3rd/etc.) (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan).  These questions refer to the (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan) you are currently making payments on.**  1. Continue 2. Delete the loan | 1: Goto REFI  2: Goto S3FG\_END |
| 03F | REFI | REFI | **(Have/Has) (you/your household) ever refinanced this mortgage?**  1. Yes 2. No | Goto FRSTPYYR |
| 03F | FRSTPYYR | FRSTPYYR | **In what year did (you/your household) make the first payment on this (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan)( after refinancing/)?** ( \* Enter year of first payment after the most recent refinancing/) | 1900-9999: IF (entry gt current year) or (entry lt (current year - 30)) then goto ERR1\_FRSTPYYR  ELSE goto FRSTPYMO  DK,RF: Goto FRSTPYMO |
| 03F | FRSTPYMO | FRSTPYMO | **In what month did (you/your household) make the first payment on this (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan)( after refinancing/)?** ( \* Enter year of first payment after the most recent refinancing/)  1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December | IF FRSTPYYR and FRSTPYMO are gt (current month + 2 and year) then goto CK\_FRPSTYMO  ELSE ORGMRTX |
| 03F | ORGMRTX | ORGMRTX | **What was the amount of this (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan) when (you/your household) obtained it, not including any interest?** | IF (ORGMRTX ne DK or RF) AND [ (OWNYB = 100 and ORGMRTX lt 5000 or gt 315000) OR (OWNYB = 200 and ORGMRTX lt 3000 or gt 350000) OR (OWNYB = 300 and ORGMRTX lt 3000 or gt 400000) OR (OWNYB = 400 and ORGMRTX lt 1000 or gt 124900) ] then goto ERR1\_ORGMRTX  ELSE goto MTERM |
| 03F | MTERM | MTERM | **Is this a 30 year (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan), a 15 year (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan), or something else?**   1. 30-year 2. 15-year 3. Something else | 1: IF current year - FRSTPYYR gt 30 then goto CK\_S3FG  ELSE goto NEWMRRT  2: IF current year - FRSTPYYR gt 15 then goto CK\_S3FG  ELSE goto NEWMRRT  3: Goto MORTTERM  DK,RF: Goto NEWMRRT |
| 03F | MORTTERM | MORTTERM | Enter number of years | 1-50: IF (current year - FRSTPYYR) gt MORTTERM then goto CK\_S3FG]  ELSEIF ENTRY lt 5 or gt 30 then goto ERR1\_MORTTERM  ELSE goto NEWMRRT  DK,RF: Goto NEWMRRT |
| 03F | NEWMRRT | NEWMRRT | **What is the current interest rate on this (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan)?** Enter percent including decimal | IF ENTRY lt 2.5 or gt 8.5 AND (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1\_NEWMRRT  ELSE goto FIXEDRTE |
| 03F | FIXEDRTE | FIXEDRTE | **Is this a fixed rate (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan)?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto PAYINCL  2,DK,RF: Goto PAYTYPE |
| 03F | PAYTYPE | PAYTYPE | ? [F1] **There are many different kinds of (mortgages/lump sum home equity loans). Which of these comes closest to (yours/ your household's)?** Read each item on listMark all that apply, separate with commas  1. Variable or adjustable rate of interest (ARM) 2. Interest only 3. Other - Specify | IF 1 and 2 are selected then goto CK\_PAYTYPE  ELSEIF 3 is selected then goto PAYTOTHF  ELSE goto PAYINCL |
| 03F | PAYTOTHF | PAYTOTHF | Specify: | Goto PAYINCL |
| 03F | PAYINCL | PAYINCL | 8 [F1] **On (your/your household's) last payment, which of these things were included?** Read each item on listEnter all that apply, separate with commas  1. Principal 2. Interest 3. Property taxes 4. Property insurance 5. Mortgage guarantee insurance (PMI) 6. Any other payments - specify 77. Don't know | IF 1 and 2 were not selected then goto CK\_PAYINCL  ELSEIF 6 selected then goto PAYOTHF  ELSEIF FIXEDRTE = 1 then goto MRTPMTX  ELSE goto PAYMTX1 |
| 03F | PAYOTHF | PAYOTHF | Specify: | IF FIXEDRTE = 1 then goto MRTPMX  ELSE goto PAYMTX1 |
| 03F | MRTPMTX | MRTPMTX | **How much is (your/your household's) (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan) payment per month?** | 1-99999999: IF MRTPMTX gt ORGMRTX then goto CK\_MRTPMTX  ELSEIF entry lt 125 or gt 2700 then goto ERR1\_MRTPMTX  ELSEIF any codes 3-6 are selected in PAYINCL then goto PRININTX  ELSE goto S3FG\_END  DK,RF: IF any codes 3-6 are selected in PAYINCL then goto PRININTX  ELSE goto S3FG\_END |
| 03F | PRININTX | PRININTX | **How much of that amount was for ^prinint\_fill?** | 0-99999999: IF PRININTX gt MRTPMTX then goto ERR\_PRININTX  ELSEIF entry lt 75 or gt 2500 then goto ERR1\_PRININTX  ELSE goto S3FG\_END  DK,RF: Goto S3FG\_END |
| 03F | PAYMTX1 | PAYMTX1 | **How much was (your/your household's) payment on this (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan) in (reference month)?** | 0: Goto PAYMTX2  1-99999999,DK,RF: IF entry lt 125 or gt 2700 then goto ERR1\_PAYMTX1  ELSEIF any codes 3-6 selected in PAYINCL then goto PRNINTX1  ELSE goto PAYMTX2 |
| 03F | PRNINTX1 | PRNINTX1 | **How much of that amount was for ^prinint\_fill?** | 0-99999999: IF PRNINTX1 gt PAYMTX1 then goto CK\_PRNINTX1  ELSEIF entry lt 75 or gt 2500 then goto ERR1\_PRNINTX1  ELSE goto PAYMTX2  DK,RF: Goto PAYMTX2 |
| 03F | PAYMTX2 | PAYMTX2 | **How much was (your/your household's) payment on this (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan) in (month)?** | 0: Goto PAYMTX3  1-99999999,DK,RF: IF entry lt 125 or gt 2700 then goto ERR1\_PAYMTX2  ELSEIF any codes 3-6 selected in PAYINCL then goto PRNINTX2  ELSE goto PAYMTX3 |
| 03F | PRNINTX2 | PRNINTX2 | **How much of that amount was for ^prinint\_fill?** | 0-99999999: IF PRNINTX2 gt PAYMTX2 then goto ERR\_PRNINTX2  ELSEIF entry lt 75 or gt 2500 then goto ERR1\_PRNINTX2  ELSE goto PAYMTX3  DK,RF: Goto PAYMTX3 |
| 03F | PAYMTX3 | PAYMTX3 | **How much was (your/your household's) payment on this (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan) in (last month)?** | 0,DK,RF: Goto S3FG\_END  1-99999999: IF entry lt 125 or gt 2700 then goto ERR1\_PAYMTX3  ELSEIF any codes 3-6 selected in PAYINCL then goto PRNINTX3  ELSE goto S3FG\_END |
| 03F | PRNINTX3 | PRNINTX3 | **How much of that amount is for ^prinint\_fill?** | 0-99999999: IF PRNINTX3 gt PAYMTX3 then goto CK\_PRNINTX3  ELSEIF PRNINTX3 lt 75 or gt 2500 then goto ERR1\_PRNINTX3  ELSE goto S3FG\_END  DK,RF: Goto S3FG\_END |
| 03F |  | S3FG\_END | **\*\* Non Displayed \*\*** | Goto ORGMRTX for the next new loan with LOANTYPE = 1 or 2  IF no more new loans with LOANTYPE 1 or 2 AND NUMLCHEL (from 3E) gt 0 then goto Section 3H  ELSE goto Section 3I |
| 03H |  | AuxPropDesc | **\*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*** |  |
| 03H | PAIDLOAN | PAIDLOAN | **I'd like to ask some questions about (your/your CUs) home equity line(s) of credit.  Since the first of (reference month), (have/has) (you/your household)  made any payments for (your/your household's) (this loan/1st/2nd/3rd/etc.)?**  1. Yes 2. No 888. Delete this loan | 1: Goto PDAMTX1  2,DK,RF: Goto TOTOWED  888: Goto next loan |
| 03H | PDAMTX1 | PDAMTX1 | **What was the total amount paid in (reference month)?** | 1-99999999: IF (OWNYB = 100 and PDAMTX1 lt 15 or gt 6000) OR (OWNYB = 200-400 and PDAMTX1 lt 35 or gt 35000) then goto ERR1\_PDAMTX1  ELSE goto PDAMTX2  0,DK,RF: Goto PDAMTX2 |
| 03H | PDAMTX2 | PDAMTX2 | **What was the total amount paid in (month)?** | 1-99999999: IF (OWNYB = 100 and PDAMTX2 lt 15 or gt 6000) OR (OWNYB = 200-400 and PDAMTX2 lt 35 or gt 35000) then goto ERR1\_PDAMTX2  ELSE goto PDAMTX3   0,DK,RF: Goto PDAMTX3 |
| 03H | PDAMTX3 | PDAMTX3 | **What was the total amount paid in (last month)?** | 1-99999999: IF (OWNYB = 100 and entry lt 15 or gt 6000) OR (OWNYB = 200-400 and entry lt 15 or gt 6000) then goto ERR1\_PDAMTX3 ELSE goto TOTOWED  0: IF PDAMTX1 = 0 and PDAMTX2 = 0 then goto CK\_PDAMTX3  ELSE goto TOTOWED  DK,RF: Goto TOTOWED |
| 03H | TOTOWED | TOTOWED | **^TOTOWED\_FILL** | 0-99999999: IF (OWNYH = 100 and entry lt 165 or gt 104400) OR (OWNYH = 200-400 and entry lt 2000 or gt 100000) AND (entry ne 0 )then goto ERR1\_TOTOWED  IF (entry lt PDAMTX3 AND (PDAMTX3 ne DK and ne RF)) then goto CK\_TOTOWED  ELSE goto S3H\_END  DK,RF: Goto S3H\_END |
| 03H |  | S3H\_END | **\*\* Non Displayed \*\*** | Goto PAIDLOAN for next new loan with LOANTYPE = 3 for this property.   If no more new loans with LOANTYPE = 3 then exit block and goto Section 3I |
| 03I | MORTSPEC | MORTSPEC | **Now I'm going to ask about other ownership costs for your (property description).  Since the first of (reference month) not including this month, have (you/you or any members of your household) paid more than the amount required on any mortgage or lump sum home equity loan for this property?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto SPECIALX  2,DK,RF: If PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 1 then goto PAYCONDO  Elseif PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 2 then goto COOPPRG3  Elseif PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 3 AND (TIMESHAR (from 3B or 8500) = 1) then goto PAYHOASS  Elseif PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 3 AND OWNYB = 400 then goto PAYHOASS  Else goto GRNDRENT |
| 03I | SPECIALX | SPECIALX | Since the first of (reference month) not including this month - **How much EXTRA did (you/your household) pay?** | 1-99999999: IF lt 8 or gt 14000 then goto ERR1\_SPECIALX  ELSEIF PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 1 then goto PAYCONDO  ELSEIF PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 2 then goto COOPPRG3  ELSEIF PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 3 AND (TIMESHAR (from 3B or 8500) = 1) then goto PAYHOASS  ELSEIF PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 3 AND OWNYB = 400 then goto PAYHOASS  ELSE goto GRNDRENT  DK,RF: IF PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 1 then goto PAYCONDO  ELSEIF PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 2 then goto COOPPRG3  ELSEIF PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 3 AND (TIMESHAR (from 3B or 8500) = 1) then goto PAYHOASS  ELSEIF PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 3 AND OWNYB = 400 then goto PAYHOASS  ELSE goto GRNDRENT |
| 03I | GRNDRENT | GRNDRENT | **(Now I'm going to ask about ownership costs for your (property description)/ )  Since the first of (reference month) not including this month, (have/has) (you/your household) made any payments for ground or land rent for (property description)?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto GRNDRNTX  2,DK,RF: Goto PAYHOASS |
| 03I | GRNDRNTX | GRNDRNTX | Since the first of (reference month) not including this month - **What was the total amount paid?** | 1-99999999: IF GRNDRNTX lt 45 or gt 2465 then goto ERR1\_GRNDRNTX  ELSE goto PAYHOASS  DK,RF: Goto PAYHOASS |
| 03I | PAYHOASS | PAYHOASS | **(Do/Does) (you/your household) make regular payments to a homeowner's association?**   1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto HORCORG  2,DK,RF: Goto SPCLPAY2 |
| 03I | PAYCONDO | PAYCONDO | **(Are/Is) (you/your household) required to make regular payments  of condominium fees for general maintenance or management services?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto HORCORG  2,DK,RF: Goto SPCLPAY2 |
| 03I | COOPRG3 | COOPRG3 | 8 ? [F1] **Now I'd like to ask you about payments (you/your household) (make/makes) directly to the cooperative for (your/your household's) share of its costs.  Since the first of (reference month) not including this month, have (you/you or any members of your household) made any payments for any of the following things -** Read each item on the list   Enter all that apply, separate with commas   Enter 12 for no payments made  1. Repayment of loans owed by cooperative 2. Property taxes 3. Property Insurance 4. Management 5. Repairs or maintenance, including lawn care or snow removal 6. Improvements 7. Recreational including swimming, golf or tennis facilities 8. Security including guards or alarm systems 9. Utilities such as gas, electricity, water, heat 10. Trash collection 11. Other 12. No payments made 77. Don't know | 12,RF: Goto SPCLPAY1  1-11,77: IF 11 selected then goto CORGOTH  ELSE goto MGOTHERX |
| 03I | CORGOTH | CORGOTH | Specify: | Goto MGOTHERX |
| 03I | HORCORG | HORCORG | 9 ? [F1] **Which of the following services and privileges were included in  those payments?** Read each item on the list.Enter all that apply---separate with commas.  1. Management 2. Repairs or maintenance, including lawn care or snow removal 3. Improvements 4. Utilities such as gas, electricity, water, heat 5. Parking 6. Recreational including swimming, golf, or tennis facilities 7. Security including guards or alarm systems 8. Maid Services 9. Medical Services 10. Trash collection 11. Other 77. Don't Know | 1-11,77: IF 11 selected then goto HORGOTH  ELSEIF there is at least one loan of LOANTYPE = 1 on this property then goto MGOTHER  ELSE goto MGOTHERX  RF: Goto SPCLPAY2 |
| 03I | HORGOTH | HORGOTH | Specify: | IF at least one loan of LOANTYPE = 1 for this property then goto MGOTHER  ELSE goto MGOTHERX |
| 03I | MGOTHER | MGOTHER | **Since the first of (reference month) not including this month, have you made ANY regular payments for these services?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1,DK,RF: Goto MGOTHPPD  2: IF PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 2 then goto SPCLPAY1  ELSE goto SPCLPAY2 |
| 03I | MGOTHPPD | MGOTHPPD | How often (do/does) (you/your household) currently pay for these services?  1. Once a month 2. Every 2 months 3. Quarterly (every 3 months) 4. Every 4 months 5. Twice a year (every 6 months) 6. Once a year 7. Other | 1-6: Goto MGOTHPYX  7,DK,RF: Goto MGOTHERX |
| 03I | MGOTHPYX | MGOTHPYX | **What is the amount currently paid (once a month/every two months/every three months/every four months/every six months/once a year)?** | IF PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 2 then goto SPCLPAY1  ELSE goto SPCLPAY2 |
| 03I | MGOTHERX | MGOTHERX | **Since the first of (reference month) not including this month, how much (have/has) (you/your household) paid for these services?** | 1-99999999: IF OWNYB = 100 and MGOTHERX lt 10 or gt 2100 then goto ERR1\_MGOTHERX  ELSEIF OWNYB = 200-400 and MGOTHERX lt 5 or gt 2610 then goto ERR1\_MGOTHERX  ELSEIF PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 2 then goto SPCLPAY1  ELSE goto SPCLPAY2  0,DK,RF: IF PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 2 then goto SPCLPAY1  ELSE goto SPCLPAY2 |
| 03I | SPCLPAY1 | SPCLPAY1 | 8 ? [F1] **(Have/Has) (you/your household) made any SPECIAL payments to a management service?**   1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto COOPSP3  2,DK,RF: Goto ASSESSMT |
| 03I | SPCLPAY2 | SPCLPAY2 | 9? [F1] **(Have/Has) (you/your household) made any SPECIAL payments to a management service?**   1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto HOCOSP3  2,DK,RF: Goto ASSESSMT |
| 03I | COOPSP3 | COOPSP3 | 8 ? [F1]  **Since the first of (reference month) not including this month, what services were provided?** Enter all that apply, separate with commas  1. Repayment of loans owed by the cooperative 2. Property taxes 3. Property insurance 4. Management 5. Repairs or maintenance, including lawn care or snow removal 6. Improvements 7. Recreational including swimming, golf, or tennis facilities 8. Security including guards or alarm systems 9. Utilities such as gas, electricity, water, heat 10. Trash collection 11. Other  77. Don't Know | IF 11 is selected then goto COSPOTH  ELSE goto SPECLX |
| 03I | COSPOTH | COSPOTH | Specify: | Goto SPECLX |
| 03I | HOCOSP3 | HOCOSP3 | 9 ? [F1] **Since the first of (reference month) not including this month, what services were provided?** Enter all that apply, separate with commas  1. Management 2. Repairs or maintenance, including lawn care or snow removal 3. Improvements 4. Utilities such as gas, electricity, water, heat 5. Parking 6. Recreational including swimming, golf, or tennis facilities 7. Security including guards or alarm systems 8. Maid Services 9. Medical Services 10. Trash collection 11. Other 77. Don't Know | IF 11 is selected then goto HOSPOTH  ELSE goto SPECLX |
| 03I | HOSPOTH | HOSPOTH | Specify: | Goto SPECLX |
| 03I | SPECLX | SPECLX | **Since the first of (reference month) not including this month, how much were these special payments?** | 1-99999999: IF SPECLX gt 6600 then goto ERR1\_SPECLX  ELSE goto ASSESSMT  DK,RF: Goto ASSESSMT |
| 03I | ASSESSMT | ASSESSMT | **Since the first of (reference month) not including this month, (have/has) (you/your household) paid any special assessments to a local government for construction or repair of roads, sidewalks, or other things like that?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto ASSESSX  2,DK,RF: IF OWNYB = 100 then goto RNTEQVX  ELSEIFIF OWNYB = 300 then goto VAC\_OCCQ  ELSE goto S3I\_END |
| 03I | ASSESSX | ASSESSX | Since the first of (reference month) not including this month - **What was the total amount paid?** | 1-99999999: IF ASSESSX lt 6 or gt 77000 then goto ERR1\_ASSESSX  ELSEIF OWNYB = 100 then goto RNTEQVX  ELSEIF OWNYB = 300 then goto VAC\_OCCQ  ELSE goto S3I\_END  DK,RF: IF OWNYB = 100 then goto RNTEQVX  ELSEIF OWNYB = 300 then goto VAC\_OCCQ  ELSE goto S3I\_END |
| 03I | VAC\_OCCQ | VAC\_OCCQ | **Since the first of (reference month), how much time did you occupy this (timeshare/property)?** Enter quantity and select period on next screen. | 0,DK,RF: IF ((TIMESHAR (from 3B or 8500) = 2, DK or RF)) then goto VAC\_SEC  ELSEIF (TIMESHAR (from 3B or 8500) = 1) then goto TIME\_RNT  ELSE goto S3I\_END  1-150: Goto VAC\_OCCY |
| 03I | VAC\_OCCY | VAC\_OCCY | Enter time period.  1. Days 2. Weeks 3. Months 4. Percent 5. Other, specify | 1-4,DK,RF: IF ((TIMESHAR (from 3B or 8500) = 2, DK or RF)) then goto VAC\_SEC  ELSEIF (TIMESHAR (from 3B or 8500) = 1) then goto TIME\_RNT  ELSE goto S3I\_END  5: Goto VAC\_OTH |
| 03I | VAC\_OTH | VAC\_OTH | Specify: | IF (TIMESHAR (from 3B or 8500) = 2, DK or RF) then goto VAC\_SEC  ELSEIF (TIMESHAR (from 3B or 8500) = 1) then goto TIME\_RNT  ELSE goto S3I\_END |
| 03I | VAC\_SEC | VAC\_SEC | **Since the first of (reference month), was this property either rented by someone outside your household or available to be rented?**   1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto VAC\_RNTQ  2,DK,RF: Goto RNTEQVX |
| 03I | VAC\_RNTQ | VAC\_RNTQ | **Since the first of (reference month), how much time was this property rented by someone outside your household?** Enter quantity and select period on next screen. | 0,DK,RF: Goto VAC\_AVAQ  1-150: Goto VAC\_RNTY |
| 03I | VAC\_RNTY | VAC\_RNTY | Enter time period. 1. Days 2. Weeks 3. Months 4. Percent 5. Other, specify | 1: IF VAC\_RNTQ ge 91 AND OWNYB = 300 then goto RNTEQV2X  ELSEIF VAC\_RNTQ ge 91 then goto S3I\_END  ELSE goto VAC\_AVAQ  2: IF VAC\_RNTQ ge 13 AND OWNYB = 300 then goto RNTEQV2X  ELSEIF VAC\_RNTQ ge 13 then goto S3I\_END  ELSE goto VAC\_AVAQ  3: IF VAC\_RNTQ ge 3 AND OWNYB = 300 then goto RNTEQV2X  ELSEIF VAC\_RNTQ ge 3 then goto S3I\_END  ELSE goto VAC\_AVAQ  4: IF VAC\_RNTQ = 100 AND OWNYB = 300 then goto RNTEQV2X  ELSEIF VAC\_RNTQ = 100 then goto S3I\_END  ELSE goto VAC\_AVAQ  5: Goto VAC\_ROTH  DK,RF: Goto VAC\_AVAQ |
| 03I | VAC\_ROTH | VAC\_ROTH | Specify: | Goto VAC\_AVAQ |
| 03I | VAC\_AVAQ | VAC\_AVAQ | **Since the first of (reference month), how much time was this property available to be rented, but not rented out?** Enter quantity and select period on next screen. | 0,DK,RF: IF OWNYB = 300 then goto RNTEQV2X  ELSE goto S3I\_END  1-150: Goto VAC\_AVAY |
| 03I | VAC\_AVAY | VAC\_AVAY | Specify  1. Days 2. Weeks 3. Months 4. Percent 5. Other, specify | 1-4: IF (VAC\_RNTY = VAC\_AVAY) AND (VAC\_RNTQ not equal DK and not equal RF) AND (VAC\_AVAQ not equal DK and not equal RF) AND [ (VAC\_RNTY = 1 and ((VAC\_RNTQ + VAC\_AVAQ) gt total number of days from the 1st of the reference month and today)) OR (VAC\_RNTY = 2 and ((VAC\_RNTQ + VAC\_AVAQ) gt total number of weeks from the 1st of the reference month and today)) OR (VAC\_RNTY = 3 and ((VAC\_RNTQ + VAC\_AVAQ) gt 3) ) OR (VAC\_RNTY = 4 and ((VAC\_RNTQ + VAC\_AVAQ) gt 100)) ] Then goto CK\_RNTQ\_AVAQ  ELSEIF OWNYB = 300 then goto RNTEQV2X  ELSE goto S3I\_END  DK,RF: IF OWNYB = 300 then goto RNTEQV2X  ELSE goto S3I\_END  5: Goto VAC\_AOTH |
| 03I | VACAOTH | VACAOTH | Specify | IF OWNYB = 300 then goto RNTEQV2X  ELSE goto S3I\_END |
| 03I | RNTEQV2X | RNTEQV2X | **If someone were to rent this home today, how much do you think it would rent for?** | IF (RNTEQV2X lt 200 or gt 800) AND (ne DK and ne RF) then goto ERR1\_RNTEQV2X   ELSE goto RENTPERD |
| 03I | RENTPERD | RENTPERD | Ask if not already stated. **What period of time does this rental amount cover?**   1. Week 2. Month 3. Quarter 4. Other specify | 1-3,DK,RF: Goto RENTUTIL  4: Goto RNPEROTH |
| 03I | RNPEROTH | RNPEROTH | Specify: | Goto RENTUTIL |
| 03I | RENTUTIL | RENTUTIL | **Does this amount include utilities?**  1. Yes 2. No | Goto PROPVALX |
| 03I | RNTEQVX | RNTEQVX | **If someone were to rent this (including part of the property currently being used for business, farming, or rented/home today) how much do you think it would rent for monthly, unfurnished and without utilities?** | 1-999999: IF (OWNYB = 100 and RNTEQVX lt 300 or gt 3000) OR (OWNYB = 200 and RNTEQVX lt 200 or gt 4000) OR (OWNYB = 300 and RNTEQVX lt 200 or gt 8000) then goto ERR1\_RNTEQVX  ELSEIF OWNYB = 100 OR (OWNYB = 300 AND ((TIMESHAR (from 3B or 8500) = 2, DK or RF)) then goto PROPVALX  ELSE goto S3I\_END  DK,RF: IF OWNYB = 100 OR (OWNYB = 300 AND ((TIMESHAR (from 3B or 8500) = 2, DK or RF)) thengoto PROPVALX  ELSE goto S3I\_END |
| 03I | PROPVALX | PROPVALX | **About how much do you think this property would sell for on today's market?** | 0-99999999: IF OWNYB = 100 and PROPVALX lt 1000 or gt 600000 OR (OWNYB = 300 and PROPVALX lt 3000 or gt 800000) then goto ERR1\_PROPVALX  ELSE goto S3I\_END   DK,RF: Goto S3I\_END |
| 03I | TIME\_RNT | TIME\_RNT | **Since the first of (reference month), did you rent this timeshare to someone outside your household?**  1. Yes 2. No | Goto RNTEQV3X |
| 03I | RNTEQV3X | RNTEQV3X | **If you were to rent this timeshare today to someone else, instead of using it yourself, how much would it rent for weekly?** | 1-99999: IF OWNYB = 300 and RNTEQV3X lt 200 or gt 8000 then goto ERR1\_RNTEQV3X  ELSE goto PRPVAL2X  DK,RF: Goto PRPVAL2X |
| 03I | PRPVAL2X | PRPVAL2X | **If you were able to sell this timeshare, about how much do you think it would sell for on today's market?** | 0-99999999: IF OWNYB = 300 and PRPVL2X lt 3000 or gt 800000 then goto ERR1\_PRPVL2X  ELSE goto S3I\_END  DK,RF: Goto S3I\_END |
| 03I |  | S3I\_END | **\*\* Non Displayed \*\*** | Goto Section 3B for the next new property.  If no more new properties (OR NO New Properties) AND OWNED = 1 then exit block and goto ANYRENT  ELSE exit section 3 block and goto Section 4 - BSECTION4 |
| 03 | ANYRENT | ANYRENT | **Since the first of (reference month) have (you/you or any members of your household) rented any houses, apartments, or temporary living quarters NOT used entirely for business or vacation?** Do NOT include college or university regulated housing. 1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto RENTX1  2,DK,RF: Goto Section 4 |
| 02 | Description | RENTDESC | **\*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*** |  |
| 02 | RENTX1 | RENTX1 | **What was your total rental payment for (reference month) for this unit?  Include any extra charges for garage or parking facilities, but do not include direct payments by local, state or federal agencies.** | 0-9999999: IF RENTX1 gt 3000 then goto ERR1\_RENTX1  ELSE goto RENTX2  DK,RF: Goto RENTX2 |
| 02 | RENTX2 | RENTX2 | **What was the total rental payment for (month) for this unit?** | 1-9999999: IF RENTX2 gt 3000 then goto ERR1\_RENTX2  ELSEIF (RENTX1 ne 0,DK or RF) and ((RENTX2 le (0.6 x RENTX1)) or (RENTX2 ge (1.4 x RENTX1))) then goto ERR2\_RENTX2  ELSE goto RENTX3  0,DK,RF: Goto RENTX3 |
| 02 | RENTX3 | RENTX3 | **What was your total rental payment for (last month) for this unit?** | 1-9999999: IF RENTX3 gt 3000 then goto ERR1\_RENTX3  ELSEIF (RENTX2 ne 0,DK or RF) and ((RENTX3 le (0.6 x RENTX2)) or (RENTX3 ge (1.4 x RENTX2))) then goto ERR2\_RENTX3   ELSE goto RTELECT  0,DK,RF: Goto RTELECT |
| 02 | RTELECT | RTELECT | 6 **Does the rental payment include the cost of -    . . . Electricity?**   1. Yes 2. No | Goto RTGAS |
| 02 | RTGAS | RTGAS | 6Repeat if necessary **Does the rental payment include the cost of -   . . . . Gas?**   1. Yes 2. No | Goto RTWATER |
| 02 | RTWATER | RTWATER | 6Repeat if necessary **Does the rental payment include the cost of -   . . . Piped in water?**   1. Yes 2. No | Goto RTHEAT |
| 02 | RTHEAT | RTHEAT | 6Repeat if necessary **Does the rental payment include the cost of -   . . . . Heating?**   1. Yes 2. No | Goto RTTRASH |
| 02 | RTTRASH | RTTRASH | 6Repeat if necessary **Does the rental payment include the cost of -    . . . Trash/garbage collection?**   1. Yes 2. No | Goto RTPARK |
| 02 | RTPARK | RTPARK | 6 Repeat if necessary **Does the rental payment include the cost of -    . . . Garage and parking facilities?**   1. Yes 2. No | Goto RTTELEPH |
| 02 | RTTELEPH | RTTELEPH | 6   Repeat if necessary **Does the rental payment include the cost of -   . . . Telephone services?**   1. Yes 2. No | Goto RTTVCABL |
| 02 | RTTVCABL | RTTVCABL | 6Repeat if necessary  **Does the rental payment include the cost of -   . . . Television services?**  1. Yes 2. No | Goto RTINTRNT |
| 02 | RTINTRNT | RTINTRNT | 6 Repeat if necessary **Does the rental payment include the cost of -   . . . Internet services?**  1. Yes 2. No | Goto RTFUNSH |
| 02 | RTFUNSH | RTFUNSH | 6Repeat if necessary  **Does the rental payment include the cost of -   . . . Furniture?**  1. Yes 2. No | Goto RTASPAY |
| 02 | RTASPAY | RTASPAY | **Did (you/you or any members of your household) receive any reduced or free rent for  this unit as a form of pay since the first of (reference month)?**   1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto RTCOMPX  2,DK,RF: IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN ne 2 then goto RTBSNS  ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND (PSU = 06001, 06013, 06037, 06041, 06059, 06065, 06071, 06081, 06073, 06075, 06087, 06097, 11001, 24021, 24043, 34003, 34013, 34017, 34023, 34027, 34031, 34037, 36005, 36047, 36059, 36061, 36081, 36085, 36087, 36103, 36119) then goto RENTCONT   ELSE goto MORERNT |
| 02 | RTCOMPX | RTCOMPX | **What is the current monthly rental charge to another tenant for a similar unit?** | 0-999999: IF RTCOMPX lt 100 or gt 1550 then goto   ERR1\_RTCOMPX  ELSE goto REGRNTX  DK,RF: Goto REGRNTX |
| 02 | REGRNTX | REGRNTX | **What is your regular rental payment?** | 0-999999: IF REGRNTX gt 1463 then goto ERR1\_REGRNTX  ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN ne 2 then goto RTBSNS  ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND (PSU = 06001, 06013, 06037, 06041, 06059, 06065, 06071, 06081, 06073, 06075, 06087, 06097, 11001, 24021, 24043, 34003, 34013, 34017, 34023, 34027, 34031, 34037, 36005, 36047, 36059, 36061, 36081, 36085, 36087, 36103, 36119) then goto RENTCONT  ELSE goto MORERNT  DK,RF: IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN ne 2 then goto RTBSNS  ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND (PSU = 06001, 06013, 06037, 06041, 06059, 06065, 06071, 06081, 06073, 06075, 06087, 06097, 11001, 24021, 24043, 34003, 34013, 34017, 34023, 34027, 34031, 34037, 36005, 36047, 36059, 36061, 36081, 36085, 36087, 36103, 36119) then goto RENTCONT  ELSE goto MORERNT |
| 02 | RTBSNS | RTBSNS | **Is any portion of this unit used for your own business?**   1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto RTBSNSZ  2,DK,RF: IF STLRENT = 2 AND RTASPAY = 2 AND RTBSNS = 2 then goto CK\_RTBSNS  ELSEIF PSU = 06001, 06013, 06037, 06041, 06059, 06065, 06071, 06073, 06075, 06081 06087, 06097, 11001, 24021, 24043, 34003, 34013, 34017, 34023, 34027, 34031, 34037, 36005, 36047, 36059, 36061, 36081, 36085, 36087, 36103, 36119, then goto RENTCONT  ELSE goto MORERNT |
| 02 | RTBSNSZ | RTBSNSZ | **What percent of the rental payment is counted as a business expense?** Enter to the nearest whole percent. | 1-99,DK,RF: IF PSU = 06001, 06013, 06037, 06041, 06059, 06065, 06071, 06073, 06075, 06081, 06087, 06097, 11001, 24021, 24043, 34003, 34013, 34017, 34023, 34027, 34031, 34037, 36005, 36047, 36059, 36061, 36081, 36085, 36087, 36103, 36119 then goto RENTCONT  ELSE goto MORERNT  100: Goto ERR2\_RTBSNSZ |
| 02 | RENTCONT | RENTCONT | **Is this unit under rent control?**   1. Yes 2. No | Goto MORERNT |
| 02 | MORERNT | MORERNT | **Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) rented any other houses, apartments, or temporary living quarters NOT used entirely for business or vacation?**  Do NOT include college or university regulated housing.  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto RENTX1  2,DK,RF: Goto S2\_END |
| 02 |  | S2\_END | **\*\* Non Displayed \*\*** | Goto Section 4 - BSECTION4 |
| 04A | S4A\_INTRO | S4A\_INTRO | 10 **Now I am going to ask about utilities including telephone bills. Please refer to any billing statements or other records you have when answering these questions.   Please remember to include any bills you receive or pay online or have automatically deducted.   Report any bill you have received, even if the bill has not been paid.**  Description Amount1 Amount2 Amount3  (TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3) 1. Enter 1 to Continue | Goto TELEBILL |
| 04A | TELEBILL | TELEBILL | 10 ? [F1] **Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) received any bills for telephone, internet, cable TV, or satellite TV services, including cellular and Voice Over IP? Do not include bills for telephones used entirely for business purposes.**   1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto TblPhone Block  2,DK,RF: Goto TblPhone.S4A\_END |
| 04A | PREVCOMP | PREVCOMP | **^PREVCOMP\_fill?**  Description Amount1 Amount2 Amount3  (TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)  1. ^Temprevcomp[1] 2. ^Temprevcomp[2] 3. ^Temprevcomp[3] 4. ^Temprevcomp[4] 5. ^Temprevcomp[5] 6. ^Temprevcomp[6] 7. ^Temprevcomp[7] 8. ^Temprevcomp[8] 9. ^Temprevcomp[9] 10. ^Temprevcomp[10] 11. ^Temprevcomp[11] 12. ^Temprevcomp[12] 13. ^Temprevcomp[13] 14. ^Temprevcomp[14] 15. ^Temprevcomp[15] 16. ^Temprevcomp[16] 17. ^Temprevcomp[17] 18. ^Temprevcomp[18] 19. ^Temprevcomp[19] 20. ^Temprevcomp[20] 55. Company name not listed 888. Delete the line | 1-20: IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 goto TELCHGX1  ELSE goto TELBSNS  55: Goto TELCOMP  888: Goto TELOTH |
| 04A | TELCOMP | TELCOMP | **(What is the name of the company which provides the service?/"\* Enter company name)**  Description Amount1 Amount2 Amount3  (TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)Enter 888 to delete the line | 888: Goto TELOTH  All others: IF Uppercase version of the entry is "NETFLIX" or "HULU" then goto CK\_TELCOMP  ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 goto TELCHGX1  ELSE goto TELBSNS |
| 04A | TELBSNS | TELBSNS | **Will any of the charges be deducted as a business expense?**  Description Amount1 Amount2 Amount3  (TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)    1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto TELBSNZ  2,DK,RF: Goto TELCHGX1 |
| 04A | TELBSNZ | TELBSNZ | **What percentage will be deducted?**  Description Amount1 Amount2 Amount3  (TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3) | 1-99,DK,RF: Goto TELCHGX1  100: Goto CK\_TELBSNZ |
| 04A | TELCHGX1 | TELCHGX1 | **How much were you billed for in (reference month)?  Do not include any unpaid charges from a previous billing period.**  Description Amount1 Amount2 Amount3  (TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3) | 1-999999: IF entry lt 7 or gt 400 then goto ERR1\_TELCHGX1  ELSE goto TELCHGX2  0,DK,RF: Goto TELCHGX2 |
| 04A | TELCHGX2 | TELCHGX2 | **How much were you billed for in (month)?  Do not include any unpaid charges from a previous billing period.**  Description Amount1 Amount2 Amount3  (TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3) | 1-999999: IF entry lt 7 or gt 400 then goto ERR1\_TELCHGX2  ELSE goto TELCHGX3  0,DK,RF: Goto TELCHGX3 |
| 04A | TELCHGX3 | TELCHGX3 | **How much were you billed for in (last month)?  Do not include any unpaid charges from a previous billing period.**  Description Amount1 Amount2 Amount3  (TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3) | 1-999999: IF entry lt 7 or gt 400 then goto ERR1\_TELCHGX3  ELSEIF TELCHGX1 = 0 OR TELCHGX2 = 0 then goto BILPERD  ELSE goto TELSERV  0: Goto BILPERD  DK,RF: IF TELCHGX1 = 0 OR TELCHGX2 = 0 then goto BILPERD  ELSE goto TELSERV |
| 04A | BILPERD | BILPERD | **What is your usual billing period for this service?**  Description Amount1 Amount2 Amount3  (TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)  1. Month 2. 2 months 3. Quarter 4. Annual 5. Other | Goto TELSERV |
| 04A | TELSERV | TELSERV | **Which of the following telephone service items were included in the bill(s) -**  Read each item on list.  Enter all that apply, separate with commas.   Description Amount1 Amount2 Amount3  (TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)  1. Telephone service (mobile, residential, or Voiceover IP)? 2. Internet service (including broadband, DSL, and dial-up)? 3. Cable or satellite television service? | IF 1 is selected goto TYPETEL ELSEIF more than one item is selected then goto TELBLPRS ELSE goto TELOTH |
| 04A | TYPETEL | TYPETEL | 10 ? [F1] **What types of telephone services did the bill include -** Read each item on list.Enter all that apply, separate with commas. Description Amount1 Amount2 Amount3  (TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3) 1. Residential Service including Voice over IP? 2. Mobile or Cellular Service including prepaid? | IF more than 1 item is selected in TELSERV then goto TELBLPRS ELSE goto TELOTH |
| 04A | TELBLPRS | TELBLPRS | Is respondent referring to a detailed bill, including online or digital?  Do not include checkbooks  1. Yes 2. No | 1: IF 2 selected in TELSERV and TELCHGX1 =1-999999, DK or RF then goto TINTNTX1  ELSEIF 2 selected in TELSERV and TELCHGX2 =1-999999, DK or RF then goto TINTNTX2  ELSEIF 2 selected in TELSERV and TELCHGX3 =1-999999, DK or RF then goto TINTNTX3  ELSEIF 3 selected in TELSERV and TELCHGX1 =1-999999, DK or RF then goto TCABLEX1  ELSEIF 3 selected in TELSERV and TELCHGX2 =1-999999, DK or RF then goto TCABLEX2  ELSEIF 3 selected in TELSERV and TELCHGX3 =1-999999, DK or RF then goto TCABLEX3  ELSE goto TELOTH  2: Goto TELOTH |
| 04A | TINTNTX1 | TINTNTX1 | **How much of the ^TELCHGX1\_Fill in (reference month) charges were for internet access?**  (\* Do not include data plans for mobile phones./ ) Description Amount1 Amount2 Amount3  (TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3) | IF TINTNTX1 = 1-5 OR gt 60 then goto ERR1\_TINTNTX1 ELSEIF TINTNTX1 gt TELCHGX1 then goto CK\_TINTNTX1 ELSEIF TELCHGX2 = 1-999999, DK or RF then goto TINTNTX2 ELSEIF TELCHGX3 = 1-999999, DK or RF then goto TINTNTX3 ELSEIF 3 selected in TELSERV and TELCHGX1 = 1-999999, DK or RF then goto TCABLEX1 ELSEIF 3 selected in TELSERV and TELCHGX2 = 1-999999, DK or RF then goto TCABLEX2 ELSEIF 3 selected in TELSERV and TELCHGX3 = 1-999999, DK or RF then goto TCABLEX3 ELSE goto TELOTH |
| 04A | TINTNTX2 | TINTNTX2 | **How much of the ^TELCHGX2\_Fill in (month) charges were for internet access?** (\* Do not include data plans for mobile phones./ )Description Amount1 Amount2 Amount3 (TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3) | IF TINTNTX2 = 1-5 or gt 60 then goto ERR1\_TINTNTX2 ELSEIF TINTNTX2 gt TELCHGX2 then goto CK\_TINTNTX2 ELSEIF TELCHGX3 = 1-999999, DK or RF goto TINTNTX3 ELSEIF 3 selected in TELSERV and TELCHGX1 = 1-999999, DK or RF then goto TCABLEX1 ELSEIF 3 selected in TELSERV and TELCHGX2 = 1-999999, DK or RF then goto TCABLEX2 ELSEIF 3 selected in TELSERV and TELCHGX3 = 1-999999, DK or RF then goto TCABLEX3 ELSE goto TELOTH |
| 04A | TINTNTX3 | TINTNTX3 | **How much of the ^TELCHGX3\_Fill in (last month) charges were for internet access?**  (\* Do not include data plans for mobile phones./ ) Description Amount1 Amount2 Amount3  (TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3) | IF TINTNTX3 = 1-5 or gt 60 then goto ERR1\_TINTNTX3 ELSEIF TINTNTX3 gt TELCHGX3 then goto CK\_TINTNTX3 ELSEIF 3 selected in TELSERV and TELCHGX1 = 1-999999, DK or RF then goto TCABLEX1 ELSEIF 3 selected in TELSERV and TELCHGX2 = 1-999999, DK or RF then goto TCABLEX2 ELSEIF 3 selected in TELSERV and TELCHGX3 = 1-999999, DK or RF then goto TCABLEX3 ELSE goto TELOTH |
| 04A | TCABLEX1 | TCABLEX1 | **How much of the ^TELCHGX1\_Fill in (reference month) charges were for cable or satellite television service?**  Description Amount1 Amount2 Amount3  (TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3) | IF TCABLEX1 = 1-5 or gt 90 then goto ERR1\_TCABLEX1 ELSEIF TCABLEX1 gt TELCHGX1 then goto CK\_TCABLEX1 ELSEIF (TCABLEX1 + TINTNTX1) gt TELCHGX1 then goto CK2\_TCABLEX1 ELSEIF TELCHGX2 = 1-999999, DK or RF then goto TCABLEX2 ELSEIF TELCHGX3 = 1-999999, DK or RF then goto TCABLEX3 ELSE goto TELOTH |
| 04A | TCABLEX2 | TCABLEX2 | **How much of the ^TELCHGX2\_Fill in (month) charges were for cable or satellite television service?** Description Amount1 Amount2 Amount3 (TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3) | IF TCABLEX2 = 1-5 or gt 90 then goto ERR1\_TCABLEX2 ELSEIF TCABLEX2 gt TELCHGX2 then goto CK\_TCABLEX2 ELSEIF TCABLEX2 + TINTNTX2 gt TELCHGX2 then goto CK2\_TCABLEX2 ELSEIF TELCHGX3 = 1-999999, DK or RF then goto TCABLEX3 ELSE goto TELOTH |
| 04A | TCABLEX3 | TCABLEX3 | **How much of the ^TELCHGX3\_Fill in (last month) charges were for cable or satellite television service?**  Description Amount1 Amount2 Amount3  (TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3) | 1-999999: IF TCABLEX3 lt 5 or gt 90 then goto ERR1\_TCABLEX3  ELSEIF TCABLEX3 gt TELCHGX3 then goto CK\_TCABLEX3  ELSEIF TCABLEX3 + TINTNTX3 gt TELCHGX3 then goto CK2\_TCABLEX3  ELSE goto TELOTH  0,DK,RF: Goto TELOTH |
| 04A | TELOTH | TELOTH | **Did (you/you or any members of your household) receive any other bills for telephones, internet, cable TV, or satellite TV not used entirely for business purposes?**  Description Amount1 Amount2 Amount3  (TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)  1. Yes 2. No | 1: IF row number = 20 then goto ERR\_MAX  ELSEIF any 850005.TELCOMP = 1-20 then goto PREVCOMP, next row of the table  ELSE goto TELCOMP, next row of the table  2: IF Answer is changed from a 1 to a 2 then goto CK\_TELOTH  ELSE exit block goto TblPhone.S4A\_END |
| 04A |  | S4A\_END | **\*\* Not Displayed \*\*** | Exit block and goto Section 4B - BSection04B |
| 04B | FONCARD | FONCARD | 10 **Since the first of (reference month) not including this month, have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased any pre-paid long distance telephone cards/minutes, not already reported?** Do not include prepaid cellular minutes 1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto FONCARDX  2,DK,RF: Goto INTAWAY |
| 04B | FONCARDX | FONCARDX | Since the first of (reference month) not including this month **-  What was the total amount paid?** | 1-9999: IF FONCRDX lt 5 or gt 300 then goto ERR1\_FONCARDX  ELSEIF RT8100.POPGRP = 11 then goto FONSTORE  ELSE goto INTAWAY  DK,RF: Goto INTAWAY |
| 04B | FONSTORE | FONSTORE | **Where were the long distance phone cards purchased?** Enter store, website, or company name | IF uppercase version of the entry = "GROUPON" or "GROUPON.COM" then goto ERR\_GROUPON  ELSEIF ENTRY contains ".com", ".Com", ".cOm", ".coM", ".COm", ".CoM", ".cOM", or ".COM", then goto INTAWAY  ELSEIF ENTRY = DK or RF then goto INTAWAY  ELSE goto FONPURCH |
| 04B | FONPURCH | FONPURCH | Ask if not apparent **Was this purchased online or in-person?**  1. Online 2. In person 3. Other (phone, mail, catalog) | 1,3,DK,RF: Goto INTAWAY  2: Goto FONLOC |
| 04B | FONLOC | FONLOC | **Where is (store name) located?** Enter city and state | Goto INTAWAY |
| 04B | INTAWAY | INTAWAY | **Since the first of (reference month) not including this month, have (you/you or any members of your household) paid for internet or wireless internet access away from home, at places such as cafés, hotels, or airplanes?**   1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto INTAWYX  2,DK,RF: Goto S4B\_END |
| 04B | INTAWYX | INTAWYX | Since the first of (reference month) not including this month **-  What was the total amount paid?** | 1-9999: IF INTAWYX lt 1 or gt 50 then goto ERR1\_INTAWYX  ELSE goto S4B\_END  DK,RF: Goto S4B\_END |
| 04B |  | S4B\_END | **\*\* Not Displayed \*\*** | Exit block and goto Section 4C - S4C\_INTRO |
| 04C | S4C\_INTRO | S4C\_INTRO | 11 **Now I am going to ask about utility bills.** Prop # Property Description Company Name Utility Amount1 Amount2 Amount3 (WHATPROP) (UTLPDESC) (COMPNAME) UTILY) (UTLCHGX1)(UTLCHGX2) (UTLCHGX3) 1. Enter 1 to Continue | Goto TBLPROPT.Bsection04C.UTC\_ITEM |
| 04C | UTC\_ITEM | UTC\_ITEM | 11 ? [F1] **Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) received any bills for any of the following utilities, fuels, or services? Do not include bills for properties used entirely for business.**  Read each item on list:  1. Electricity 2. Natural or utility gas 3. Fuel oil 4. Bottled or tank gas 5. Other fuels including wood 6. Piped-in water and sewerage maintenance 7. Garbage and recycling collection 8. Water softening service 9. Septic tank cleaning 99. None/No more entries 888. Delete the line | 1-9: IF ITEM ne Item2Shadow then goto CK\_ITEM  ELSE goto WHATPROP  99: Goto S4C\_END  888: Goto next row of table |
| 04C |  | DESCPR\_AX | **\*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*** |  |
| 04C | WHATPROP | WHATPROP | **Which property was the bill for?**   1. ^Prop\_display[1] 2. ^Prop\_display[2] 3. ^Prop\_display[3] 4. ^Prop\_display[4] 5. ^Prop\_display[5] 6. ^Prop\_display[6] 7. ^Prop\_display[7] 8. ^Prop\_display[8] 9. ^Prop\_display[9] 10. ^Prop\_display[10] 11. ^Prop\_display[11] 12. ^Prop\_display[12] 13. ^Prop\_display[13] 14. ^Prop\_display[14] 15. ^Prop\_display[15] 16. ^Prop\_display[16] 17. ^Prop\_display[17] 18. ^Prop\_display[18] 19. ^Prop\_display[19] 20. ^Prop\_display[20] 40. ^Prop\_display[40] 41. ^Prop\_display[41] 42. Rented vacation Property 43. Property not owned or rented by household | 1-20,40: IF entry greater than the number of owned properties or deleted properties are selected. (PROPDESC = 888 OR OPB\_STAT = 3 from section 3) then goto CK\_WHATPROP  ELSEIF UTC\_ITEM = 1-3, 6-7 and no data in any 850007.COMPNAME [1]-[40] then goto COMPNAME  ELSEIF UTC\_ITEM = 1-3, 6-7 and any data in 850007.COMPNAME [1]-[40] then goto LASTCOMP  ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 goto UTLCHGX1  ELSE goto UTILBUSN  41,42,43,DK,RF: Goto UTLPDESC |
| 04C | UTLPDESC | UTLPDESC | **Briefly describe the property.** | IF UTC\_ITEM = 1-3, 6-7 AND no data in any 850006.COMPNAME [1]-[40] then goto COMPNAME  ELSEIF UTC\_ITEM = 1-3, 6-7 and any data in 850006.COMPNAME [1]-[40] then goto LASTCOMP  ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 goto UTLCHGX1  ELSE goto UTILBUSN |
| 04C | LASTCOMP | LASTCOMP | **What is the name of the company or government agency which provides (Utility description)?** Prop # Property Description Company Name Utility Amount1 Amount2 Amount3 (WHATPROP)(UTLPDESC) (COMPNAME) (UTILY) (UTLCHGX1)(UTLCHGX2)(UTLCHGX3)  1. ^Comp\_display[1] 2. ^Comp\_display[2] 3. ^Comp\_display[3] 4. ^Comp\_display[4] 5. ^Comp\_display[5] 6. ^Comp\_display[6] 7. ^Comp\_display[7] 8. ^Comp\_display[8] 9. ^Comp\_display[9] 10. ^Comp\_display[10] 11. ^Comp\_display[11] 12. ^Comp\_display[12] 13. ^Comp\_display[13] 14. ^Comp\_display[14] 15. ^Comp\_display[15] 16. ^Comp\_display[16] 17. ^Comp\_display[17] 18. ^Comp\_display[18] 19. ^Comp\_display[19] 20. ^Comp\_display[20] 55. Company name not listed | 1-20: IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 goto UTLCHGX1 ELSE goto UTILBUSN  55: Goto COMPNAME |
| 04C | COMPNAME | COMPNAME | **What is the name of the company or government agency which provides (Utility description)?** Prop # Property Description Company Name Utility Amount1 Amount2 Amount3 (WHATPROP) (UTLPDESC) (COMPNAME) (UTILY) (UTLCHGX1)(UTLCHGX2) (UTLCHGX3) | IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 goto UTLCHGX1  ELSE goto UTILBUSN |
| 04C | UTILBUSN | UTILBUSN | **Will any part of the (Utility Description) charges be deducted as a business expense?** Prop # Property Description Company Name Utility Amount1 Amount2 Amount3 (WHATPROP) (UTLPDESC) (COMPNAME) (UTILY) (UTLCHGX1)(UTLCHGX2) (UTLCHGX3)  1. Yes 2. No | Goto UTLCHGX1 |
| 04C | UTLCHGX1 | UTLCHGX1 | **How much were you billed for in (reference month)?** Prop # Property Description Company Name Utility Amount1 Amount2 Amount3 (WHATPROP) (UTLPDESC) (COMPNAME) (UTILY) (UTLCHGX1)(UTLCHGX2) (UTLCHGX3) | 1-999999: IF (UTILY = 100 and UTLCHGX1 lt 15 or UTLCHGX1 gt 500)OR (UTILY = 110 and UTLCHGX1 lt 8 or UTLCHGX1 gt 500)OR (UTILY = 130 and UTLCHGX1 lt 34 or UTLCHGX1 gt 722) OR (UTILY = 150 and UTLCHGX1 lt 7 or UTLCHGX1 gt 600) OR (UTILY = 180 and UTLCHGX1 lt 19 or UTLCHGX1 gt 700) OR (UTILY = 205 and UTLCHGX1 lt 6 or UTLCHGX1 gt 250) OR (UTILY = 210 and UTLCHGX1 lt 6 or UTLCHGX1 gt 150) OR (UTILY = 270 and UTLCHGX1 lt 7 or UTLCHGX1 gt 106) OR (UTILY = 280 and UTLCHGX1 lt 5 or UTLCHGX1 gt 600) then goto ERR1\_UTLCHGX1  ELSE goto UTILCHGX2  0,DK,RF: Goto UTILCHGX2 |
| 04C | UTLCHGX2 | UTLCHGX2 | **How much were you billed for in (month)?** Prop # Property Description Company Name Utility Amount1 Amount2 Amount3 (WHATPROP) (UTLPDESC) (COMPNAME) (UTILY) (UTLCHGX1)(UTLCHGX2) (UTLCHGX3) | 1-999999: IF (UTILY = 100 and UTLCHGX2 lt 15 or UTLCHGX2 gt 500) or (UTILY = 110 and UTLCHGX2 lt 8 or UTLCHGX2 gt 500) or (UTILY = 130 and UTLCHGX2 lt 34 or UTLCHGX2 gt 722) or (UTILY = 150 and UTLCHGX2 lt 7 or UTLCHGX2 gt 600) or (UTILY = 180 and UTLCHGX2 lt 19 or UTLCHGX2 gt 700) or (UTILY = 205 and UTLCHGX2 lt 6 or UTLCHGX2 gt 250) or (UTILY = 210 and UTLCHGX2 lt 6 or UTLCHGX2 gt 150) or (UTILY = 270 and UTLCHGX2 lt 7 or UTLCHGX2 gt 106) or (UTILY = 280 and UTLCHGX2 lt 5 or UTLCHGX2 gt 600) then goto ERR1\_ UTLCHGX2  ELSE goto UTILCHGX3  0,DK,RF: Goto UTILCHGX3 |
| 04C | UTLCHGX3 | UTLCHGX3 | **How much were you billed for in (last month)?** Prop # Property Description Company Name Utility Amount1 Amount2 Amount3 (WHATPROP) (UTLPDESC) (COMPNAME) (UTILY) (UTLCHGX1)(UTLCHGX2) (UTLCHGX3) | 1-999999: IF (UTILY = 100 and UTLCHGX3 lt 15 or UTLCHGX3 gt 500) or (UTILY = 110 and UTLCHGX3 lt 8 or UTLCHGX3 gt 500) or (UTILY = 130 and UTLCHGX3 lt 34 or UTLCHGX3 gt 722) or (UTILY = 150 and UTLCHGX3 lt 7 or UTLCHGX3 gt 600) or (UTILY = 180 and UTLCHGX3lt 19 or UTLCHGX3 gt 700) or (UTILY = 205 and UTLCHGX3 lt 6 or UTLCHGX3 gt 250) or (UTILY = 210 and UTLCHGX3 lt 6 or UTLCHGX3 gt 150) or (UTILY = 270 and UTLCHGX3 lt 7 or UTLCHGX3 gt 106) or (UTILY = 280 and UTLCHGX3 lt 5 or UTLCHGX3 gt 600) then goto ERR1\_UTLCHGX3  ELSEIF UTLCHGX1 = 0 OR UTLCHGX2 = 0 then goto BLPERIOD  ELSE goto UTILCMB\_S  0: Goto BLPERIOD  DK,RF: Goto UTILCMB\_S |
| 04C | BLPERIOD | BLPERIOD | **What is your usual billing period for the service?** Prop # Property Description Company Name Utility Amount1 Amount2 Amount3 (WHATPROP) (UTLPDESC) (COMPNAME) (UTILY) (UTLCHGX1)(UTLCHGX2) (UTLCHGX3)  1. Month 2. 2 months 3. Quarter 4. Annual 5. Other | 1-4,DK,RF: Goto UTILCMB\_S  5: Goto BLPEROTH |
| 04C | BLPEROTH | BLPEROTH | Specify:Prop # Property Description Company Name Utility Amount1 Amount2 Amount3 (WHATPROP) (UTLPDESC) (COMPNAME) (UTILY) (UTLCHGX1)(UTLCHGX2) (UTLCHGX3) | Goto UTILCMB\_S |
| 04C | UTILCMB\_S | UTILCMB\_S | Enter 'C' for a combined expense | C: Goto UTILCMB  EMPTY: Goto MOREBILL  IF anything other than a 'C' or empty is entered then   goto CK\_C |
| 04C | UTILCMB | UTILCMB | 11 ? [F1]  **What other utilities, fuels, or services was (Utility Description) combined with?** Enter all that apply, separate with commas.Prop # Property Description Company Name Utility Amount1 Amount2 Amount3 (WHATPROP)(UTLPDESC) (COMPNAME) (UTILY) (UTLCHGX1)(UTLCHGX2) (UTLCHGX3) 1. Electricity 2. Natural or utility gas 3. Fuel oil 4. Bottled or tank gas 5. Other fuels including wood 6. Piped-in water and sewerage maintenance 7. Garbage and recycling collection 8. Water softening service 9. Septic tank cleaning 77. Misc. combined (unable to specify/DK) | Goto MOREBILL |
| 04C | MOREBILL | MOREBILL | **Did you receive any other (Utility Description) bills?** Prop # Property Description Company Name Utility Amount1 Amount2 Amount3 (WHATPROP) (UTLPDESC) (COMPNAME) (UTILY) (UTLCHGX1)(UTLCHGX2) (UTLCHGX3) 1. Yes 2. No | 1: IF ROW number = 40 then goto ERR\_MAX  ELSE goto UTC\_ITEM, next row in the table  2,DK,RF: IF ROW number = 40 then goto S4C\_END  ELSE goto UTC\_ITEM, next row in the table |
| 04C |  | S4C\_END | **\*\* Non Displayed \*\*** | Exit block and goto Section 5 - BSECT5 |
| 05 | S5\_INTRO | S5\_INTRO | 12-14 **Now I am going to ask about expenses for construction, repairs, alterations and maintenance of property.**  Prop. Description Work Desc.   (PRP5DESC) (WRKDESC)   1. Enter 1 to Continue | Goto BBLOCKA.ITEM |
| 05 | CRB\_ITEM | ITEM | **SCREEN 1 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -** 12 ? [F1] **First, let's talk about the construction or alteration of property you (owned/rent/own or rent). (You should not include jobs that have been or will be totally reimbursed by someone outside your household such as a landlord./ )  Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) had expenses for -** Read each item on list. **SCREEN 2 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -** 13 ? [F1] **Now, let's talk about maintenance and repairs for property you (owned/rent/own or rent). (You should not include jobs that have been or will be totally reimbursed by someone outside your household such as a landlord./ )2** Read each item on list.  **SCREEN 3 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -** 12-13 ? [F1] **Have there been any expenses for any other property, such as property that you do not (owned/rent/own or rent), paid for by (you/you or any members of your household)?**  If Yes -  **Which type of job were those expenses for?**  1. ^S5a\_Fill1 2. ^S5a\_Fill2 3. ^S5a\_Fill3 4. ^S5a\_Fill4 5. ^S5a\_Fill5 6. ^S5a\_Fill6 7. ^S5a\_Fill7 8. ^S5a\_Fill8 9. ^S5a\_Fill9 10. ^S5a\_Fill10 11. ^S5a\_Fill11 12. ^S5a\_Fill12 13. ^S5a\_Fill13 14. ^S5a\_Fill14 15. ^S5a\_Fill15 16. ^S5a\_Fill16 17. ^S5a\_Fill17 18. ^S5a\_Fill18 19. ^S5a\_Fill19 95. Continue List 99. None/No more entries 888. Delete the line | 1-19: IF ITEM ne Item2Shadow then goto CK\_ITEM  ELSE goto CRMPROPI  95: Goto next row  99: Goto ADVMATER  888: IF no more grid lines then goto ADVMATER  ELSE goto ITEM - next line of grid |
| 05 |  | PreFill | **\*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*** |  |
| 05 | CRMPROPI | CRMPROPI | **On which property was the work done?**  Prop Description Work Desc   (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)   1. ^tempprop[1] 2. ^tempprop[2] 3. ^tempprop[3] 4. ^tempprop[4] 5. ^tempprop[5] 6. ^tempprop[6] 7. ^tempprop[7] 8. ^tempprop[8] 9. ^tempprop[9] 10. ^tempprop[10] 11. ^tempprop[11] 12. ^tempprop[12] 13. ^tempprop[13] 14. ^tempprop[14] 15. ^tempprop[15] 16. ^tempprop[16] 17. ^tempprop[17] 18. ^Property[18] 19. ^Property[19] 20. ^tempprop[20] 97. ^tempprop[21] 98. ^tempprop[22] 99. Property not owned or rented by household | 1-20: IF entry gt total number of properties then goto CK\_CRMPROPI  ELSE goto WRKDESC  97: Goto WRKDESC  98,99,DK,RF: Goto PRP5DESC |
| 05 | PRP5DESC | PRP5DESC | **Briefly describe the property.**  Prop Description Work Desc   (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC) | Goto WRKDESC |
| 05 | WRKDESC | WRKDESC | **What work was done?** The description should be adequate to classify "alteration", "repair", etc., and to identify in next   interview. Prop Description Work Desc   (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC) | IF ITEM = 1 or 3 then goto S5\_INCL  ELSEIF ITEM = 5 then goto S5BCMB\_S  ELSEIF ITEM = 2, 4, 6 or 8 then goto TEMPCODE  ELSE goto CRMTYPE |
| 05 | CRMTYPE | CRMTYPE | ? [F1]Enter the appropriate job classification code. Prop Description Work Desc   (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)   2. Alteration 3. Replacement 4. Maintenance and repair | 2: IF ITEM = 9, 12, 14, or 16 then goto S5BCMB\_S  ELSE goto TEMPCODE  3: IF ITEM = 9, 11-12, 16, 18, or 19 then goto S5BCMB\_S  ELSE goto TEMPCODE  4: IF ITEM = 10-11, 16, or 18 then goto S5BCMB\_S  ELSE goto TEMPCODE  DK,RF: Goto S5BCMB\_S |
| 05 | TEMPCODE | TEMPCODE | Enter the appropriate detailed job code. Prop Description Work Desc   (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)   1. ^S5a\_Tempcode1 2. ^S5a\_Tempcode2 3. ^S5a\_Tempcode3 4. ^S5a\_Tempcode4 5. ^S5a\_Tempcode5 6. ^S5a\_Tempcode6 7. ^S5a\_Tempcode7 8. ^S5a\_Tempcode8 9. ^S5a\_Tempcode9 10. ^S5a\_Tempcode10 | If ITEM = 2 or 4 then goto S5\_INCL ELSE goto S5BCMB\_S |
| 05 | S5BCMB\_S | S5BCMB\_S | Enter 'C' for a combined expense | C: Goto S5B\_COMB  EMPTY: Goto S5\_INCL  IF any entry other than a 'C' or the enter key is entered,   then goto CK\_C |
| 05 | S5B\_COMB | S5B\_COMB | 12-13 ? [F1] **What other work was included in this job?**  Enter all that apply, separate with commas.  5. Landscaping 6. Building outdoor patios 7. Repair outdoor patios 8. Painting/wallpapering 9. Plastering or paneling 10. Plumbing 11. Electrical work 12. Heat or air conditioning 13. Flooring installation/repair/replacement 14. Insulation 15. Roofing, gutters or downspouts 16. Siding 17. Install/Repair/Replace windows, etc 18. Masonry, brick or stucco 19. Other improvements or repairs 77. Misc. combined (unable to specify/DK) | Goto S5\_INCL |
| 05 | S5\_INCL | S5\_INCL | **Since the first of (reference month), did (you/your household) -** Read each item on list  Enter all that apply, separate with commas.  1. Pay someone else to do all or part of the work? 2. Purchase any materials, supplies, tools or equipment for doing this job? 3. Rent any tools or equipment for doing this job? | IF 1 selected goto CONTRCTX ELSEIF 2 selected goto SUPPLYX ELSE goto TOOLX |
| 05 | CONTRCTX | CONTRCTX | **Since the first of (reference month), what is the total amount you paid to someone else for this job?**  Prop Description Work Desc   (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC) | 0-999999: IF (CRMCODEB = 100 and CONTRCTX gt 109445) OR (CRMCODEB = 110-150 and CONTRCTX gt 28000) OR (CRMCODEB = 160-300 and CONTRCTX gt 8000) then goto ERR1\_CONTRCTX  ELSE goto CONT\_MO  DK,RF: Goto CONT\_MO |
| 05 | CONT\_MO | CONT\_MO | **In what month or months did you pay someone else for this job?** Enter all that apply, separate with commas.  1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December | REF\_MONTH - CUR\_MONTH: IF CONT\_MO not in reference period then goto ERR3\_CONT\_MO ELSEIF ITEM = 1-4, 10-12, or 19 then goto MAJ\_APPL  ELSEIF 2 selected in S5\_INCL then goto SUPPLYX  ELSEIF 3 selected in S5\_INCL then goto TOOLRTX  ELSE goto REIMBRS  DK, RF: IF ITEM = 1-4, 10-12, or 19 then goto MAJ\_APPL  ELSEIF 2 selected in S5\_INCL then goto SUPPLYX  ELSEIF 3 selected in S5\_INCL then goto TOOLRTX  ELSE goto REIMBRS |
| 05 | MAJ\_APPL | MAJ\_APPL | 14 ? [F1] **Did any of the cost since (reference month) include the cost of any appliances or equipment?**  Prop Description Work Desc   (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)   1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto APP\_SCR  2,DK,RF: IF 2 selected in S5\_INCL then goto SUPPLYX  ELSEIF 3 selected in S5\_INCL then goto TOOLRTX  ELSE goto REIMBRS |
| 05 | APP\_SCR | APP\_SCR | 14 ? [F1] **Which of the following appliances or equipment were included?** Enter up to six, separate with commas. Prop Description Work Desc   (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)  1. Cooking stove, range, or oven 2. Microwave oven 3. Refrigerator or home freezer 4. Built-in dishwasher 5. Portable dishwasher 6. Garbage disposal 7. Clothes washer or dryer 8. Range hood 9. Smoke alarms and detectors 10. Window air conditioner 11. Portable cooling and heating equipment 12. Lamps, lighting fixtures, or ceiling fans 13. Other major home appliances and equipment | 1-13; Goto APPL\_X  DK: IF 2 selected in S5\_INCL then goto SUPPLYX  ELSEIF 3 selected in S5\_INCL then goto TOOLRTX  ELSE goto REIMBRS |
| 05 | APPL\_X | APPL\_X | **What was the total cost for (description)?** Prop Description Work Desc (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC) | 1-999999: IF lt 5 or gt 4000 then goto ERR1\_APPLX  ELSEIF 2 is selected in S5\_INCL then goto SUPPLYX  ELSEIF 3 is selected in S5\_INCL then goto TOOLRTX  ELSE goto REIMBRS  DK,RF: IF 2 is selected in S5\_INCL then goto SUPPLYX  ELSEIF 3 is selected in S5\_INCL then goto TOOLRTX  ELSE goto REIMBRS |
| 05 | SUPPLYX | SUPPLYX | **Since the first of (reference month), what was the total cost of all materials, supplies, tools, or equipment (you/your household) purchased for this job?**  Prop Description Work Desc   (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC) | 0-999999: IF (CRMCODEB = 100 and SUPPLYX gt 7000) OR (CRMCODEB = 110-150 and SUPPLYX gt 2500) OR (CRMCODEB = 160-300 and SUPPLYX gt 1000) then goto ERR1\_SUPPLYX    ELSE goto SUPPLYMO  DK,RF: Goto SUPPLYMO |
| 05 | SUPPLYMO | SUPPLYMO | **In what month or months did you make these purchases?** Enter all that apply, separate with commas.  1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December | REF\_MONTH - CUR\_MONTH: IF SUPPLYMO not in reference period then goto ERR3\_SUPPLYMO  ELSEIF 3 selected in BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.S5\_INCL then goto TOOLRTX  ELSE goto REIMBRS  DK, RF: IF 3 selected in BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.S5\_INCL then goto TOOLRTX  ELSE goto REIMBRS |
| 05 | TOOLRTX | TOOLRTX | **Since the first of (reference month), what was the total cost for all tools or equipment (you/your household) rented for this job?**  Prop Description Work Desc  (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC) | 0-999999: IF TOOLRTX gt 518 then goto ERR1\_TOOLRTX  ELSE goto TOOL\_MO  DK,RF: Goto TOOL\_MO |
| 05 | TOOL\_MO | TOOL\_MO | **In what month or months did you rent these items?** Enter all that apply, separate with commas.  1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December | REF\_MONTH - CUR\_MONTH: IF TOOL\_MO not in reference period then goto ERR3\_TOOL\_MO  ELSE goto REIMBRS  DK, RF: Goto REIMBRS |
| 05 | REIMBRS | REIMBRS | **Was or will any of the total cost of this job be reimbursed or paid by someone outside of your household?**  Prop Description Work Desc   (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)   1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto REIMBRSZ  2,DK,RF: IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto MORE  ELSE goto CRMBSNSD |
| 05 | REIMBRSZ | REIMBRSZ | **What percent of the total cost was or will be reimbursed or paid by someone outside of your household?**  Prop Description Work Desc   (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC) | 1-99,DK,RF: IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto MORE  ELSE goto CRMBSNSD  100: Goto ERR2\_REIMBRSZ |
| 05 | CRMBSNSD | CRMBSNSD | **Were or will any of these expenses for this job be deducted as a business expense?**  Prop Description Work Desc   (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)   1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto CRMBSNSZ  2,DK,RF: Goto BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.MORE |
| 05 | CRMBSNSZ | CRMBSNSZ | **What percent was or will be deducted?**  Prop Description Work Desc   (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC) | 1-99,DK,RF: Exit block and goto MORE  100: Goto ERR2\_CRMBSNSZ |
| 05 | ANY5MORE | MORE | **Did you have any other expenses for ^S5\_desc?**  Prop Description Work Desc   (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)   1. Yes 2. No | 1: IF ROW number = 12 then goto ERR\_MAX  ELSE goto ITEM, next row  2,DK,RF: Goto ITEM, next row |
| 05 | ADVMATER | ADVMATER | 12-13 **Since the first of (reference month), excluding this month, have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased any materials or supplies for JOBS NOT YET STARTED?**   1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto ADVDESC 2,DK,RF: Goto MATNSPEC |
| 05 | ADVDESC | ADVDESC | **What kind of job will the materials be used for?** Enter a brief description. | Goto JOBCODE |
| 05 | JOBCODE | JOBCODE | 12-13 ? [F1]Select a job type below.  1. Homes under construction 2. Building an addition 3. Finishing a basement 4. Remodeling 5. Landscaping 6. Build outdoor patios 7. Repair outdoor patios 8. Painting/wallpapering 9. Plastering or paneling 10. Plumbing 11. Electrical work 12. Heat or air conditioning 13. Flooring installation/repair/replacement 14. Insulation 15. Roofing, gutters or downspouts 16. Siding 17. Install/Repair/Replace windows, etc 18. Masonry, brick or stucco 19. Other improvements or repairs | Goto ADVMATX |
| 05 | ADVMATX | ADVMATX | **What was the total cost of these materials and supplies?** | 1-999999: IF lt 8 or gt 3865 then goto ERR1\_ADVMATX  ELSE goto S5ACMB\_S  DK,RF: Goto S5ACMB\_S |
| 05 | S5ACMB\_S | S5ACMB\_S | Enter 'C' for a combined expense | C: Goto S5A\_COMB  Empty: Goto MATNSPEC  IF anything other than "C" or blank is entered then goto CK\_C |
| 05 | S5A\_COMB | S5A\_COMB | 12-13 ? [F1] **What other work will be included in this job?** Enter all that apply, separate with commas. 5. Landscaping 6. Building outdoor patios 7. Repair outdoor patios 8. Painting/wallpapering 9. Plastering or paneling 10. Plumbing 11. Electrical work 12. Heat or air conditioning 13. Flooring installation/repair/replacement 14. Insulation 15. Roofing, gutters or downspouts 16. Siding 17. Install/Repair/Replace windows, etc 18. Masonry, brick or stucco 19. Other improvements or repairs 77. Misc. combined (unable to specify/DK) | Goto MATNSPEC |
| 05 | MATNSPEC | MATNSPEC | **Since the first of (reference month), excluding this month, have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased any materials or supplies NOT FOR ANY SPECIFIC JOB?**   1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto MATNSPCX  2,DK,RF: Goto S5\_END |
| 05 | MATNSPCX | MATNSPCX | **What was the total cost?** | 1-999999: IF lt 5 or gt 600 then goto ERR1\_MATNSPCX  ELSE goto S5\_END  DK,RF: Goto S5\_END |
| 06A | S6A\_INTRO | INTROA | 15 **Now I am going to ask about the purchase or rental of major household appliances.  Please include any shipping and handling charges with the cost of any item that was shipped.**  Description Type Month Amount   (MAJTYPE) (Purchased/ (MAJ\_MO) (MAJPURX/  Rented) MAJRENTX)  1. Enter 1 to Continue | Goto BTABLEA.BROW.ITEM |
| 06A | APA\_ITEM | ITEM | 15 ? [F1] **Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased or rented any of the following items for your household or for someone outside of your household?** Read each item on list.  1. Microwave oven 2. Cooking stove, range or oven 3. Range hood 4. Refrigerator or home freezer 5. Built-in dishwasher 6. Portable dishwasher 7. Garbage disposal 8. Clothes washer or dryer 99. None/No more entries 888. Delete the line | 1-8: IF ITEM ne Item2Shadow then goto CK\_ITEM  ELSE goto DESCRIPTION  99: Goto S6A\_END  888: IF no more grid lines then goto S6A\_END  ELSE goto ITEM - next line of grid |
| 06A |  | PreFill | **\*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*** |  |
| 06A | MAJTYPE | DESCRIPTION | **What did you purchase(or rent/ )?** Enter brief description of the item Description Type Month Amount   (MAJTYPE) (Purchased/ (MAJ\_MO) (MAJPURX/  Rented) MAJRENTX | Goto WHO |
| 06A | GFTC\_MAJ | WHO | **Was this item -**  Description Type Month Amount   (MAJTYPE) (Purchased/ (MAJ\_MO) (MAJPURX/  Rented) MAJRENTX  1. Purchased for someone inside the household? 2. ^S6ARENT 3. Purchased for someone outside your household? | 1,3,DK,RF: Goto MONTH  2: Goto AMOUNT |
| 06A | MAJ\_MO | MONTH | **When did you purchase it?**  Description Type Month Amount   (MAJTYPE) (Purchased/ (MAJ\_MO) (MAJPURX/  Rented) MAJRENTX  1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December | REF\_MONTH - CUR\_MONTH: IF entry is not in the reference period then goto ERR3\_MONTH  ELSE goto AMOUNT  DK,RF: Goto AMOUNT |
| 06A | MAJ\_AMOUNT | AMOUNT | **(What was the total rental expense since the first of (reference month) not including (current month**  Description Type Month Amount   (MAJTYPE) (Purchased/ (MAJ\_MO) (MAJPURX/  Rented) MAJRENTX | 1-999999: IF WHO = 1, 3, DK or RF) AND [(MAJAPPLY = 100 and AMOUNT lt 27 or gt 1915) OR (MAJAPPLY = 120 and AMOUNT lt 20 or gt 473) OR (MAJAPPLY = 140 and AMOUNT lt 40 or gt 1822) OR (MAJAPPLY = 160 and AMOUNT lt 81 or gt 1000) OR (MAJAPPLY = 170 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 530) OR (MAJAPPLY = 180 and AMOUNT lt 35 or gt 450) OR (MAJAPPLY = 195 and AMOUNT lt 41 or gt 1184) OR (MAJAPPLY = 210 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 600)] then goto ERR1\_AMOUNT  ELSEIF (WHO = 2) AND (AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 362) then goto ERR1\_AMOUNT  ELSEIF MAJAPPLY and the entry in AMOUNT for this record are equal to any records data on the pre-chart/input then goto ERR\_DUP  ELSE goto TAX  DK,RF: Goto INSTALL |
| 06A | MAJTAX | TAX | **Did this include sales tax?**  Description Type Month Amount   (MAJTYPE) (Purchased/ (MAJ\_MO) (MAJPURX/  Rented) MAJRENTX  1. Yes 2. No | Goto INSTALL |
| 06A | INSTALL | INSTALL | **Were there any extra charges for installation or delivery?**   Include charges for disposal of old appliances. Description Type Month Amount   (MAJTYPE) (Purchased/ (MAJ\_MO) (MAJPURX/  Rented) MAJRENTX  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto INST  2,DK,RF: Goto C |
| 06A | MAJINSTX | INST | **How much?**  Description Type Month Amount   (MAJTYPE) (Purchased/ (MAJ\_MO) (MAJPURX/  Rented) MAJRENTX | 1-999999: IF (MAJAPPLY = 100 and INST gt 800) OR (MAJAPPLY = 120 and INST gt 250) OR (MAJAPPLY = 140 and INST gt 275) OR (MAJAPPLY = 160 and INST gt 200) OR (MAJAPPLY = 170 and INST gt 50) OR (MAJAPPLY = 180 and INST gt 400) OR (MAJAPPLY = 195 and INST gt 50) OR (MAJAPPLY = 210 and INST gt 50) THEN goto ERR1\_INST  ELSE goto C  DK,RF: Goto C |
| 06A | MAJCMB\_S | C | Enter 'C' for a combined expense. | C: Goto COMBCODE  empty: Goto MORE  IF anything other than a 'C' or the Enter key is entered then goto CK\_C |
| 06A | MAJCMB | COMBCODE | 15 ? [F1] **What other appliances is the (Appliance description) combined with?** Enter all that apply, separate with commas    1. Microwave oven 2. Cooking stove, range or oven 3. Range hood 4. Refrigerator or home freezer 5. Built-in dishwasher 6. Portable dishwasher 7. Garbage disposal 8. Clothes washer or dryer 77. Misc. combined (unable to specify/DK) | Goto MORE |
| 06A | MAJOTHER | MORE | **Did you purchase(or rent/ ) any other (Appliance Description)?**  Description Type Month Amount   (MAJTYPE) (Purchased/ (MAJ\_MO) (MAJPURX/  Rented) MAJRENTX   1. Yes 2. No | 1: IF ROW number = 7 then goto ERR\_MAX  ELSE goto ITEM, next row of grid  2,DK,RF: IF Row number = 7 then goto S6A\_END  ELSE goto ITEM, next row of grid |
| 06B |  | S6A\_END | **\*\* Non Displayed \*\*** | Goto Section 6B - S6B\_INTRO |
| 06B | S6B\_INTRO | INTROB | 16 - 21 **Now I am going to ask about expenses for the purchase or rental of household appliances and other selected items. Please include any shipping and handling charges with the cost of any item that was shipped.** Description Type Month Amount  MINTYPE) (Purchased/ (MIN\_MO) (MINPURX/  Rented) MINRENTX)  1. Enter 1 to Continue | Goto BTableB.BROW.ITEM |
| 06B | APB\_ITEM | ITEM | **SCREEN 1 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -** 16 ? [F1] **Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased or rented any of the following items?** Read each item on list **SCREEN 2 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -**  17 ? [F1] **Have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased or rented any --** Read each item on list **SCREEN 3 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -**  18 ? [F1] **Have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased or rented any --** Read each item on list  **SCREEN 4 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -**  19 ? [F1] **Have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased or rented any --** Read each item on list  **Screen 5----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------**  20 ? [F1] **Have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased or rented any --**  Read each item on list **Screen 6----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------**  21 ? [F1] **Have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased any --** 1. Small electrical kitchen appliances 2. Electrical personal care appliances 3. Electric floor cleaning equipment 4. Other household appliances 5. Sewing machines 6. GPS devices, calculators, and fax machines 7. Digital book readers or tablets 8. Computers, computer systems, or related hardware 9. Computer software including computer games^FOR\_NON\_BUS 10. Computer accessories 11. Portable memory such as flash drives, memory cards, and recordable discs and tapes 12. Video game hardware or accessories 13. Telephones or accessories 14. Photographic equipment 15. Musical instruments, supplies, or accessories 16. Lawn mowing machinery, or other yard equipment 17. Power Tools 18. Non-power tools 19. Window air conditioners 20. Portable cooling or heating equipment 21. Televisions, all types including those installed in vehicles 22. DVD Players, VCRs, DVRs, or video cameras 23. Satellite dishes, receivers or accessories 24. Handheld personal music players 25. Stereos, radios, speakers, and sound components, including those installed in vehicles 26. Other sound or video equipment, including accessories 27. General sports equipment (exclude athletic shoes for sports related use, such as football, baseball, soccer or bowling) 28. Health and exercise equipment 29. Camping equipment 30. Hunting and fishing equipment, including all guns 31. Winter sports equipment 32. Water sports equipment 33. Outboard motors 34. Bicycles or bicycle equipment 35. Tricycles or battery powered riders 36. Playground equipment 37. Other sports or recreation equipment | 1-37: IF ITEM ne Item2Shadow then goto CK\_ITEM  ELSE goto DESCRIPTION  95: Goto ITEM - next line of grid  99: Goto S6B\_END  888: IF no more grid lines then goto S6B\_END  ELSE goto ITEM - next line of grid |
| 06B |  | PreFill | **\*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*** |  |
| 06B | MINTYPE | DESCRIPTION | **What did you purchase(or rent/ )?** Enter a brief description of item.   (\* Report items such as flash drives, memory cards, recordable discs, and tapes as code 13, Portable memory cards, recordable discs, and tapes as cod Description Type Month Amount   (MINTYPE) (Purchased/ (MIN\_MO) (MINPURX/  Rented) MINRENTX) | Goto WHO |
| 06B | GFTCMIN | WHO | **Was this item ...**  1. Purchased for someone inside the household? 2. ^S6BRENT 3. Purchased for someone outside your household? | 1,3,DK,RF: Goto MONTH  2: Goto AMOUNT |
| 06B | MIN\_MO | MONTH | **When did you purchase it?**  Description Type Month Amount   (MINTYPE) (Purchased/ (MIN\_MO) (MINPURX/  Rented) MINRENTX)  1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December | REF\_MONTH - CUR\_MONTH: IF MONTH not in reference period then goto ERR3\_MONTH  ELSE goto AMOUNT  DK,RF: Goto AMOUNT |
| 06B | MIN\_AMOUNT | AMOUNT | **(What was the total rental expense since the first of (reference month) not including (current month)?/What did it cost?)** Description Type Month Amount   MINTYPE) (Purchased/ (MIN\_MO) (MINPURX/  Rented) MINRENTX | 1-999999: IF (WHO = 1, 3, DK or RF) AND ( (MINAPPLY = 230 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 200) OR (MINAPPLY = 240 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 125) OR (MINAPPLY = 260 and AMOUNT lt 15 or gt 600) OR (MINAPPLY = 270 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 896) OR (MINAPPLY = 280 and AMOUNT lt 8 or gt 4000) OR (MINAPPLY = 300 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 1068) OR (MINAPPLY = 310 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 2500) OR (MINAPPLY = 320 and AMOUNT lt 11 or gt 700) OR (MINAPPLY = 330 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 250) OR (MINAPPLY = 340 and AMOUNT lt 15 or gt 940) OR (MINAPPLY = 350 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 400) OR (MINAPPLY = 365 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 4200) OR (MINAPPLY = 390 and AMOUNT lt 25 or gt 886) OR (MINAPPLY = 395 and AMOUNT lt 25 or gt 650) OR (MINAPPLY = 425 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1590) OR (MINAPPLY = 440 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 749) OR (MINAPPLY = 460 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 950) OR (MINAPPLY = 470 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 441) OR (MINAPPLY = 480 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1850) OR (MINAPPLY = 490 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 336) OR (MINAPPLY = 500 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 646) OR (MINAPPLY = 510 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 1150) OR (MINAPPLY = 520 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1870) OR (MINAPPLY = 530 and AMOUNT lt 40 or gt 8480) OR (MINAPPLY = 540 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 924) OR (MINAPPLY = 550 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 700) OR (MINAPPLY = 560 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 1200) OR (MINAPPLY = 570 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1000) OR (MINAPPLY = 620 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 705) OR (MINAPPLY = 640 and AMOUNT lt 12 or gt 2500) OR (MINAPPLY = 650 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 403) OR (MINAPPLY = 660 and AMOUNT lt 3 or gt 300) OR (MINAPPLY = 670 and AMOUNT lt 25 or gt 2800) OR (MINAPPLY = 700 and AMOUNT lt 8 or gt 450) OR (MINAPPLY = 750 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 200) OR (MINAPPLY = 655 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 800) OR (MINAPPLY = 645 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 403)) then goto ERR1\_AMOUNT   ELSEIF (WHO = 2) AND AMOUNT lt 8 or gt 390, then goto ERR1\_AMOUNT  ELSEIF MINAPPLY and the entry in AMOUNT are equal to any records data on the pre-chart/input then goto ERR\_DUP  ELSE goto TAX  DK,RF: Goto C |
| 06B | MINTAX | TAX | **Did this include sales tax?**  Description Type Month Amount   (MINTYPE) (Purchased/ (MIN\_MO) (MINPURX/  Rented) MINRENTX) 1. Yes 2. No | Goto C |
| 06B | MINCMB\_S | C | Enter 'C' for a combined expense. | C: Goto COMBCODE  empty: IF ITEM = 8, 21, 23, 25, or 26 then goto INSTLSCR  ELSEIF (WHO = 1 or 3) AND [ (RT8100.POPGRP = 01 AND (ITEM = 12, 17, 18, 27-37)) or (RT8100.POPGRP = 05 and (ITEM = 22 or 24)) ] then goto APBSTORE   ELSE goto MORE  If anything other than a 'C' or the Enter key is entered then goto CK\_C |
| 06B | MINCMB | COMBCODE | 16-21 ?[F1] **What other item is the (Item description) combined with?**  Enter all that apply, separate with commas.  1. Small electrical kitchen appliances 2. Electrical personal care appliances 3. Electric floor cleaning equipment 4. Other household appliances 5. Sewing machines 6. GPS devices, calculators, and fax machines 7. Digital book readers or tablets 8. Computers, computer systems, or related hardware 9. Computer software including computer games^FOR\_NON\_BUS 10. Computer accessories 11. Portable memory such as flash drives, memory cards, and recordable discs and tapes 12. Video game hardware or accessories 13. Telephones or accessories 14. Photographic equipment 15. Musical instruments, supplies, or accessories 16. Lawn mowing machinery, or other yard equipment 17. Power Tools 18. Non-power tools 19. Window air conditioners 20. Portable cooling or heating equipment 21. Televisions, all types including those installed in vehicles 22. DVD Players, VCRs, DVRs, or video cameras 23. Satellite dishes, receivers or accessories 24. Handheld personal music players 25. Stereos, radios, speakers, and sound components, including those installed in vehicles 26. Other sound or video equipment, including accessories 27. General sports equipment (exclude athletic shoes for sports related use, such as football, baseball, soccer or bowling) 28. Health and exercise equipment 29. Camping equipment 30. Hunting and fishing equipment, including all guns 31. Winter sports equipment 32. Water sports equipment 33. Outboard motors 34. Bicycles or bicycle equipment 35. Tricycles or battery powered riders 36. Playground equipment 37. Other sports or recreation equipment 77. Misc. combined (unable to specify/DK) | IF ITEM = 8, 21, 23, 25, 26 then goto INSTLSCR  ELSEIF (WHO = 1 or 3) AND [ (RT8100.POPGRP = 01 AND (ITEM = 12, 17, 18, 27-37)) or (RT8100.POPGRP = 05 and (ITEM = 22 or 24)) ] then goto APBSTORE  ELSE goto MORE |
| 06B | INSTLSCR | INSTLSCR | **Were there any additional charges for installation or set-up?**  Description Type Month Amount  (MINTYPE) (Purchased/ (MIN\_MO) (MINPURX/  Rented) MINRENTX)  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto INSTLLEX  2,DK,RF: IF (WHO = 1 or 3) AND (RT8100.POPGRP = 05 and (ITEM = 21, 23, 25, or 26)) then goto APBSTORE  ELSE goto MORE |
| 06B | INSTLLEX | INSTLLEX | **How much?**  Description Type Month Amount   (MINTYPE) (Purchased/ (MIN\_MO) (MINPURX/  Rented) MINRENTX) | 1-99999: IF INSTLLEX lt 40 or gt 1000 then goto ERR1\_INSTLLEX  ELSEIF (WHO = 1 or 3) AND (RT8100.POPGRP = 05 and (ITEM = 21, 23, 25, or 26)) then goto APBSTORE  ELSE goto MORE  DK,RF: IF (WHO = 1 or 3) AND (RT8100.POPGRP = 05 and (ITEM = 21, 23, 25, or 26)) then goto APBSTORE  ELSE goto MORE |
| 06B | APBSTORE | APBSTORE | **Where was the (Item description) purchased?** Enter store, website, or company name | IF uppercase version of the entry = "GROUPON" or "GROUPON.COM" then goto ERR\_GROUPON  ELSEIF ENTRY contains ".com", ".Com", ".cOm", ".coM", ".COm", ".CoM", ".cOM", or ".COM", then goto MORE  ELSEIF ENTRY = DK or RF then goto MORE  ELSE goto APBPURCH |
| 06B | APBPURCH | APBPURCH | Ask if not apparent **Was this purchased online or in-person?**  1. Online 2. In person 3. Other (phone, mail, catalog) | 1,3,DK,RF: Goto MORE  2: Goto APBLOC |
| 06B | APBLOC | APBLOC | **Where is (Store) located?** Enter city and state | Goto MORE |
| 06B | S6BOTHER | MORE | **Did you purchase(or rent/ ) any other (description)?**  Description Type Month Amount   (MINTYPE) (Purchased/ (MIN\_MO) (MINPURX/  Rented) MINRENTX)  1. Yes 2. No | 1: IF Row number = 34 then goto ERR\_MAX  ELSE goto ITEM, next line on the grid  2,DK,RF: IF row number = 34 then goto S6B\_END  ELSE goto ITEM, next line on the grid |
| 06B |  | S6B\_END | **\*\* Non Displayed \*\*** | Goto Section 7A - BSECT7 |
| 07 | S7\_INTRO | S7\_INTRO | 22 **Now I will ask about expenditures for household item maintenance or repairs and service contracts.**  Description Month Amount  (RPRDESC) (SRVCMOB) (REPAIRX)  1. Enter 1 to Continue | Goto BTable.Brow.ITEM |
| 07 | EQB\_ITEM | ITEM | 22 ? [F1] **Since the first of (reference month), did (you/you or any members of your household) have any expenses for service contracts, maintenance, or repairs for any of the following items?** Read each item on list 1. Garbage disposal, range hood, or built-in dishwasher 2. Other household appliances, such as washer, refrigerator, or range/oven 3. Television, radio, video, or sound equipment, including those installed in autos or other vehicles 4. Computers, computer systems, or related equipment for non-business use 5. Lawn or garden equipment 6. Musical instruments or accessories 7. Hand or power tools 8. Photographic equipment 9. Sport or recreational equipment 10. Termite or pest control 11. Heating or air conditioning service contracts 99. None/No more entries 888. Delete the line | 1-11: IF ITEM ne Item2Shadow then goto CK\_ITEM  ELSE goto DESCRIPTION  95: Goto next row  99: Goto S7\_END  888: IF ROW number = 13 then goto S7\_END  ELSE goto ITEM - next line of grid |
| 07 |  | PreFill | **\*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*** |  |
| 07 | RPRDESC | DESCRIPTION | **What did the service contract(or repair/ ) cover?**  Description Month Amount   (RPRDESC) (SRVCMOB) (REPAIRX) | Goto MONTH |
| 07 | SRVCMOB | MONTH | **In what month was the expense?**  Description Month Amount   (RPRDESC) (SRVCMOB) (REPAIRX)  1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December | REF\_MONTH-CUR\_MONTH: IF entry is not in the reference period then goto ERR3\_MONTH  ELSE goto AMOUNT  DK,RF: Goto AMOUNT |
| 07 | REPAIRX | AMOUNT | **What was the total cost?**  Description Month Amount   (RPRDESC) (SRVCMOB) (REPAIRX) | 1-999999: IF (APPRPRYB = 100 and AMOUNT lt 7 or gt 285) OR (APPRPRYB = 110 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 324) OR (APPRPRYB = 120 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 478) OR (APPRPRYB = 130 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 400) OR (APPRPRYB = 140 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 600) OR (APPRPRYB = 150 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 550) OR (APPRPRYB = 160 and AMOUNT lt 20 or gt 398) OR (APPRPRYB = 170 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1332) OR (APPRPRYB = 190 and AMOUNT lt 16 or gt 742) OR (APPRPRYB = 200 and AMOUNT lt 8 or gt 900) OR (APPRPRYB = 220 and AMOUNT lt 11 or gt 413) then goto ERR1\_AMOUNT  ELSEIF APPRPRYB and the entry in AMOUNT for this record are equal to any records data in the prechart/input then goto ERR\_DUP  ELSE goto REPAIRTX  DK,RF: Goto C |
| 07 | REPAIRTX | REPAIRTX | **Did this include sales tax?**  Description Month Amount   (RPRDESC) (SRVCMOB) (REPAIRX)  1. Yes 2. No | Goto C |
| 07 | RPRCB\_S | C | Enter 'C' for a combined expense. | C: Goto COMBCODE  Empty: IF (ITEM = 1 or 2) AND RT8100.POPGRP = 01 then goto EQBSTORE  ELSE goto MORE  IF anything other than a 'C' or the Enter key is entered, goto CK\_C |
| 07 | REPAIRCM | COMBCODE | 22 ? [F1] **What other service contracts, maintenance, or repairs was (Description) combined with?** Enter all that apply, separate with commas Description Month Amount   (RPRDESC) (SRVCMOB) (REPAIRX)  1. Garbage disposal, range hood, or built-in dishwasher 2. Other household appliances, such as washer, refrigerator, or range/oven 3. Television, radio, video, or sound equipment, including those installed in autos or other vehicles 4. Computers, computer systems, or related equipment for non-business use 5. Lawn or garden equipment 6. Musical instruments or accessories 7. Hand or power tools 8. Photographic equipment 9. Sport or recreational equipment 10. Termite or pest control 11. Heating or air conditioning service contracts 77. Misc. Combined (unable to specify/DK) | IF (ITEM = 1 or 2) AND RT8100.POPGRP = 01 then goto EQBSTORE  ELSE goto MORE |
| 07 | EQBSTORE | EQBSTORE | **What is the name of the business that provided the service contract, maintenance, or repair?** Enter store, website, or company name | IF uppercase version of the entry = "GROUPON" or "GROUPON.COM" then goto ERR\_GROUPON  ELSEIF ENTRY contains ".com", ".Com", ".cOm", ".coM", ".COm", ".CoM", ".cOM", or ".COM", then goto MORE  ELSEIF ENTRY = DK or RF then goto MORE  ELSE goto EQBPURCH |
| 07 | EQBPURCH | EQBPURCH | Ask if not apparent **Was this purchased online or in-person?**  1. Online 2. In person 3. Other (phone, mail, catalog) | 1,3,DK,RF: Goto MORE  2: Goto EQBLOC |
| 07 | EQBLOC | EQBLOC | **Where is (Store) located?** Enter city and state | Goto MORE |
| 07 | RPRMORE | MORE | **Did you pay for any other (service contracts, maintenance, or repairs/service contracts) for (Description)?**  Description Month Amount   (RPRDESC) (SRVCMOB) (REPAIRX)  1. Yes 2. No | 1: IF ROW number = 13 then goto ERR\_MAX  ELSE goto ITEM, next line on grid   2,DK,RF: IF ROW number = 13 then goto S7\_END  ELSE goto ITEM, next line on grid |
| 07 |  | S7\_END | **\*\* Non Displayed \*\*** | Exit block and goto Section 8A - BSECT08 |
| 08A | S8A\_INTRO | INTROA | 23-26  **Now I am going to ask about expenses for home furnishings and related household items. Please include any shipping and handling charges with the cost of any item that was shipped.**  Item Month Amount   (FURNDESC) (FURNMO) (FURNPURX) 1. Enter 1 to Continue | Goto BSect08L1.BTableA.Brow.ITEM |
| 08A | FRA\_ITEM | ITEM | **SCREEN 1 -----------------------------------------------------------------------------**  23 ? [F1] **Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased for (you/your household) or for someone outside of your household any --** Read each item on list **SCREEN 2 ------------------------------------------------------------------------------**  24 ? [F1]Have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased any --Read each item on list **SCREEN 3 -------------------------------------------------------------------------------**  25 ?[F1]Have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased any -- Read each item on list **SCREEN 4 -------------------------------------------------------------------------------**  26 ? [F1]Have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased any --Read each item on list 1. Sofas? 2. Living room chairs? 3. Living room tables? 4. Ping-pong, pool tables or other similar recreation room items? 5. Other living room, family, or recreation room furniture including desks, wall units, and shelving? 6. Living room furniture combinations? 7. Dining room or kitchen furniture? 8. Mattresses or box springs? 9. Bedroom furniture other than mattresses or box springs? 10. Infants furniture? 11. Infants equipment 12. Patio, porch, or outdoor furniture  13. Barbeque grills or outdoor decorative items 14. Office furniture for home use  15. Lamps, lighting fixtures, or ceiling fans 16. Other household decorative items 17. Closet and storage items 18. Travel items including luggage 19. Stainless, silver or other flatware  20. Non-electric cookware 21. Dishes, glasses, or serving pieces 22. Bedroom linens 23. Bathroom linens 24. Kitchen, dining room, or other linens  25. Slipcovers, decorative pillows or cushions 26. Rugs or other non-permanent floor coverings, including carpet squares 27. Curtains or drapes 28. Blinds, shades or other window coverings | 1-28: IF ITEM ne Item2Shadow then goto CK\_ITEM  Goto DESCRIPTION  95: Goto next row  99: Goto S8A\_END  888: IF ROW number = 34 then goto S8A\_END  ELSE goto ITEM - next line of grid |
| 08A |  | PreFill | **\*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*** |  |
| 08A | FURNDESC | DESCRIPTION | **What did you purchase?**  Item Month Amount   (FURNDESC)(FURNMO) (FURNPURX) | Goto MONTH |
| 08A | FURNMO | MONTH | **In what month did you purchase it?**  Item Month Amount   (FURNDESC)(FURNMO) (FURNPURX)  1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December | REF\_MONTH - CUR\_MONTH: IF entry is not in reference period then goto ERR3\_MONTH  ELSE goto WHO  DK,RF: Goto WHO |
| 08A | FURNGFTC | WHO | **Was this purchased for your household or for someone outside of your household?**  Item Month Amount  (FURNDESC) (FURNMO) (FURNPURX)  1. For use by household 2. For someone outside the household | Goto AMOUNT |
| 08A | FURNPURX | AMOUNT | **What was the purchase price?**  Item Month Amount   (FURNDESC)(FURNMO) (FURNPURX) | 1-999999: IF (FURNPURY = 100 and AMOUNT lt 21 or gt 3000) OR (FURNPURY = 101 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 1939) OR (FURNPURY = 102 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1500) OR (FURNPURY = 104 and AMOUNT lt 21 or gt 3500) OR (FURNPURY = 107 and AMOUNT lt 11 or gt 2400) OR (FURNPURY = 106 and AMOUNT lt 73 or gt 7000) OR (FURNPURY = 110 and AMOUNT lt 15 or gt 4309) OR (FURNPURY = 120 and AMOUNT lt 25 or gt 1679) OR (FURNPURY = 121 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 3500) OR (FURNPURY = 130 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 1065) OR (FURNPURY = 131 and AMOUNT lt 7 or gt 500) OR (FURNPURY = 140 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 900) OR (FURNPURY = 141 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 965) OR (FURNPURY = 150 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 1300) OR (FURNPURY = 171 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 450) OR (FURNPURY = 173 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 531) OR (FURNPURY = 180 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 317) OR (FURNPURY = 181 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 423) OR (FURNPURY = 192 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 298) OR (FURNPURY = 196 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 300) OR (FURNPURY = 199 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 416) OR (FURNPURY = 200 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 374) OR (FURNPURY = 201 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 200) OR (FURNPURY = 206 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 300) OR (FURNPURY = 205 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 290) OR (FURNPURY = 212 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1100) OR (FURNPURY = 214 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1035) OR (FURNPURY = 215 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1643) then goto ERR1\_AMOUNT  ELSEIF FURNPURY and the entry in AMOUNT for this record are equal to any records data on the pre-chart/input then goto ERR\_DUP  ELSE goto TAX  DK,RF: Goto C |
| 08A | FRNPURTX | TAX | **Did this include sales tax?**  Item Month Amount   (FURNDESC)(FURNMO) (FURNPURX)  1. Yes 2. No | Goto C |
| 08A | S8ACMB\_S | C | Enter 'C' for a combined expense. | C: Goto COMBCODE  Empty: Goto MORE  IF anything other than an 'C' or the Enter key is entered then goto CK\_C |
| 08A | S8A\_CMB | COMBCODE | 23-26 ?[F1] **What was combined with fill for COMBCODE?**   Enter all that apply, separate with commas.   Item Month Amount   (FURNDESC)(FURNMO) (FURNPURX)  1. Sofas 2. Living room chairs  3. Living room tables 4. Ping-pong, pool tables or other similar recreation room items 5. Other living room, family, or recreation room furniture including desks, wall units, and shelving 6. Living room furniture combinations  7. Dinning room or kitchen furniture 8. Mattresses or box springs  9. Bedroom furniture other than mattresses or box springs 10. Infants furniture  11. Infants equipment  12. Patio, porch, or outdoor furniture  13. Barbeque grills or outdoor decorative items 14. Office furniture for home use  15. Lamps, lighting fixtures, or ceiling fans 16. Other household decorative items 17. Closet and storage items 18. Travel items including luggage 19. Stainless, silver or other flatware  20. Non-electric cookware 21. Dishes, glasses, or serving pieces 22. Bedroom linens 23. Bathroom linens 24. Kitchen, dining room, or other linens  25. Slipcovers, decorative pillows or cushions 26. Rugs or other non-permanent floor coverings, including carpet squares 27. Curtains or drapes 28. Blinds, shades or other window coverings 77. Misc. Combined (unable to specify/DK) | Goto MORE |
| 08A | ANYOTH8 | MORE | **Did you purchase any other (description)?**  Item Month Amount   (FURNDESC)(FURNMO) (FURNPURX)  1. Yes 2. No | 1: IF ROW number = 34 then goto ERR\_MAX  ELSE goto ITEM, next line of grid   2,DK,RF: IF ROW number = 34 then goto S8\_END  ELSE goto ITEM, next line of grid |
| 08A |  | S8A\_END | **\*\* Non Displayed \*\*** | Exit block and goto Section 8B - BlkSect08\_Furniture |
| 08B | FURNRNTL | FURNRNTL | **Since the first of (reference month) not including this month, have (you/you or any members of your household) rented or leased any furniture?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto FURNRNTX  2,DK,RF: Goto REPFURN |
| 08B | FURNRNTX | FURNRNTX | Since the first of (reference month) not including this month - **What was the total expense?** | 1-99999: IF FURNRNTX lt 5 or gt 1340 then goto ERR1\_FURNRNTX  ELSE goto REPFURN  DK,RF: Goto REPFURN |
| 08B | REPFURN | REPFURN | **Since the first of (reference month) not including this month, have (you/you or any members of your household) had any expenses for repairing, refinishing or reupholstering furniture, including the cost for fabric?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto REPFURNX  2,DK,RF: Goto S8B\_END |
| 08B | REPFURNX | REPFURNX | Since the first of (reference month) not including this month - **What was the total expense?** | 1-999999: IF REPFURNX lt 5 or gt 1900 then goto ERR1\_REPFURNX  ELSEIF RT8100.POPGRP = 01 then goto REPSTORE  ELSE goto S8B\_END  DK,RF: Goto S8B\_END |
| 08B | REPSTORE | REPSTORE | **What is the name of the business that repaired, refinished, or reupholstered the furniture?** Enter store, website, or company name | IF uppercase version of the entry = "GROUPON" or "GROUPON.COM" then goto ERR\_GROUPON  ELSEIF ENTRY contains ".com", ".Com", ".cOm", ".coM", ".COm", ".CoM", ".cOM", or ".COM", then goto S8B\_END  ELSEIF ENTRY = DK or RF then goto S8B\_END  ELSE goto REPPURCH |
| 08B | REPPURCH | REPPURCH | Ask if not apparent **Was this purchased online or in-person?**  1. Online 2. In person 3. Other (phone, mail, catalog) | 1,3,DK,RF: Goto S8B\_END  2: Goto REPLOC |
| 08B | REPLOC | REPLOC | **Where is (Store) located?** Enter city and state | Goto S8B\_END |
| 08B |  | S8B\_END | **\*\* Non Displayed \*\*** | Exit block and goto section 9 - BSECT09 |
| 09A | S9A\_INTRO | INTROA | 27-28  **Now I am going to ask about clothing, footwear, and accessories, for infants, children, and adults. You may find it helpful to refer to receipts, credit card statements or other records to answer the questions. Please include any shipping and handling charges with the cost of any item that was shipped.**  Description Name Month Amount   (CLODESCA) (CLONAME) (CLOTHMOA) (CLOTHXA)  1. Enter 1 to Continue | Goto BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW.ITEM |
| 09A | CLA\_ITEM | ITEM | **SCREEN 1 ---------------------------------------------------------------------------**  27 ? [F1] **Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased any of the following items either for members of your household or for someone outside your household?**   Read each item on list. **SCREEN 2 ----------------------------------------**  28 ? [F1] **Have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased any --**   Read each item on list. 1. Coats, jackets or furs 2. Sport coats, tailored jackets, or blazers 3. Suits 4. Vests 5. Shirts, sweaters, blouses, or tops 6. Pants, jeans or shorts 7. Dresses 8. Skirts 9. Undergarments 10. Hosiery 11. Nightwear or loungewear 12. Accessories 13. Swimsuits or warm-up or ski suits 14. Uniforms, for which the cost is not reimbursed 15. Costumes 16. Footwear, including athletic footwear 17. Diapers 18. Layettes 19. Watchers 20. Jewelry 95. Continue List 99. None/No more entries 888. Delete the line | 1-20: IF ITEM ne Item2Shadow then goto CK\_ITEM  ELSE goto DESCRIPTION  95: Goto next row  99: Goto S9A\_END  888: IF no more rows then goto S9A\_END  ELSE goto ITEM - next row of the table |
| 09A |  | PreFill | **\*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*** |  |
| 09A | CLODESCA | DESCRIPTION | **What did you buy?**   Describe briefly the item purchased. Description Name Month Amount  (CLODESCA) (AgeSex\_Desc) (CLOTHMOA) (CLOTHXA) | Goto CLOINOUT |
| 09A | CLOINOUT | CLOINOUT | **Was this (were these) purchased for someone inside or outside of your household?**  1. Inside your household 2. Outside your household 3. Both inside and outside your household | IF ITEM = 1-17 then goto AGESEX  ELSE goto MONTH |
| 09A | AGESEX | AGESEX | Ask if not apparent **Was this (Were these) purchased for...** Enter all age/sex categories that apply to the purchase, separate with commas.  1. Man, age 16 and over 2. Woman, age 16 and over 3. Boy, age 2 to 15 4. Girl, age 2 to 15 5. Child under 2 years old 77. Don't know | Goto MONTH |
| 09A | CLOTHMOA | MONTH | **When did you purchase it?**  (\* Enter 13 for same amount each month/ ) Description Name Month Amount   (CLODESCA) (AgeSex\_Desc) (CLOTHMOA) (CLOTHXA)  1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December 13. ^S09\_13Option | ref\_month-cur\_month: IF month not in reference period then goto ERR3\_Month  ELSE goto AMOUNT  13, DK,RF: Goto AMOUNT |
| 09A | CLOTHXA | AMOUNT | **(What is your monthly expense?/How much did it cost?)**  Description Name Month Amount   (CLODESCA) (AgeSex\_Desc) (CLOTHMOA) (CLOTHXA) | 1-999999: IF (CLOTHYA = 100 And AMOUNT lt 9 or gt 400) OR (CLOTHYA = 110 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 500) OR (CLOTHYA = 120 and AMOUNT lt 18 or gt 1000)OR (CLOTHYA = 130 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 200) OR (CLOTHYA = 145 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 300) OR (CLOTHYA = 150 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 269) OR (CLOTHYA = 170 and AMOUNT lt 8 or gt 455) OR (CLOTHYA = 180 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 220) OR (CLOTHYA = 200 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 109) OR (CLOTHYA = 210 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 60) OR (CLOTHYA = 220 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 107) OR (CLOTHYA = 230 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 159) OR (CLOTHYA = 240 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 200) OR (CLOTHYA = 250 and AMOUNT lt 9 or gt 418) OR (CLOTHYA = 260 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 448) OR (CLOTHYA = 280 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 210) OR (CLOTHYA = 310 and AMOUNT lt 9 or gt 150) OR (CLOTHYA = 330 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 330) OR (CLOTHYA = 370 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 450) OR (CLOTHYA = 380 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1800) then goto ERR1\_AMOUNT  ELSEIF CLOTHYA and the entry in AMOUNT for this record are equal to any record data in the prechart/input then display ERR\_DUP  ELSE goto TAX  DK,RF: Goto C |
| 09A | CLOTHTXA | TAX | **Did this include sales tax?**  Description Name Month Amount   (CLODESCA) (AgeSex\_Desc) (CLOTHMOA) (CLOTHXA)  1. Yes 2. No | Goto C |
| 09A | CLOCMBA\_S | C | Enter 'C' for a combined expense. | C: Goto COMBCODE  EMPTY: IF ITEM = 1-6 AND RT8100.POPGRP = 05 AND (1 selected in AGESEX) then goto CLASTORE  ELSE goto MORE  IF anything other than a 'C' or the enter key is entered, goto CK\_C |
| 09A | CLOCMBA | COMBCODE | 27-28 ? [F1] **What other clothing is (Clothing purchase description) combined with?** Enter all that apply, separate with commas**.**  Description Name Month Amount   (CLODESCA) (AgeSex\_Desc) (CLOTHMOA) (CLOTHXA)  1. Coats, jackets or furs 2. Sport coats, tailored jackets, or blazers 3. Suits 4. Vests 5. Shirts, sweaters, blouses, or tops 6. Pants, jeans, or shorts 7. Dresses 8. Skirts 9. Undergarments 10. Hosiery 11. Nightware or loungewear 12. Accessories 13. Swimsuits or warm-up or ski suits 14. Uniforms, for which the cost is not reimbursed 15. Costumes 16. Footwear, including athletic footwear 17. Diapers 18. Layettes 19. Watches 20. Jewelry 77. Misc. combined (unable to specify/DK) | IF ITEM = 1-6 AND RT8100.POPGRP = 05 AND (1 selected in AGESEX) then goto CLASTORE  ELSE goto MORE |
| 09A | CLASTORE | CLASTORE | **Where was (Entry in CLODESCA) purchased?** Enter store, website, or company name | IF uppercase version of the entry = "GROUPON" or "GROUPON.COM" then goto ERR\_GROUPON  ELSEIF ENTRY contains ".com", ".Com", ".cOm", ".coM", ".COm", ".CoM", ".cOM", or ".COM", then goto MORE  ELSEIF ENTRY = DK or RF then goto MORE  ELSE goto CLAPURCH |
| 09A | CLAPURCH | CLAPURCH | Ask if not apparent **Was this purchased online or in-person?**  1. Online 2. In person 3. Other (phone, mail, catalog) | 1,3,DK,RF: Goto MORE  2: Goto CLALOC |
| 09A | CLALOC | CLALOC | **Where is (store) located?** Enter city and state | Goto MORE |
| 09A | CLOMOREA | MORE | **Did you purchase any other (description)?**  Description Name Month Amount   (CLODESCA) (AgeSex\_Desc) (CLOTHMOA) (CLOTHXA)  1. Yes 2. No | 1: IF ROW number = 84 then goto ERR\_MAX  ELSE goto ITEM, next row in the table  2,DK,RF: IF row number = 84 then goto S9A\_END  ELSE goto ITEM, next row in the table |
| 09A |  | S9A\_END | **\*\* Non Displayed \*\*** | Goto Section 9B - S9B\_INTRO |
| 09B | S9D\_INTRO | INTROB | 29  **Now I am going to ask about expenditures for clothing services.**  Description Month Amount   (CLODESCD) (CLOTHMOD) (CLOTHXD)  1. Enter 1 to Continue | Goto BSECT09.BTABLEB.BROW.ITEM |
| 09B | CLD\_ITEM | ITEM | 29 ? [F1] **Have (you/you or any members of your household) had expenses for any of the following, either for members of your household or for someone outside your household?** Read each item on list. 1. Repair, alteration or tailoring for clothing and accessories 2. Shoe repair or other shoe services 3. Watch or jewelry repair 4. Clothing or accessory rental 5. Clothing storage outside the home 99. None/No more entries 888. Delete the line | 1-5: IF ITEM ne Item2Shadow then goto CK\_ITEM  ELSE goto DESCRIPTION  99: Goto S9D\_END  888: IF no more row then goto S9D\_END  ELSE goto ITEM - next row in the table |
| 09B |  | PreFill | **\*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*** |  |
| 09B | CLODESCD | DESCRIPTION | **What kind of service was this?** Describe briefly the service. Description Month Amount  (CLODESCD) (CLOTHMOD) (CLSRVCX) | Goto WHO |
| 09B | CLSVGFTC | WHO | **Was this service for (you/your household) or for someone outside your household?**  Description Month Amount  (CLODESCD) (CLOTHMOD) (CLSRVCX)  1. Your household 2. Someone outside your household | Goto MONTH |
| 09B | CLOTHMOD | MONTH | **When did you purchase this service?**  Description Month Amount  (CLODESCD) (CLOTHMOD) (CLSRVCX)    1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December | REF\_MONTH-CUR\_MONTH: IF Entry is not within reference period then goto ERR3\_MONTH  ELSE goto AMOUNT  DK,RF: Goto AMOUNT |
| 09B | CLSRVCX | AMOUNT | **How much did it cost?**  Description Month Amount  (CLODESCD) (CLOTHMOD) (CLSRVCX) | 1-999999: IF AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 249 then goto ERR1\_AMOUNT  ELSEIF CLOTHYD and entry in AMOUNT for this record are equal to any record data in the prechart/input then goto ERR\_DUP  ELSE goto TAX  DK,RF: Goto C |
| 09B | CLSRVCTX | TAX | **Did this include sales tax?**  Description Month Amount  (CLODESCD) (CLOTHMOD) (CLSRVCX)  1. Yes 2. No | Goto C |
| 09B | CLOCMBD\_S | C | Enter 'C' for a combined expense. | C: Goto COMBCODE  Empty: Goto MORE  IF anything other than a 'C' or the enter key is entered then goto CK\_C |
| 09B | CLOCMBD | COMBCODE | 29 ? [F1]  **What other clothing services is   (Clothing Service Description) combined with?** Enter all that apply, separate with commas. Description Month Amount  (CLODESCD) (CLOTHMOD) (CLSRVCX)  1. Repair, alteration or tailoring for clothing and accessories 2. Shoe repair or other shoe services 3. Watch or jewelry repair 4. Clothing or accessory rental 5. Clothing storage outside the home 77. Misc. combined (unable to specify/ DK) | Goto MORE |
| 09B | CLOMORED | MORE | **Did you have any other expenses for (Clothing Service Description)?**  Description Month Amount  (CLODESCD) (CLOTHMOD) (CLSRVCX)  1. Yes 2. No | 1: IF ROW number = 10 then goto ERR\_MAX  ELSE goto ITEM next row in the table  2,DK,RF: IF ROW number = 10 then goto S9D\_END  ELSE goto ITEM next row in the table |
| 09B |  | S9D\_END | **\*\* Not Displayed \*\*** | Exit block and goto Section 10 - BSECT10 |
| 10 | S10\_INTRO | S10\_INTRO | 30 **Now I am going to ask about expenses for vehicle rentals and leases.**  Vehicle number Vehicle year Vehicle make/model Business  (LSDNUM) (MODELYR) (MKMD\_SCR) (ANYBUSIN)  1. Enter 1 to Continue | Goto RLV\_ITEM in BSect10L1 Block |
| 10 | RLV\_ITEM | ITEM | **SCREEN 1 ------------------------------------------------------------------------------------**  30 ? [F1] **Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) rented any automobiles, trucks, vans, minivans, or SUVs, which were not used entirely for business? Do not include leased vehicles.   SCREEN 2 --------------------------------------------------------------------------**  30 ? [F1] **Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) rented any other types of vehicles which were not used entirely for business?** IF YES -  **Did you rent any -**  1. Automobiles, trucks, vans, minivans, or SUVs 2. Motor homes 3. Trailer-type campers 4. Other attachable-type campers 5. Motorcycles, motor scooters, or mopeds (motorized bicycles) 6. Boats, with motor 7. Boats, without a motor 8. Trailers other than a camper type, such as for a boat or cycle 9. Private aircraft 10. Other vehicles 95. Continue list 99. None/No More Entries 888. Delete the Line | 1-10: IF ITEM <> Item2Shadow then goto CK\_ITEM  ELSE goto ANYVACAT  95: Goto ITEM - next row  99: IF no vehicles on inventory chart or all vehicles have 8500.LSD\_STAT = 3 then exit block and goto BLEASE.BROW.ITEM  ELSE exit block and goto the TblInventory block  888: IF no more table rows THEN if no vehicles on inventory chart or all vehicles have 8500.LSD\_STAT = 3 then exit block and goto BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.ITEM else exit block and goto the TBLINVENTORY block  ELSE goto ITEM - next row of table |
| 10 |  | PreFill | **\*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*** |  |
| 10 | ANYVACAT | ANYVACAT | **Was the (description) rented solely for use on a vacation, overnight trip, or a trip of 75 miles or more one way?**  1. Yes 2. No | Goto AMOUNT |
| 10 | RENTEXPX | AMOUNT | **Since the first of (reference month), not including (current month), what has been your expense for renting this vehicle?** | 1-99999: IF entry lt 10 or gt 1200 then goto ERR1\_AMOUNT  ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto MORE  ELSE goto ANYBSNRM  DK,RF: IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto MORE  ELSE goto ANYBSNRM |
| 10 | ANYBSNRM | ANYBSNRM | **Were or will any of the rental expenses be deducted as business expenses, reimbursed, or paid by someone outside of the household?**   1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto BSNSPCTZ  2,DK,RF: Goto MORE |
| 10 | BSNSPCTZ | BSNSPCTZ | **What percent of the total expense will this cover?** | 1-99,DK,RF: Goto MORE  100: Goto ERR2\_BSNSPCTZ |
| 10 | RENT\_MORE | MORE | **Did you rent any other (description)?**   1. Yes 2. No | 1: IF ROW number = 10 then goto ERR\_MAX  ELSE goto RLV\_ITEM  2,DK,RF: IF row number = 10 then IF no vehicles on inventory chart or all vehicles have 8500.LSD\_STAT = 3 then exit block and goto BLEASE.BROW.ITEM  ELSE exit block and goto TblInventory block  ELSE goto RLV\_ITEM |
| 10 | LVIHAVE | LVIHAVE | **Now I am going to ask about leased vehicles you mentioned previously.  Are you still leasing the (model year) (vehicle make and model)?** If the vehicle was purchased at the end of the lease, collect the new vehicle in Section 11. Vehicle Number Vehicle Year Vehicle Make/Model Business  (LSDNUM) (MODELYR) (MKMD\_SCR) (ANYBUSIN)  1. Yes 2. No | 1,DK,RF: Goto S10INV\_END  2: Goto LVIENDMO |
| 10 | LVIENDMO | LVIENDMO | **What month was the lease terminated?**  Vehicle Number Vehicle Year Vehicle Make/Model Business  (LSDNUM) (MODELYR) (MKMD\_SCR) (ANYBUSIN)  1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December | Goto TERMFEE |
| 10 | TERMFEE | TERMFEE | ? [F1] **Were any fees incurred at the termination of the lease?**  Vehicle Number Vehicle Year Vehicle Make/Model Business  (LSDNUM) (MODELYR) (MKMD\_SCR) (ANYBUSIN)  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto TERMFEEX  2,DK,RF: Goto S10INV\_END |
| 10 | TERMFEEX | TERMFEEX | **How much?**  Vehicle Number Vehicle Year Vehicle Make/Model Business  (LSDNUM) (MODELYR) (MKMD\_SCR) (ANYBUSIN) | 1-99999: IF entry lt 25 or gt 7000 then goto ERR1\_TERMFEEX  ELSE goto S10INV\_END  DK,RF: Goto S10INV\_END |
| 10 |  | S10INV\_END | **\*\* Not Displayed \*\*** | IF no more vehicles on the inventory table then exit block and goto the BSECT10L2 Block  ELSE goto LVIHAVE for next appropriate vehicle on the   inventory table |
| 10 | LSD\_ITEM | ITEM | **Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) ^LSD\_ITEM\_FILL**   1. Automobiles, trucks, vans, minivans, or SUVs 99. None/No more entries 888. Delete the line | 1: Goto MODELYR  99: Goto S10\_END  888: IF no more rows then goto S10\_END  ELSE goto ITEM - next row of the table |
| 10 | MODELYR | MODELYR | Ask if necessary **What is the model year of the vehicle?** | 1900-current year + 1: IF MODELYR gt (current year + 1) then goto CK\_MODELYR  ELSE goto MKMD\_SCR  DK,RF: Goto MKMD\_SCR |
| 10 | MKMD\_SCR | MKMD\_SCR | **What is the make and model of this vehicle?** If vehicle make and model is not found, key X | X: Goto OTHMODEL  30 characters besides X, DK, RF: IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto NUMPAY  ELSE goto ANYBUSIN |
| 10 | OTHMODEL | OTHMODEL | Specify other make and model | IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto NUMPAY ELSE goto ANYBUSIN |
| 10 | ANYBUSIN | ANYBUSIN | **Is it used for business?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto PRCBSNSZ  2,DK,RF: Goto NUMPAY |
| 10 | PRCBSNSZ | PRCBSNSZ | **What percentage of the mileage is counted as a business expense?** | 1-99,DK,RF: Goto NUMPAY  100: Goto ERR2\_PRCBSNSZ |
| 10 | NUMPAY | NUMPAY | **What was the number of payments contracted for?** | 1-999: IF entry lt 12 or gt 60 then goto ERR1\_NUMPAY  ELSE goto PMTMONTH  DK,RF: Goto PMTMONTH |
| 10 | PMTMONTH | PMTMONTH | **In what month was or will the first payment be made?**  1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December | Goto PMTYEAR |
| 10 | PMTYEAR | PMTYEAR | **In what year was or will the first payment be made?** | IF pmtyear gt current year + 1 then goto CK\_PMTYEAR  ELSE goto PAYEXPX |
| 10 | PAYEXPX | PAYEXPX | **(What is your monthly payment amount?/What is the amount of each payment?)** | IF NUMPAY ge 12 AND entry lt 158 or gt 700 then goto ERR1\_PAYEXPX  ELSEIF NUMPAY lt 12 then goto PAYTIME  ELSE goto ANYEXTRA |
| 10 | PAYTIME | PAYTIME | **What period is covered by each payment?**   1. Week 2. 2 Weeks 3. Month 4. Quarter 5. Semiannually 6. Annually 7. One time payment 8. Other | 1: IF PAYEXPX lt 40 or gt 189 then goto ERR1\_PAYTIME  ELSE goto ANYEXTRA  2: IF PAYEXPX lt 79 or gt 377 then goto ERR1\_PAYTIME  ELSE goto ANYEXTRA  3: IF PAYEXPX lt 158 or gt 700 then goto ERR1\_PAYTIME  ELSE goto ANYEXTRA  4: IF PAYEXPX lt 474 or gt 2262 then goto ERR1\_PAYTIME  ELSE goto ANYEXTRA  5: IF PAYEXPX lt 948 or gt 4524 then goto ERR1\_PAYTIME  ELSE goto ANYEXTRA  6: IF PAYEXPX lt 1500 or gt 9000 then goto ERR1\_PAYTIME  ELSE goto ANYEXTRA  7: IF PAYEXPX lt 5000 or gt 10000 then goto ERR1\_PAYTIME  ELSE goto ANYEXTRA  8: IF PAYEXPX lt 5 or gt 9000 then goto ERR1\_PAYTIME  ELSE goto PAYOTH  DK,RF: IF PAYEXPX lt 5 or gt 9000 then goto ERR1\_PAYTIME  ELSE goto ANYEXTRA |
| 10 | PAYOTH | PAYOTH | Specify: | Goto ANYEXTRA |
| 10 | ANYEXTRA | ANYEXTRA | **Does the ($(entry in PAYEXPX) payment / payment) include any charges other than the lease amount such as auto insurance or maintenance?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto EXTRAEXP  2,DK,RF: Goto ANYEMPLY |
| 10 | EXTRAEXP | EXTRAEXP | **How much of the payment is for these extra charges?** | 1-99999: IF EXTRAEXP gt PAYEXPX then goto CK\_EXTRA  ELSEIF (PAYTIME = 1 and EXTRAEXP lt 5 or gt 100) OR (PAYTIME = 2 and EXTRAEXP lt 5 or gt 200) OR (PAYTIME = 3 and EXTRAEXP lt 5 or gt 400) OR (PAYTIME = 4 and EXTRAEXP lt 5 or gt 1200) OR (PAYTIME = 5 and EXTRAEXP lt 5 or gt 2400) OR (PAYTIME = 6 and EXTRAEXP lt 5 or gt 4800) OR (PAYTIME = 7 and EXTRAEXP lt 5 or gt 3000) OR (PAYTIME = 8 and EXTRAEXP lt 5 or gt 3000) OR (PAYTIME = DK or RF and EXTRAEXP lt 5 or gt 3000) then goto ERR1\_EXTRAEXP  ELSE goto ANYEMPLY  DK,RF: Goto ANYEMPLY |
| 10 | ANYEMPLY | ANYEMPLY | **Is any of the ($ (amount in PAYEXPX) ) lease payment paid by an employer?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto EMPLYEXP  2,DK,RF: Goto ANYTRADE |
| 10 | EMPLYEXP | EMPLYEXP | **How much?** | 1-99999: IF lt 5 or gt 525 then goto ERR1\_EMPLYEXP  ELSEIF EMPLYEXP gt PAYEXPX then goto CK\_EMPLYEXP  ELSE goto ANYTRADE  DK,RF: Goto ANYTRADE |
| 10 | ANYTRADE | ANYTRADE | **Was a trade-in allowance received?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto TRADEEXP  2,DK,RF: Goto ANYDOWN |
| 10 | TRADEEXP | TRADEEXP | **How much?** | 1-999999: IF entry lt 400 or gt 26000 then goto ERR1\_TRADEEXP  ELSE goto ANYDOWN  DK,RF: Goto ANYDOWN |
| 10 | ANYDOWN | ANYDOWN | **Was a cash down payment made?** Read if necessary - **Your lease agreement may list this as a capitalized cost reduction.**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto DOWNEXP  2,DK,RF: Goto ANYHAVE |
| 10 | DOWNEXP | DOWNEXP | **How much?** | 1-999999: IF lt 262 or gt 10000 then goto ERR1\_DOWNEXP  ELSE goto ANYDNEMP  DK,RF: Goto ANYDNEMP |
| 10 | ANYDNEMP | ANYDNEMP | **Was any portion of the cash down payment paid by an employer?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto DNEMPEXP  2,DK,RF: Goto ANYHAVE |
| 10 | DNEMPEXP | DNEMPEXP | **How much?** | 1-999999: IF lt 5 or gt 2500 then goto ERR1\_DNEMPEXP  ELSEIF DNEMPEXP gt DOWNEXP then goto CK\_DNEMPEXP  ELSE goto ANYHAVE  DK,RF: Goto ANYHAVE |
| 10 | ANYHAVE | ANYHAVE | **Are you still leasing this vehicle?** If the vehicle was purchased at the end of the lease, collect the new vehicle in Section 11.  1. Yes 2. No | 1,DK,RF: Goto MORE  2: Goto LSDENDMO |
| 10 | LSDENDMO | LSDENDMO | **In what month was the lease terminated?**  1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December | Goto LSDENDYR |
| 10 | LSDENDYR | LSDENDYR | **In what year was the lease terminated?** | IF lsdendyr gt current year + 1 then goto CK\_LSDENDYR  ELSE goto ANYFEES |
| 10 | ANYFEES | ANYFEES | ? [F1] **Were any fees incurred at the termination of the lease?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto FEESEXP  2,DK,RF: Goto ANYOTH |
| 10 | FEESEXP | FEESEXP | **How much?** | 1-999999: IF lt 50 or gt 3000 then goto ERR1\_FEESEXP  ELSE goto MORE  DK,RF: Goto MORE |
| 10 | ANYOTH | MORE | **Did you lease any other automobiles, trucks, vans, minivans, or SUVs?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: IF ROW number = 6 then goto ERR\_MAX  ELSE goto ITEM, next row  2,DK,RF: Exit block and goto S10\_END |
| 10 |  | S10\_END | **\*\* Non Displayed \*\*** | Exit block and goto BSect11 (Section 11) |
| 11 | S11\_INTRO | S11\_INTRO | 30 **Now I'm going to ask about owned vehicles.**  (Prechart information)  1. Enter 1 to Continue | IF there are vehicles on the chart with 8500.OVB\_STAT ne 3 then goto TBLInv.Binv.OVAHAVE  ELSE goto BVehicle.Brow.ITEM |
| 11 | OVAHAVE | OVAHAVE | **(Do/Does) (you/your household) still have the (Car Description)?**  (Prechart information)  1. Yes 2. No | 1,DK,RF: Goto OVAHAVE for next appropriate vehicle on chart, if no more vehicles exit block and goto ITEM  2: Goto BDisposed.VEHDISP |
| 11 |  | MATCHID | **\*\* OUTPUT ONLY VARIABLE \*\*** |  |
| 11 | VEHDISP | VEHDISP | **How did you dispose of the (Car description)?**   1. Sold 2. Traded in 3. Given away or donated to someone outside the household, including students away at school 4. Totaled (damaged beyond repair) 5. Stolen 6. Other | 1-5,DK,RF: Goto VDISPMO  6: Goto DISPOTHV |
| 11 | DISPOTHV | DISPOTHV | Specify: | Goto VDISPMO |
| 11 | VDISPMO | VDISPMO | **In what month was it (sold/traded in/given away to someone outside the CU/damaged beyond repair/stolen/disposed of)?**   1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December | IF not in reference period then goto ERR3\_VDISPMO ELSEIF VEHDISP = 1 then goto SALEX ELSEIF VEHDISP = 2, 3, 6, DK or RF then goto LOANSTAT ELSEIF VEHDISP = 4 or 5 then goto REIMBURS |
| 11 | SALEX | SALEX | **How much did you sell it for?** | 1-999999: IF (VEHICYB = 100 and SALEX lt 5 or gt 17400) or (VEHICYB = 105 and SALEX lt 5 or gt 17400) or (VEHICYB = 110 and SALEX lt 5 or gt 17400) or (VEHICYB = 120 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) or (VEHICYB = 130 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) or (VEHICYB = 140 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) or (VEHICYB = 150 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) or (VEHICYB = 160 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) or (VEHICYB = 170 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) or (VEHICYB = 180 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) or (VEHICYB = 190 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) or (VEHICYB = 200 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) then goto ERR1\_SALEX  ELSE goto LOANSTAT  DK,RF: Goto LOANSTAT |
| 11 | REIMBURS | REIMBURS | **Were you reimbursed for the value of the (Car description)?**   1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto REIMBURX  2,DK,RF: Goto EXREIMB |
| 11 | REIMBURX | REIMBURX | **How much did you receive?** | 1-999999: IF lt 20 or gt 23742 then goto ERR1\_REIMBURX  ELSE goto LOANSTAT  DK,RF: Goto LOANSTAT |
| 11 | EXREIMB | EXREIMB | **Do you expect to be reimbursed for the value of the (Car description)?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto EXREIMBX  2,DK,RF: Goto LOANSTAT |
| 11 | EXREIMBX | EXREIMBX | **How much will you receive?** | 1-999999: IF lt 300 or gt 9000 then goto ERR1\_EXREIMBX  ELSE goto LOANSTAT  DK,RF: Goto LOANSTAT |
| 11 | LOANSTAT | LOANSTAT | **Were there any outstanding loans on the (Car description) when it was (sold/traded in/given away to someone outside the CU/damaged beyond repair/stolen/disposed of)?**   1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto FINPAYMT  2,DK,RF: IF no more vehicles, exit block and goto ITEM  ELSE goto OVAHAVE next line on grid |
| 11 | FINPAYMT | FINPAYMT | **Were any final payments made on the loan?**   1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto FINPAYMX  2,DK,RF: IF no more vehicles, exit block and goto ITEM  ELSE goto OVAHAVE next line on grid |
| 11 | FINPAYMX | FINPAYMX | **How much was the final payment?** | 1-999999: IF lt 384 or gt 26500 then goto ERR1\_FINPAYMX  ELSEIF no more vehicles, exit block and goto ITEM  ELSE goto OVAHAVE next line on grid   DK,RF: IF no more vehicles, exit block and goto ITEM  ELSE goto OVAHAVE, next line on grid |
| 11 | OVB\_ITEM | ITEM | 30 ? [F1] **SCREEN 1A -----------------------------------------------------------------------------------  (Since the first of (REF\_MONTH), (have/has) (you/your household) purchased or acquired any vehicle that is not used entirely for business? Include th** IF YES **- What kind of vehicle was it?   SCREEN 1B ----------------------------------------------------------------------------  (Do/Does) (you/your household) own any automobiles, trucks, minivans, vans or SUV's which were not used entirely for business?   SCREEN 2 ------------------------------------------------------------------------------------  (Do/Does) (you/your household) own any other types of vehicles including boats and planes which are not used entirely for business?**   IF YES- Read each item on list **Do you own any. . .    SCREEN 3-------------------------------------------------------------------------  (Have/Has) (you/your household) purchased any (other/ ) vehicles since the first of (reference month) for someone outside of your household?**  IF YES -  **What kind of vehicle(s) did you purchase?   SCREEN 4 ---------------------------------------------------------------------------  (Have/Has) (you/your household) disposed of (any/any automobiles or) other vehicles since the first of (reference month)?**   IF YES -  **Which kind of vehicle(s) did you dispose of?**  1. ^AutoOrTruck 2. Motor home 3. Trailer-type camper 4. Other attachable-type camper 5. Motorcycle, motor scooter, or moped (motorized bicycle)  6. Boat, with motor 7. Boat, without a motor 8. Trailer other than a camper type, such as for a boat or cycle 9. Private aircraft 10. Any other vehicle 95. Continue list 99. None/No more entries 888. Delete the line | 1: Goto VEHICYR  2-10: IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 goto VEHNEWU  ELSE goto VEHBSNS  95: Goto ITEM, next screen  99: Goto S11\_END  888: IF no more grid lines goto S11\_END  ELSE goto ITEM - next line of grid |
| 11 |  | PreFill | **\*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*** |  |
| 11 | VEHICYR | VEHICYR | **What ^S11B\_iswas the model year of the vehicle?** | 1900-current year + 2: IF entry gt (current year+2) then goto CK\_VEHICYR  ELSE goto MKMDL\_SC  DK,RF: Goto MKMDL\_SC |
| 11 | MKMDL\_SC | MKMDL\_SC | **What ^S11B\_iswas the make and model of this vehicle?**   If vehicle make and model is not found, key X. | 30 characters: IF MKMDLY(4:5) = XX or ZZ then goto AUTOTRK  ELSE goto FUELTYPE  DK,RF: Goto AUTOTRK  X: Goto OTHMDLY |
| 11 | OTHMDLY | OTHMDLY | Specify: | Goto AUTOTRK |
| 11 | AUTOTRK | AUTOTRK | **Is this vehicle an automobile or a truck, minivan, van or SUV?**   1. Automobile 2. Truck, van, minivan, or SUV | Goto FUELTYPE |
| 11 | FUELTYPE | FUELTYPE | **Is it fueled by -**   Read each item on list.  1. Gasoline only? 2. Diesel fuel? 3. Hybrid electric/gasoline? 4. Electric only? 5. FlexFuel/E85? 6. Other - specify? | 1-5,DK,RF: IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 goto VEHNEWU  ELSE goto VEHBSNS  6: Goto FUELOTH |
| 11 | FUELOTH | FUELOTH | Specify: | IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 goto VEHNEWU  ELSE goto VEHBSNS |
| 11 | VEHBSNS | VEHBSNS | **(Was/Is) it used for business?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto VEHBSNZ  2,DK,RF: Goto VEHNEWU |
| 11 | VEHBSNZ | VEHBSNZ | **What percentage of the mileage ^S11B\_iswas counted as a business expense?** | 1-99,DK,RF: Goto VEHNEWU  100: Goto ERR2\_VEHBSNZ |
| 11 | VEHNEWU | VEHNEWU | **Was it new or used when acquired?**   1. New 2. Used | 1: IF coming from ITEM screen 1A, 1B, 2, or 4 then goto VEHGFTC  ELSE goto VEHPURMO  2,DK,RF: IF coming from ITEM screen 1A, 1B, 2, or 4 then goto VEHGFTC  ELSE goto VPURINDV |
| 11 | VEHGFTC | VEHGFTC | **Was this vehicle -**   1. Purchase for own use? 2. Purchased for someone outside of your household? 3. Received as a gift? | 1,2,DK,RF: IF VEHNEWU = 1 then goto VEHPURMO  ELSE goto VPURINDV  3: IF DISPOSED = 1 then goto VEHDISP  ELSE goto ANYOTHR |
| 11 | VPURINDV | VPURINDV | **Was this vehicle purchased from a private individual?**   1. Yes 2. No | IF ITEM = 1-2 or 5 AND VEHGFTC = 3 AND DISPOSED ne 1 then goto ANYOTHR  ELSEIF ITEM = 1-2 or 5 AND VEHGFTC = 3 AND DISPOSED = 1 then goto VEHDISP  ELSE goto VEHPURMO |
| 11 | VEHPURMO | VEHPURMO | **In what month was it purchased?**  1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December | Goto VEHPURYR |
| 11 | VEHPURYR | VEHPURYR | **In what year was it purchased?** | 1900 - current year: IF the month and year (VEHPURMO and VEHPURYR) are more than one month in the future then goto CK\_VEHPURYR  ELSEIF (VPURINDV = 2, DK or RF) AND (CURRENT YEAR - VEHPURYR le 5) AND (ITEM = 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, or 10) then goto OVBSTORE  ELSE goto VFINANCE  DK,RF: Goto VFINANCE |
| 11 | OVBSTORE | OVBSTORE | **Where was this vehicle purchased?** Enter store, website, or company name | IF uppercase version of the entry = "GROUPON" or "GROUPON.COM" then goto ERR\_GROUPON  ELSEIF ENTRY contains ".com", ".Com", ".cOm", ".coM", ".COm", ".CoM", ".cOM", or ".COM", then goto VFINANCE  ELSEIF ENTRY = DK or RF then goto VFINANCE  ELSE goto OVBPURCH |
| 11 | OVBPURCH | OVBPURCH | Ask if not apparent **Was this purchased online or in-person?**  1. Online 2. In person 3. Other (phone, mail, catalog) | 1,3,DK,RF: Goto VFINANCE  2: Goto OVBLOC |
| 11 | OVBLOC | OVBLOC | **Where is (store) located?** Enter city and state | Goto VFINANCE |
| 11 | VFINANCE | VFINANCE | **Was any portion of the purchase price financed?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto VLOANST  2,DK,RF: IF VEHPURMO + VEHPURYR is prior to 3 months ago AND DISPOSED = 1 then goto VEHDISP  ELSIF VEHPURMO + VEHPURYR is prior to 3 months ago AND DISPOSED ne 1 then goto ANYOTHR  ELSE goto TRADE |
| 11 | VLOANST | VLOANST | **On the first of (reference month), were there remaining loan payments?**   1. Yes 2. No | 1,DK,RF: Goto TRADE  2: IF VEHPURMO + VEHPURYR is prior to 3 months ago AND DISPOSED = 1 then goto VEHDISP  ELSEIF VEHPURMO + VEHPURYR is prior to 3 months ago AND DISPOSED ne 1 then goto ANYOTHR  ELSE goto TRADE |
| 11 | TRADE | TRADE | **Was a trade-in allowance received?**   1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto TRADEX  2,DK,RF: Goto NETPURX |
| 11 | TRADEX | TRADEX | **How much?** | 0-999999: IF lt 200 or gt 19000 then goto ERR1\_TRADEX  ELSE goto NETPURX  DK,RF: Goto NETPURX |
| 11 | NETPURX | NETPURX | **What was the amount paid for the vehicle after ^trade\_in rebate, and discount?**   Include destination fee in the price. | 0-999999: IF (VEHICYB = 100 and NETPURX lt 500 or gt 50000) or (VEHICYB = 105 and NETPURX lt 500 or gt 50000) or (VEHICYB = 110 and NETPURX lt 500 or gt 50000) or (VEHICYB = 120 and NETPURX lt 2500 or gt 69000) or (VEHICYB = 130 and NETPURX lt 751 or gt 47000) or (VEHICYB = 140 and NETPURX lt 533 or gt 12051) or (VEHICYB = 150 and NETPURX lt 420 or gt 20000) or (VEHICYB = 160 and NETPURX lt 200 or gt 63000) or (VEHICYB = 170 and NETPURX lt 200 or gt 63000) or (VEHICYB = 180 and NETPURX lt 240 or gt 7500) or (VEHICYB = 190 and NETPURX lt 4000 or gt 120000) or (VEHICYB = 200 and NETPURX lt 250 or gt 23700) then goto ERR1\_NETPURX  ELSE goto SALESTAX  DK,RF: IF VLOANST = 1 then goto DNPAYMTX  ELSE goto ANYOTHR |
| 11 | SALESTAX | SALESTAX | **Did this include sales tax?**  1. Yes 2. No | IF VLOANST = 1 then goto DNPAYMTX ELSE goto ANYOTHR |
| 11 | DNPAYMTX | DNPAYMTX | **What was the amount of the cash down payment?** | 0-999999: IF (VEHICYB = 100 and DNPAYMTX gt 11500) OR (VEHICYB = 105 and DNPAYMTX gt 11500) OR (VEHICYB = 110 and DNPAYMTX gt 11500) OR (VEHICYB = 120 and DNPAYMTX gt 15000) OR (VEHICYB = 130 and DNPAYMTX gt 15000) OR (VEHICYB = 140 and DNPAYMTX gt 15000) OR (VEHICYB = 150 and DNPAYMTX gt 15000) OR (VEHICYB = 160 and DNPAYMTX gt 15000) OR (VEHICYB = 170 and DNPAYMTX gt 15000) OR (VEHICYB = 180 and DNPAYMTX gt 15000) OR (VEHICYB = 190 and DNPAYMTX gt 15000) OR (VEHICYB = 200 and DNPAYMTX gt 15000) then goto ERR1\_DNPAYMTX  ELSEIF gt NETPURX and netpurx ne D and ne R then goto CK\_DNPAYMTX  ELSE goto VEHEQTLN  DK,RF: Goto VEHEQTLN |
| 11 | VEHEQTLN | VEHEQTLN | **Was the source of credit a Home Equity Loan?**  1. Yes 2. No | Goto PRINCIPX |
| 11 | PRINCIPX | PRINCIPX | **How much was borrowed, excluding any interest?** | 1-999999: IF (VEHICYB = 100 and PRINCIPX lt 2500 or gt 50000) OR (VEHICYB = 105 and PRINCIPX lt 2500 or gt 50000) OR (VEHICYB = 110 and PRINCIPX lt 2500 or gt 50000) OR (VEHICYB = 120 and PRINCIPX lt 1472 or gt 60645) OR (VEHICYB = 130 and PRINCIPX lt 1472 or gt 60645) OR (VEHICYB = 140 and PRINCIPX lt 1472 or gt 60645) OR (VEHICYB = 150 and PRINCIPX lt 1472 or gt 60645) OR (VEHICYB = 160 and PRINCIPX lt 1472 or gt 60645) OR (VEHICYB = 170 and PRINCIPX lt 1472 or gt 60645) OR (VEHICYB = 180 and PRINCIPX lt 1472 or gt 60645) OR (VEHICYB = 190 and PRINCIPX lt 1472 or gt 60645) OR (VEHICYB = 200 and PRINCIPX lt 1472 or gt 60645) then goto ERR1\_PRINCIPX  ELSE goto VINTRATE  DK,RF: Goto VINTRATE |
| 11 | VINTRATE | VINTRATE | **What was the interest rate?**  Enter percent including decimal. | 00.000-99.999: IF gt 12 then goto ERR1\_VINTRATE  ELSE goto PMT1YR  DK,RF: Goto PMT1YR |
| 11 | PMT1YR | PMT1YR | **In what year was or will the first payment be made?** | Goto PMT1MO |
| 11 | PMT1MO | PMT1MO | **In what month was or will the first payment be made?**  1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December | Goto VEHQPMT |
| 11 | VEHQPMT | VEHQPMT | **For how many months was the payment contract?** | 1-999: IF gt 144 then goto ERR1\_VEHQPMT  ELSE goto PAYMENTX  DK,RF: Goto PAYMENTX |
| 11 | PAYMENTX | PAYMENTX | **What is your monthly payment amount?** | 1-99999: IF (VEHICYB = 100 and PAYMENTX lt 105 or gt 679) OR (VEHICYB = 105 and PAYMENTX lt 105 or gt 679) OR (VEHICYB = 110 and PAYMENTX lt 105 or gt 679) OR (VEHICYB = 120 and PAYMENTX lt 77 or gt 721) OR (VEHICYB = 130 and PAYMENTX lt 77 or gt 721) OR (VEHICYB = 140 and PAYMENTX lt 77 or gt 721) OR (VEHICYB = 150 and PAYMENTX lt 77 or gt 721) OR (VEHICYB = 160 and PAYMENTX lt 77 or gt 721) OR (VEHICYB = 170 and PAYMENTX lt 77 or gt 721) OR (VEHICYB = 180 and PAYMENTX lt 77 or gt 721) OR (VEHICYB = 190 and PAYMENTX lt 77 or gt 721) OR (VEHICYB = 200 and PAYMENTX lt 77 or gt 721) then goto ERR1\_PAYMENTX  ELSEIF DISPOSED = 1 then goto VEHDISP  ELSE goto ANYOTHR  DK,RF: IF DISPOSED = 1 then goto VEHDISP  ELSE goto ANYOTHR |
| 11 | VEHDISP | VEHDISP | **How did you dispose of the (Car description)?**   1. Sold 2. Traded in 3. Given away or donated to someone outside the household, including students away at school 4. Totaled (damaged beyond repair) 5. Stolen 6. Other | 1-5,DK,RF: Goto VDISPMO  6: Goto DISPOTHV |
| 11 | DISPOTHV | DISPOTHV | Specify: | Goto VDISPMO |
| 11 | VDISPMO | VDISPMO | **In what month was it ^Vehdisp\_fill?**  1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December | IF VDISPMO is not within the reference period then goto ERR3\_VDISPMO ELSEIF VEHDISP = 1 then goto SALEX ELSEIF VEHDISP = 2, 3, 6, DK or RF then goto LOANSTAT ELSEIF VEHDISP = 4 or 5 then goto REIMBURS |
| 11 | SALEX | SALEX | **How much did you sell it for?** | 1-999999: IF (VEHICYB = 100 and SALEX lt 5 or gt 17400) OR (VEHICYB = 105 and SALEX lt 5 or gt 17400) OR (VEHICYB = 110 and SALEX lt 5 or gt 17400) OR (VEHICYB = 120 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) OR (VEHICYB = 130 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) OR (VEHICYB = 140 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) OR (VEHICYB = 150 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) OR (VEHICYB = 160 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) OR (VEHICYB = 170 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) OR (VEHICYB = 180 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) OR (VEHICYB = 190 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) OR (VEHICYB = 200 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) then goto ERR1\_SALEX  ELSE goto LOANSTAT  DK,RF: Goto LOANSTAT |
| 11 | REIMBURS | REIMBURS | **Were you reimbursed for the value of the (Car description)?**   1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto REIMBURX  2,DK,RF: Goto EXREIMB |
| 11 | REIMBURX | REIMBURX | **How much did you receive?** | 1-999999: IF lt 20 or gt 23742 then goto ERR1\_REIMBURX  ELSE goto LOANSTAT  DK,RF: Goto LOANSTAT |
| 11 | EXREIMB | EXREIMB | **Do you expect to be reimbursed for the value of the (Car description)?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto EXREIMBX  2,DK,RF: Goto LOANSTAT |
| 11 | EXREIMBX | EXREIMBX | **How much will you receive?** | 1-999999: IF lt 300 or gt 9000 then goto ERR1\_EXTREIMBX  ELSE goto LOANSTAT  DK,RF: Goto LOANSTAT |
| 11 | LOANSTAT | LOANSTAT | **Were there any outstanding loans on the (Car description) when it was (sold/traded in/given away to someone outside the CU/damaged beyond repair/stolen/disposed of)?**   1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto FINPAYMT  2,DK,RF: Goto ANYOTHR |
| 11 | FINPAYMT | FINPAYMT | **Were any final payments made on the loan?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto FINPAYMX  2,DK,RF: Goto ANYOTHR |
| 11 | FINPAYMX | FINPAYMX | **How much was the final payment?** | 1-999999: IF lt 384 or gt 26500 then goto ERR1\_FINPAYMX  ELSE goto ANYOTHR  DK,RF: Goto ANYOTHR |
| 11 | ANYOTHR | ANYOTHR | **(Did (you/you household) purchase or acquire any other (vehicle description)?/(Do/Does) (you/your household) own any other (vehicle description)?/Did**   1. Yes 2. No | 1: IF Row number = 25 then goto ERR\_MAX  ELSE goto ITEM, next screen as appropriate  2,DK,RF: goto ITEM, next screen as appropriate |
| 11 |  | S11\_End | **\*\* Non-Displayed item \*\*** | Goto section 12 - BSect12 |
| 12A | S12A\_INTRO | S12A\_INTRO | 31 **I will now ask about expenses for vehicle services, parts, and equipment. Please do not include expenses for vehicles used entirely for business.**  Description Month Amount  (VOPDESC) (VOPMOA) (VOPEXPX)  1. Enter 1 to Continue | Goto BTABLEA.BROW.ITEM |
| 12A | VEQ\_ITEM | ITEM | 31 ? [F1] **Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) had  expenses for any of the following?** Read each item on list  1. Oil change, lubrication, or oil filter 2. Motor tune-up 3. Battery purchases or installation 4. Tire purchases or mounting 5. Tire repair 6. Front end alignment, wheel balancing, or wheel rotation 7. Shock absorber replacement 8. Body work or painting 9. Any other vehicle or engine repairs 10. Vehicle accessories or customizing 11. Other vehicle services, parts, or equipment 12. Vehicle cleaning services including car washes 99. None/No more entries 888. Delete a line | 1-12: IF ITEM ne Item2Shadow then goto CK\_ITEM  ELSE goto DESCRIPTION  99: Goto S12A\_END  888: IF no more rows then goto S12A\_END  ELSE goto ITEM - next row of the table |
| 12A | VOPDESC | DESCRIPTION | **What was the expense for?**  Description Month Amount  (VOPDESC) (VOPMOA) (VOPEXPX) | IF ITEM = 3, 4, or 5 then goto MONTH ELSE goto VOPLABOR |
| 12A | VOPLABOR | VOPLABOR | **Did this expense include labor?**  Description Month Amount  (VOPDESC) (VOPMOA) (VOPEXPX)  1. Yes 2. No | Goto MONTH |
| 12A | VOPMOA | MONTH | **In what month did you have this expense?**  Description Month Amount  (VOPDESC) (VOPMOA) (VOPEXPX)  1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December | REF\_MONTH - CUR\_MONTH: IF MONTH not within reference period then goto ERR3\_MONTH  ELSE goto AMOUNT  DK,RF: Goto AMOUNT |
| 12A | VOPEXPX | AMOUNT | **What was the total cost?**  Description Month Amount  (VOPDESC) (VOPMOA) (VOPEXPX) | 1-99999: IF (VOPSERVY = 100 and AMOUNT lt 8 or gt 89) OR (VOPSERVY = 110 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 1500) OR (VOPSERVY = 130 and AMOUNT lt 16 or gt 211) OR (VOPSERVY = 140 and AMOUNT lt 20 or gt 1000)OR (VOPSERVY = 150 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 100) OR (VOPSERVY = 160 and AMOUNT lt 8 or gt 690) OR (VOPSERVY = 380 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 3000) OR (VOPSERVY = 320 and AMOUNT lt 15 or gt 4000) OR (VOPSERVY = 330 and AMOUNT lt 22 or gt 1000) OR (VOPSERVY = 360 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1700) OR (VOPSERVY = 367 and AMOUNT lt 2 or gt 100)OR (VOPSERVY = 370 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1000) then goto ERR1\_AMOUNT  ELSEIF (VOPSERVY and the entry in AMOUNT for this record are equal to any records data on the pre-chart/input then goto ERR\_DUP  ELSE goto VOPTAX  DK,RF: Goto C |
| 12A | VOPTAX | VOPTAX | **Did this include sales tax?**  Description Month Amount  (VOPDESC) (VOPMOA) (VOPEXPX)  1. Yes 2. No | Goto C |
| 12A | VOPCMB\_C | C | Enter 'C' for combined expense | C: Goto COMBCODE  EMPTY: Goto VOPREIMB  IF anything other than a 'C' or blank is entered then goto CK\_C |
| 12A | VOPCMB | COMBCODE | 31 ?[F1] **What expense was combined with the ^VOPCMB expense?**  Enter all that apply, separate with commas.   Description Month Amount  (VOPDESC) (VOPMOA) (VOPEXPX)  1. Oil change, lubrication, or oil filter 2. Motor tune-up 3. Battery purchases or installation 4. Tire purchases or mounting 5. Tire repair 6. Front end alignment, wheel balancing, or wheel rotation 7. Shock absorber replacement 8. Body work or painting 9. Any other vehicle or engine repairs 10. Vehicle accessories or customizing 11. Other vehicle services, parts, or equipment 12. Vehicle cleaning services including car washes 77. Misc combined (unable to specify/DK) | Goto VOPREIMB |
| 12A | VOPREIMB | VOPREIMB | **Has any of this expense been, or will any of it be, reimbursed?**  Description Month Amount  (VOPDESC) (VOPMOA) (VOPEXPX)  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto VOPRMBXA  2,DK,RF: Goto MORE |
| 12A | VOPRMBXA | VOPRMBXA | **How much?**  Description Month Amount  (VOPDESC) (VOPMOA) (VOPEXPX) | 1-99999: IF VOPRMBXA gt 5000 then goto ERR1\_VOPRMBXA  ELSEIF (VOPRMBXA gt AMOUNT) then goto CK\_VOPRMBXA  ELSE goto MORE  DK,RF: Goto MORE |
| 12A | MOREVEOP | MORE | **Did you have any other expenses for (description)?**  Description Month Amount  (VOPDESC) (VOPMOA) (VOPEXPX)  1. Yes 2. No | 1: IF ROW number = 26 then goto ERR\_MAX  ELSE goto ITEM, next row of the table  2,DK,RF: IF Row number = 26 then goto S12A\_END  ELSE goto ITEM, next row of the table |
| 12A |  | S12A\_END | **\*\* NOT DISPLAYED\*\*** | IF INTNMBR = 1 or NEWCU = 1 then exit block and goto BTABLEB.Brow.ITEM  ELSE exit block and goto INTROB |
| 12B | S12B\_INTRO | INTROB | 32 Drivers licenses, vehicle inspection, vehicle registration, and personal property taxes for vehicles  collected in the previous interview: Description Month Amount   (VREGDESC) (VOPMO\_C) (VOPREGX)  1. Enter 1 to Continue | Goto BTABLEB.BROW.ITEM |
| 12B | VLR\_ITEM | ITEM | 32 ? [F1] **Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) had any expenses for -** Read each item on list  1. Driver's licenses? 2. Vehicle inspection? 3. State vehicle registration? 4. Local vehicle registration? 5. Personal property taxes for vehicles? 99. None/No more entries 888. Delete line | 1-5: IF ITEM ne Item2Shadow then goto CK\_ITEM  ELSE goto DESCRIPTION  99: Goto S12B\_END  888: IF no more rows then goto S12B\_END  ELSE goto ITEM - next row of the table |
| 12B |  | PreFill | **\*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*** |  |
| 12B | VREGDESC | DESCRIPTION | **What was the expense for?**  Description Month Amount   (VREGDESC) (VOPMO\_C) (VOPREGX) | Goto MONTH |
| 12B | VOPMO\_C | MONTH | **In what month did you have this expense?**  Description Month Amount   (VREGDESC) (VOPMO\_C) (VOPREGX)  1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December | REF\_MONTH - CUR\_MONTH: IF MONTH not within reference period then goto ERR3\_MONTH  ELSE goto AMOUNT  DK,RF: Goto AMOUNT |
| 12B | VOPREGX | AMOUNT | **What was the total amount of the expense?**  Description Month Amount   (VREGDESC) (VOPMO\_C) (VOPREGX) | 1-9999: IF (ITEM = 1 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 86) OR (ITEM = 2 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 120) OR (ITEM = 3 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 423) OR (ITEM = 4 and AMOUNT lt 8 or gt 442) OR (ITEM = 5 and AMOUNT lt 18 or gt 3213) then goto ERR1\_AMOUNT  ELSEIF ITEM and the entry in AMOUNT for the record are equal to any records data on the prechart/input) then goto ERR\_DUP  ELSE goto C  DK,RF: Goto C |
| 12B | S12BCMB\_C | C | Enter 'C' for combined expense | C: Goto COMBCODE  EMPTY: Goto MORE  IF anything other than a 'C' or blank is entered then goto CK\_C |
| 12B | S12B\_CMB | COMBCODE | 32 ? [F1] **What was combined with the (Description) expense?** Enter all that apply, separate with commas Description Month Amount   (VREGDESC) (VOPMO\_C) (VOPREGX)  1. Driver's license 2. Vehicle inspection 3. State Vehicle registration 4. Local Vehicle registration 5. Personal property taxes for vehicles | Goto MORE |
| 12B | MOREREG | MORE | **Did you have any other (Description) expenses?**  Description Month Amount   (VREGDESC) (VOPMO\_C) (VOPREGX)  1. Yes 2. No | 1: IF ROW number = 11 then goto ERR\_MAX  ELSE goto ITEM, next row or the table  2,DK,RF: IF ROW number = 11 then goto S12B\_END  ELSE goto ITEM, next row of the table |
| 12B |  | S12B\_END | **\*\*NOT DISPLAYED\*\*** | Goto Section 12C |
| 12C | VOPGASX | VOPGASX | ? [F1] **Since the first of (reference month) not including this month --  What has been (your/your household's) AVERAGE MONTHLY expense for gasoline and other fuels for all vehicles?** | 0,RF: IF S11Electric\_Flag = 1 then goto VOPELEC  ELSE goto VOPOIL  1-9999: IF VOPGASX gt 400 then goto ERR1\_VOPGASX  ELSE goto VOPDIES  DK: Goto VOPDIES |
| 12C | VOPDIES | VOPDIES | ? [F1] **Was any of this expense for diesel fuel?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto VOPDIESX  2,DK,RF: IF S11FlexFuel\_Flag = 1 then goto VOPETH  ELSEIF RT8100.POPGRP = 11 then goto GASSTORE  ELSEIF S11Electric\_Flag = 1 and BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto VOPELEC  ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto VOPOIL  ELSE goto VOPBSNS |
| 12C | VOPDIESX | VOPDIESX | **How much?** | 1-9999: IF (VOPDIESX lt 5 or gt 400) then goto ERR1\_VOPDIESX  ELSEIF (VOPDIESX gt VOPGASX) then goto CK\_VOPDIESX  ELSEIF S11FlexFuel\_Flag = 1 then goto VOPETH  ELSEIF RT8100.POPGRP = 11 then goto GASSTORE  ELSEIF S11Electric\_Flag = 1 and BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto VOPELEC  ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto VOPOIL  ELSE goto VOPBSNS  DK,RF: IF S11FlexFuel\_Flag = 1 then goto VOPETH  ELSEIF RT8100.POPGRP = 11 then goto GASSTORE  ELSEIF S11Electric\_Flag = 1 and BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto VOPELEC  ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto VOPOIL  ELSE goto VOPBSNS |
| 12C | VOPETH | VOPETH | **Was any of this expense for the purchase of E85?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto VOPETHX  2,DK,RF: IF RT8100.POPGRP = 11 then goto GASSTORE  ELSEIF S11Electric\_Flag = 1 and BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto VOPELEC  ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto VOPOIL  ELSE goto VOPBSNS |
| 12C | VOPETHX | VOPETHX | **How much?** | 1-9999: IF (VOPETHX lt 5 or gt 400) then goto ERR1\_VOPETHX  ELSEIF RT8100.POPGRP = 11 then goto GASSTORE  ELSEIF S11Electric\_Flag = 1 and BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto VOPELEC  ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto VOPOIL  ELSE goto VOPBSNS  DK,RF: IF RT8100.POPGRP = 11 then goto GASSTORE  ELSEIF S11Electric\_Flag = 1 and BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto VOPELEC  ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto VOPOIL  ELSE goto VOPBSNS |
| 12C | GASSTORE | GASSTORE | **At what station or store did (you/you or any members of your household) last purchase (gas, diesel, or E85?/gas or diesel?/gas or E85?/gas?)**  Enter store or station name | ENTRY: Goto GASLOC  DK, RF: IF S11Electric\_Flag = 1 and BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto VOPELEC  ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto VOPOIL  ELSE goto VOPBSNS |
| 12C | GASLOC | GASLOC | **Where is (store) located?** Enter city and state | IF S11Electric\_Flag = 1 and BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto VOPELEC  ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto VOPOIL  ELSE goto VOPBSNS |
| 12C | VOPBSNS | VOPBSNS | **Was any of the AVERAGE MONTHLY cost counted as a business expense?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto VOPBSPER  2,DK,RF: IF S11Electric\_Flag = 1 then goto VOPELEC  ELSE goto VOPOIL |
| 12C | VOPBSPER | VOPBSPER | **What percentage of the AVERAGE MONTHLY COST was counted as a business expense?** | 1-99,DK,RF: IF S11Electric\_Flag = 1 then goto VOPELEC  ELSE goto VOPOIL  100: Goto ERR2\_VOPBSPER |
| 12C | VOPELEC | VOPELEC | **Since the first of (reference month) not including this month --  Have (you/you or any members of your household) paid for electric vehicle charging away from home?**   1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto VOPELECX  2,DK,RF: Goto VOPOIL |
| 12C | VOPELECX | VOPELECX | **How much?** | 1-9999: IF (VOPELECX lt 5 or gt 400) then goto ERR1\_VOPELECX  ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto VOPOIL  ELSE goto VOPELBS  DK,RF: IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto VOPOIL  ELSE goto VOPELBS |
| 12C | VOPELBS | VOPELBS | **Was any of this amount counted as a business expense?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto VOPELBPR  2,DK,RF: Goto VOPOIL |
| 12C | VOPELBPR | VOPELBPR | **What percentage of (the amount/(entry in VOPELECX)) was counted as a business expense?** | 1-99,DK,RF: Goto VOPOIL  100: Goto ERR2\_VOPELBPR |
| 12C | VOPOIL | VOPOIL | ? [F1]Since the first of (reference month) not including this month -- **Have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased any oil for operating vehicles?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto VOPOILX  2,DK,RF: Goto VOPFLUID |
| 12C | VOPOILX | VOPOILX | ? [F1] **What was the total cost?** | 1-9999: IF VOPOILX lt 5 or gt 65 then goto ERR1\_VOPOILX  Else goto VOPFLUID  DK,RF: Goto VOPFLUID |
| 12C | VOPFLUID | VOPFLUID | ? [F1]Since the first of (reference month), not including this month -- **Have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased any antifreeze, brake fluid, transmission fluid, windshield wiper fluid, or additives, except if purchased with a tune-up?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto VOPFLUDX  2,DK,RF: Goto VOPPARK |
| 12C | VOPFLUDX | VOPFLUDX | **What was the total cost of these purchases?** | 1-9999: IF VOPFLUDX lt 5 or gt 50 then goto ERR1\_VOPFLUDX  ELSE goto VOPPARK  DK,RF: Goto VOPPARK |
| 12C | VOPPARK | VOPPARK | ? [F1]Since the first of (reference month) not including this month -- **Have (you/you or any members of your household) had expenses for parking, such as parking garages, parking lot fees, or parking meters?  Do not include expenses that are part of your property ownership or rental costs, a business expense or expenses that will be totally reimbursed.**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto VOPPARKX  2,DK,RF: Goto VOPTOLL |
| 12C | VOPPARKX | VOPPARKX | **How much was paid, not including any payments made this month?** | 1-99999: IF VOPPARKX gt 390 then goto ERR1\_VOPPARKX  ELSEIF RT8100.POPGRP = 14 then goto PRKPLACE  ELSE goto VOPTOLL  DK,RF: IF RT8100.POPGRP = 14 then goto PRKPLACE  ELSE goto VOPTOLL |
| 12C | PRKPLACE | PRKPLACE | **Where was the last place (you/you or any members of your household) had an expense for parking, such as parking garages, parking lot fees, or parking meters?** Enter name of location (such as Anytown Shopping Center) or approximate address  (such as First Street & Main Street) | ENTRY: Goto PRKLOC  DK, RF: Goto VOPTOLL |
| 12C | PRKLOC | PRKLOC | **And what is the city and state?** Enter city and state | Goto VOPTOLL |
| 12C | VOPTOLL | VOPTOLL | ? [F1]Since the first of (reference month) not including this month, have (you/you or any members of your household) had expenses for - **Local tolls or electronic toll passes?**   1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto VOPTOLLX  2,DK,RF: Goto VOPDOCK |
| 12C | VOPTOLLX | VOPTOLLX | **How much was paid, not including any payments made this month?** | 1-99999: IF VOPTOLLX gt 200 then goto ERR1\_VOPTOLLX  ELSEIF RT8100.POPGRP = 14 then goto TOLPLACE  ELSE goto VOPDOCK  DK,RF: IF RT8100.POPGRP = 14 then goto TOLPLACE  ELSE goto VOPDOCK |
| 12C | TOLPLACE | TOLPLACE | **What is the last road, bridge, ferry, or tunnel (you/you or any members of your household) paid a toll for?** Enter name or description of road, bridge, ferry, or tunnel | ENTRY: Goto TOLLOC  DK, RF: VOPDOCK |
| 12C | TOLLOC | TOLLOC | **And what is the city and state?** Enter city and state | Goto VOPDOCK |
| 12C | VOPDOCK | VOPDOCK | ? [F1]Since the first of (reference month) not including this month, have (you/you or any members of your household) had expenses for - **Docking and landing fees for boats and planes?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto VOPDOCKX  2,DK,RF: Goto VOPPOLCY |
| 12C | VOPDOCKX | VOPDOCKX | **How much was paid, not including any payments made this month?** | 1-9999: IF VOPDOCKX gt 1752 then goto ERR1\_VOPDOCKX  ELSE goto VOPPOLCY  DK,RF: Goto VOPPOLCY |
| 12C | VOPPOLCY | VOPPOLCY | ? [F1]Since the first of (reference month) not including this month, have (you/you or any members of your household) had any expenses for -- **Auto repair service policies such as extended warranties?  Do not include service policies for vehicles used entirely for business.**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto VOPPLCYX  2,DK,RF: Goto VOPAUTO |
| 12C | VOPPLCYX | VOPPLCYX | **How much?** | 1-9999: IF VOPPLCYX lt 5 or gt 1800 then goto ERR1\_VOPPLCYX  ELSE goto VOPAUTO  DK,RF: Goto VOPAUTO |
| 12C | VOPAUTO | VOPAUTO | ? [F1]Since the first of (reference month) not including this month, have (you/you or any members of your household) had any expenses for -- **Automobile service clubs, such as AAA or services such as OnStar or LoJack?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto VOPCLUBX  2,DK,RF: Goto VOPTOW |
| 12C | VOPCLUBX | VOPCLUBX | **How much?** | 1-9999: IF VOPCLUBX lt 6 or gt 155 then goto ERR1\_VOPCLUBX  ELSEIF RT8100.POPGRP = 14 then goto CLUBNAME  ELSE goto VOPTOW  DK,RF: IF RT8100.POPGRP = 14 then goto CLUBNAME  ELSE goto VOPTOW |
| 12C | CLUBNAME | CLUBNAME | **What is the name of the club or service?** | Goto VOPTOW |
| 12C | VOPTOW | VOPTOW | ? [F1]Since the first of (reference month) not including this month, have (you/you or any members of your household) had expenses for - **Towing charges, not already reported?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto VOPTOWX  2,DK,RF: Goto TANKGAS |
| 12C | VOPTOWX | VOPTOWX | **How much was paid, not including any payments made this month?** | 1-9999: IF VOPTOWX gt 315 then goto ERR1\_VOPTOWX  ELSE goto TANKGAS  DK,RF: Goto TANKGAS |
| 12C | TANKGAS | TANKGAS | ? [F1]Since the first of (reference month) not including this month, have (you/you or any members of your household) had any expenses for -- **Bottled or tank gas for recreational vehicles, including  vans, campers, and boats?**   1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto TANKGASX  2,DK,RF: Goto S12C\_END |
| 12C | TANKGASX | TANKGASX | **How much?** | 1-9999: IF TANKGASX lt 5 or gt 200 then goto ERR1\_TANKGASX  ELSE goto S12C\_END  DK,RF: Goto S12C\_END |
| 12C |  | S12C\_END | **\*\* NOT DISPLAYED \*\*** | Goto section 13 - BSECT13 |
| 13 | S13\_INTRO | S13\_INTRO | **The next questions are about health insurance. Include health insurance obtained through employment or purchased directly as well as government programs like Medicare and Medicaid that provide Medical care or help pay medical bills.**  1. Enter 1 to Continue | IF there are Medicare inventory records goto Medicare inventory block  ELSEIF there are 8500.MEDICAID = 1 OR 8500.CHIP = 1 OR 8500.IHS = 1 goto Medicaid/CHIP/IHS inventory block  ELSEIF there are single service or private insurance inventory records goto their inventory block  ELSEIF 8500.MILITARY = 1 goto their inventory block  ELSE goto screener block for new policies/coverage (detailed section) |
| 13A - Medicare |  | MEM\_NAME | **\*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*** |  |
| 13A - Medicare | MDCRSTLL | MDCRSTLL | **(Are/Is) (you/NAME) still enrolled in Medicare?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto MCCHOICA  2, DK, RF: goto MDCRSTLL for next person with HIC\_STAT = 1  If no other active records then exit Medicare inventory block and goto next appropriate block |
| 13A - Medicare | MCCHOICA | MCCHOICA | **^MCCHOICA\_NAME (are/is) (you/NAME) ^MCCHOICA\_STILL in a Medicare Advantage plan?** ^MCCHOICA\_MedAdv  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto MCPREMA  2,DK,RF: Goto MCHMOPLA |
| 13A - Medicare | MCHMOPLA | MCHMOPLA | **(are/is) (you/NAME) ^MCHMOPLA\_STILL under a Medicare managed care arrangement, such as an HMO, that is, a Health Maintenance Organization? (With an HMO, you must generally receive care from HMO doctors, otherwise the expense is not covered unless you were referred by the HMO or there was a medical emergency.)** ^MCHMOPLA\_HMO  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto MCPREMA  2,DK,RF: Goto MCPARTDA |
| 13A - Medicare | MCPREMA | MCPREMA | **Besides (your/NAME's) Medicare Part B payment, (are/is) (you/NAME) ^MCPREMA\_still paying a premium for ^Yourhisher ^MCPREMA\_advhmo plan?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto MCPRPTCA  2,DK,RF: Goto MCPARTDA |
| 13A - Medicare | MCPRPTCA | MCPRPTCA | **What is (your/NAME's) monthly premium for ^Yourhisher ^MCPREMA\_advhmo plan?** | IF ENTRY lt 5 or gt 1080 then goto ERR1\_MCPRPTCA  ELSE goto MCPARTDA |
| 13A - Medicare | MCPARTDA | MCPARTDA | **(are/is) (you/NAME) ^MCPARTDA\_still in Medicare Part D, also known as the Medicare Prescription Drug Plan?** Enter 'Yes' if the member changed to a different Medicare Part D plan.  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto MCPRPTDA  2,DK,RF: Goto MDCRSTLL for next person with HIC\_STAT = 1  If no other active records then exit Medicare inventory block and goto next appropriate block |
| 13A - Medicare | MCPRPTDA | MCPRPTDA | **What is (your/NAME's) monthly premium for ^Yourhisher Medicare Part D prescription drug plan?** | IF ENTRY lt 5 or gt 100 then goto ERR1\_MCPRPTDA  ELSE goto MDCRSTLL for next person with HIC\_STAT = 1  If no other active records then exit Medicare inventory block and goto next appropriate block |
| 13A - Medicaid | MDCRSTLL | MDCDSTLL | **^Areis\_CU\_C (you/your household) still covered by Medicaid^MDCDSTfill?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto MEDPREMA  2,DK,RF: IF 8500.CHIP = 1 then goto CHIPSTLL  ELSEIF 8500.IHS = 1 then goto IHSSTLL  ELSE exit Medicaid/CHIP/IHS block and goto next appropriate block |
| 13A - Medicaid | MEDPREMA | MEDPREMA | **^MEDPREMA\_fill (you/you or any members of your household) (still pay/pay) a premium for your Medicaid plan?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto MDCDPRXA  2,DK,RF: IF 8500.CHIP = 1 then goto CHIPSTLL  ELSEIF 8500.IHS = 1 then goto IHSSTLL  ELSE exit Medicaid/CHIP/IHS block and goto next appropriate block |
| 13A - Medicaid | MDCDPRXA | MDCDPRXA | **What is the monthly premium for this Medicaid plan?** | IF ENTRY gt 100 then goto ERR1\_MDCDPRXA  ELSEIF 8500.CHIP = 1 then goto CHIPSTLL  ELSEIF 8500.IHS = 1 then goto IHSSTLL  ELSE exit Medicaid/CHIP/IHS block and goto next appropriate block |
| 13A - Medicaid | CHIPSTLL | CHIPSTLL | **^Areis\_CU\_C (you/your household) still covered by the Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP)^ST\_CHIP?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto CHIPRMA  2,DK,RF: IF 8500.IHS = 1 then goto IHSSTLL  ELSE exit Medicaid/CHIP/IHS block and goto next appropriate block |
| 13A - Medicaid | CHIPRMA | CHIPRMA | **^CHIPRMA\_fill (you/you or any members of your household) (still pay/pay) a premium for your CHIP^ST\_CHIP plan?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto CHIPPRXA  2,DK,RF: IF 8500.IHS = 1 then goto IHSSTLL  ELSE exit Medicaid/CHIP/IHS block and goto next appropriate block |
| 13A - Medicaid | CHIPPRXA | CHIPPRXA | **What is the monthly premium for this CHIP^ST\_CHIP plan?** | IF ENTRY gt 100 then goto ERR1\_CHIPPRXA  ELSEIF 8500.IHS = 1 then goto IHSSTLL  ELSE exit Medicaid/CHIP/IHS block and goto next appropriate block |
| 13A - Medicaid | IHSSTLL | IHSSTLL | **^Areis\_CU\_C (you/your household) still covered by the Indian Health Service (IHS)?**  1. Yes 2. No | Exit Medicaid/CHIP/IHS block and goto next appropriate block |
| 13A – Private Ins | HHISTILL | HHISTILL | **(Do/Does) (you/your household) still have your ^PLNMGD\_fill from (insurance company name)?** Policy|Insurance |Insurance|Payroll |Time | |Paid |Paid # |Type |Company |Deduction|Period|Payment|Total|Non-CU  1. Yes 2. No | IF 8500.HHIPRYOU = 2 then goto HHISTILL for the next active policy. If no more active policies, exit block and goto the next appropriate inventory block.   ELSE goto HHIANYPD |
| 13A – Private Ins | HHIANYPD | HHIANYPD | **Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) made any payments on this policy (including payroll deductions/ )?** Policy|Insurance |Insurance|Payroll |Time | |Paid |Paid # |Type |Company |Deduction|Period|Payment|Total|Non-CU  1. Yes 2. No | 1: IF 8500.HHIRPMPD = 1-9 then goto HHILSTTM  ELSE goto HHIRPMPA  2,DK,RF: Goto HHISTILL for the next active policy. If no more active policies, exit block and goto the next appropriate inventory block. |
| 13A – Private Ins | HHILSTTM | HHILSTTM | **Last time, I recorded that payments are made (periodicity). Is this still correct?** Policy|Insurance |Insurance|Payroll |Time | |Paid |Paid # |Type |Company |Deduction|Period|Payment|Total|Non-CU  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto HHIREGXA  2, DK, RF: Goto HHIRPMPA |
| 13A – Private Ins | HHIRPMPA | HHIRPMPA | **How often are payments made (including payroll deductions/ )?** Policy|Insurance |Insurance|Payroll |Time | |Paid |Paid # |Type |Company |Deduction|Period|Payment|Total|Non-CU  1. Once a week 2. Once every 2 weeks 3. Twice a month 4. Once a month 5. Every 2 months 6. Quarterly (every 3 months) 7. Once every 4 months 8. Twice a year (every 6 months) 9. Once a year 10. Other | 1-9: Goto HHIREGXA  10, DK, RF: Goto HHIPDAMT |
| 13A – Private Ins | HHIREGXA | HHIREGXA | **What is the amount currently paid (periodicity)? ^HHIRPMXB\_fill** Policy|Insurance |Insurance|Payroll |Time | |Paid |Paid # |Type |Company |Deduction|Period|Payment|Total|Non-CU | If (HHIREGXA = ???) and (HHIREGXA ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1\_HHIREGXA  ELSE goto HHISTILL for the next active policy. If no more active policies, exit block and goto the next appropriate inventory block. |
| 13A – Private Ins | HHIPDAMT | HHIPDAMT | **How much was paid since the first of (reference month) not including this month? ^HHIRPMXB\_fill** Policy|Insurance |Insurance|Payroll |Time | |Paid |Paid # |Type |Company |Deduction|Period|Payment|Total|Non-CU | 1-99999: IF (HHIPDAMT lt 6 or gt 1882) then goto ERR1\_HHIPDAMT   ELSE goto HHISTILL for the next active policy. If no more active policies, exit block and goto the next appropriate inventory block.  DK,RF: Goto HHISTILL for the next active policy. If no more active policies, exit block and goto the next appropriate inventory block. |
| 13A – Single Serv. | SSSTILL | SSSTILL | **(Do/Does) (you/your household) still have your (dental care/long-term care/prescription/vision care/other) policy from (Single service insurance company name)?** Policy|Insurance |Insurance|Payroll |Time | |Paid |Paid # |Type | Company |Deduction|Period|Payment|Total|Non-CU  1. Yes 2. No | IF 8500.SSPRYOU = 2 then goto SSSTILL for the next active policy If no more active policies, exit block and goto next appropriate inventory block. ELSE goto SSANYPD |
| 13A – Single Serv. | SSANYPD | SSANYPD | **Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) made any payments on this policy(including payroll deductions?/? )** Policy|Insurance |Insurance|Payroll |Time | |Paid |Paid # |Type | Company |Deduction|Period|Payment|Total|Non-CU  1. Yes 2. No | 1: IF 8500.SSRPMPD = 1-9 then goto SSLSTTM  ELSE goto SSRPMPA  2,DK,RF: Goto SSSTILL for the next active policy  If no more active policies, exit block and   goto next appropriate inventory block. |
| 13A – Single Serv. | SSLSTTM | SSLSTTM | **Last time, I recorded that payments are made (periodicity). Is this still correct?** Policy|Insurance |Insurance|Payroll |Time | |Paid |Paid # |Type | Company |Deduction|Period|Payment|Total|Non-CU  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto SSREGXA  2, DK, RF: Goto SSRPMPA |
| 13A – Single Serv. | SSRPMPA | SSRPMPA | **How often are payments made(including payroll deductions?/? )** Policy|Insurance |Insurance|Payroll |Time | |Paid |Paid # |Type | Company |Deduction|Period|Payment|Total|Non-CU  1. Once a week 2. Once every 2 weeks 3. Twice a month 4. Once a month 5. Every 2 months 6. Quarterly (every 3 months) 7. Once every 4 months 8. Twice a year (every 6 months) 9. Once a year 10. Other | 1-9: Goto SSREGXA  10, DK, RF: Goto SSPDAMT |
| 13A – Single Serv. | SSREGXA | SSREGXA | **What is the amount currently paid (periodicity)?** Policy|Insurance |Insurance|Payroll |Time | |Paid |Paid # |Type | Company |Deduction|Period|Payment|Total|Non-CU | If ((8500.SSTYPE2 = 1 and SSREGXA lt 5 or gt 1700) or (8500.SSTYPE2 = 2 and SSREGXA lt 5 or gt 1882) or (8500.SSTYPE2 = 3 and SSREGXA lt 10 or gt 1341) or (8500.SSTYPE2 = 4 and SSREGXA lt 5 or gt 1080) or (8500.SSTYPE2 = 5 and SSREGXA lt 5 or gt 1080)) and (SSREGXA ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1\_SSREGXA  Else goto SSSTILL for the next active policy  If no more active policies, exit block and goto next appropriate inventory block. |
| 13A – Single Serv. | SSPDAMT | SSPDAMT | **How much was paid since the first of (reference month)?** Policy|Insurance |Insurance|Payroll |Time | |Paid |Paid # |Type | Company |Deduction|Period|Payment|Total|Non-CU | 1-99999: IF (8500.SSTYPE2 = 1 and SSPDAMT lt 20 or gt 1700) OR (8500.SSTYPE2 = 2 and SSPDAMT lt 15 or gt 1882) OR (8500.SSTYPE2 = 3 and SSPDAMT lt 25 or gt 1341) OR (8500.SSTYPE2 = 4 and SSPDAMT lt 6 or gt 1080) OR (8500.SSTYPE2 = 5 and SSPDAMT lt 6 or gt 1080) then goto ERR1\_SSPDAMT   ELSE goto SSSTILL for the next active policy  If no more active policies, exit block and   goto next appropriate inventory block.  DK,RF: Goto SSSTILL for the next active policy  If no more active policies, exit block and goto next appropriate inventory block. |
| 13A - Military | MILOTSTL | MILOTSTL | **^Areis\_CU\_C (you/your household) still covered by ^MILSPCOT\_fill\_Inv?**  1. Yes 2. No | IF 8500.VACHAMP = 1 then goto MILVASTL  ELSEIF 8500.TRICARE = 1 then goto TRICRSTL  ELSE exit military inventory block and goto Part B |
| 13A - Military | MILVASTL | MILVASTL | **^Areis\_CU\_C (you/your household) still covered by (VA or CHAMP-VA/VA/CHAMP-VA)?**  1. Yes 2. No | IF 8500.TRICARE = 1 then goto TRICRSTL  ELSE exit military inventory block and goto Part B |
| 13A - Military | TRICRSTL | TRICRSTL | **^Areis\_CU\_C (you/your household) still covered by (TRICARE Prime/TRICARE Extra/TRICARE Standard/TRICARE for Life/(other)/?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: IF 8500.MILMAN = 4 then exit military inventory block and goto Part B  ELSE goto TRIANYPD  2,DK,RF: Exit military inventory block and goto Part B |
| 13A - Military | TRIANYPD | TRIANYPD | **Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) made any payments for Tricare including payroll deductions?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: IF 8500.TRIRPMPD = 1-9 then goto TRILSTTM  ELSE goto TRIRPMPA  2,DK,RF: Exit military inventory block and goto Part B |
| 13A - Military | TRILSTTM | TRILSTTM | **Last time, I recorded that payments are made ^PERIOD\_Tri\_Inv. Is this still correct?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto TRIREGXA  2,DK,RF: Goto TRIRPMPA |
| 13A - Military | TRIRPMPA | TRIRPMPA | **How often are payments made including any payroll deductions?**   1. Once a week 2. Once every 2 weeks 3. Twice a month 4. Once a month 5. Every 2 months 6. Quarterly (every 3 months) 7. Once every 4 months 8. Twice a year (every 6 months) 9. Once a year 10. Other | 1-9: Goto TRIREGXA  10, DK, RF: Goto TRIPDAMT |
| 13A - Military | TRIREGXA | TRIREGXA | **What is the amount currently paid ^PERIOD2\_Tri\_Inv?** | IF ENTRY = ??? then goto ERR1\_TRIREGXA  ELSE exit military inventory block and goto Part B |
| 13A - Military | TRIPDAMT | TRIPDAMT | **How much was paid since the first of (reference month) not including this month?** | IF ENTRY = ??? then goto ERR1\_TRIPDAMT  ELSE exit military inventory block and goto Part B |
| 13B - Screening | FHICOV | FHICOV | **(question text)**  1. Yes 2. No | 1, DK, RF: Goto HIKIND  2: IF NumPers65 ge 1 AND NumMCareInv = 0 then goto MCAREPRB  ELSEIF AnyInv = 0 then goto MCAIDPRB  ELSE goto Screener\_END |
| 13B - Screening | HIKIND | HIKIND | **What (other kind/kind) of health insurance or health care coverage (do/does) (you/your household) have or pay for? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, vision care, or dental care). EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.**  Read each item on list Enter all that apply, separate with commas  1. Private health insurance, including employer and healthcare exchange plans? 2. ^HIKINDOpt2\_Fill 3. Medicare Supplemental Insurance (Medi-Gap)? 4. ^HIKINDOpt4\_Fill 5. ^HIKINDOpt5\_Fill 6. Military health care (Tricare/VA/CHAMP-VA)? 7. ^HIKINDOpt7\_Fill 8. Single service plan (e.g., dental, vision, long-term care)? 9. No coverage of any type | DK,RF: IF NumPers65 ge 1 AND NumMCareInv = 0 then goto MCAREPRB  ELSEIF AnyInv = 0 then goto MCAIDPRB  ELSE goto Screener\_END  1-8: IF (3 selected without 2 AND NumMCareInv = 0 then goto CK\_HIKIND  ELSEIF (NumPers65 ge 1) AND (2 not selected in HIKIND) AND (NumMCareInv = 0) then goto MCAREPRB  ELSEIF (8 not selected in HIKIND) AND (NumSSInv = 0) then goto SINCOV  ELSE goto Screener\_END  9: IF 1-8 also selected in HIKIND then goto ERR\_HIKIND  ELSEIF (NumPers65 ge 1) AND (2 not selected in HIKIND) AND (NumMCareInv = 0) then goto MCAREPRB  ELSEIF AnyInv = 0 then goto MCAIDPRB  ELSE goto Screener\_END |
| 13B - Screening | MCAREPRB | MCAREPRB | **^Areyou\_Isanyone covered by Medicare?**  1. Yes 2. No | IF (HIKIND = 9, DK, or RF) AND AnyInv = 0 then goto MCAIDPRB  ELSEIF 8 not selected in HIKIND AND NumSSInv = 0 then goto SINCOV  ELSE goto Screener\_End |
| 13B - Screening | MCAIDPRB | MCAIDPRB | **There is a program called Medicaid that pays for health care for persons in need.  (In this state it is also called (program name). / ) ^Areyou\_Isanyone covered by Medicaid?**  1. Yes 2. No | IF NumSSInv = 0 then goto SINCOV  ELSE goto Screener\_END |
| 13B - Screening | SINCOV | SINCOV | **^Doyou\_Doesanyone have or pay for a separate insurance plan that pays for only one type of service such as dental, vision, or long-term care?**  1. Yes 2. No | Goto Screener\_End |
| 13B - Screening |  | Screener\_End | **\*\* Not Displayed \*\*** | IF 2 selected in HIKIND OR MCAREPRB = 1 then goto MEDICARE ELSEIF 4, 5, OR 7 selected in HIKIND OR MCAIDPRB = 1 then goto BlkMedicaid ELSEIF 8 selected in HIKIND OR SINCOV = 1 then goto Tblsingleserv ELSEIF 1 OR 3 selected in HIKIND goto BlkPrivate ELSEIF 6 selected in HIKIND goto BlkMilitary  ELSE goto PartB\_End |
| 13B - Medicare | MEDICARE | MEDICARE | **Who (else is/else) enrolled in Medicare?** Enter line numbers for all that apply, separate with commas.  1. Person 1 2. Person 2 3. Person 3 4. Person 4 5. Person 5 6. Person 6 7. Person 7 8. Person 8 9. Person 9 10. Person 10 11. Person 11 12. Person 12 13. Person 13 14. Person 14 15. Person 15 16. Person 16 17. Person 17 18. Person 18 19. Person 19 20. Person 20 21. Person 21 22. Person 22 23. Person 23 24. Person 24 25. Person 25 26. Person 26  27. Person 27 28. Person 28 29. Person 29 30. Person 30 | Goto TblMEDICARE |
| 13B - Medicare | MCCHOICE | MCCHOICE | **Medicare Advantage is the new name for Medicare Plus Choice plans. (Are/Is) (you/NAME) enrolled in a Medicare Advantage plan?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto MCPREM  2, DK, RF: Goto MCHMOPLN |
| 13B - Medicare | MCHMOPLN | MCHMOPLN | **(Are/Is) (you/NAME) under a Medicare managed care arrangement, such as an HMO, that is, a Health Maintenance Organization? (With an HMO, you must generally receive care from HMO doctors, otherwise the expense is not covered unless you were referred by the HMO or there was a medical emergency.)**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto MCPREM  2, DK, RF: Goto MCPARTD |
| 13B - Medicare | MCPREM | MCPREM | **Besides (your/NAME's) Medicare Part B payment, (are/is) (you/NAME) paying a premium for ^Yourhisher ^MCPREMA\_advhmo plan?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto MCPRPTCX  2, DK, RF: Goto MCPARTD |
| 13B - Medicare | MCPRPTCX | MCPRPTCX | **What is (your/NAME's) monthly premium for ^Yourhisher ^MCPREMA\_advhmo plan?** | IF entry lt 5 or gt 1080 then goto ERR1\_MCPRPTCX  ELSE goto MCPARTD |
| 13B - Medicare | MCPARTD | MCPARTD | **(Are/Is) (you/NAME) enrolled in Medicare Part D, also known as the Medicare Prescription Drug Plan?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto MCPRPTDX  2,DK,RF: Goto End\_Person |
| 13B - Medicare | MCPRPTDX | MCPRPTDX | **What is (your/NAME's) monthly premium for ^Yourhisher Medicare Part D prescription drug plan?** | IF entry lt 5 or gt 100 then goto ERR1\_MCPRPTDX  ELSE goto End\_Person |
| 13B - Medicare |  | End\_Person | **\*\* Not Displayed \*\*** | Goto MCCHOICE for the next appropriate person.  If no more persons than exit the medicare block and   IF 4, 5, OR 7 selected in HIKIND OR MCAIDPRB = 1 then goto BlkMedicaid  ELSEIF 8 selected in HIKIND OR SINCOV = 1 then goto Tblsingleserv  ELSEIF 1 OR 3 selected in HIKIND goto BlkPrivate  ELSEIF 6 selected in HIKIND goto BlkMilitary   ELSE goto Partb\_End |
| 13B - Medicaid | MEDICAID | MEDICAID | **Earlier I recorded that (you/your household) (are/is) covered by Medicaid^MDCDSTfill. Is that correct?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then goto MXCHNG  ELSE goto MDCDCOV  2,DK,RF: IF 5 selected in HIKIND then goto CHIP  ELSEIF 7 selected in HIKIND then goto IHS  ELSE exit Medicaid/CHIP/IHS block and  IF 8 selected in HIKIND OR SINCOV = 1 then goto Tblsingleserv  ELSEIF 1 OR 3 selected in HIKIND goto BlkPrivate  ELSEIF 6 selected in HIKIND goto BlkMilitary   ELSE goto PartB\_End |
| 13B - Medicaid | MDCDCOV | MDCDCOV | **How many members of your household are covered by Medicaid^MDCDSTfill?** | IF MDCDCOV gt number of CU members then goto CK\_MDCDCOV  ELSE goto MXCHNG |
| 13B - Medicaid | MXCHNG | MXCHNG | **Was (your/your household's) Medicaid obtained through Healthcare.gov or the (Health Insurance Marketplace, such as (state name)/Health Insurance Marketplace)?**  1. Yes 2. No | Goto MEDPREM |
| 13B - Medicaid | MEDPREM | MEDPREM | **A health insurance premium is the amount you or a family member pays each month for healthcare coverage. Do (you/you or anyone in your household) pay a premium for your Medicaid^MDCDSTfill plan?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto MDCDPRMX  2,DK,RF: IF 5 selected in HIKIND then goto CHIP  ELSEIF 7 selected in HIKIND then goto IHS  ELSE exit Medicaid/CHIP/IHS block and IF 8 selected in HIKIND OR SINCOV = 1 then goto Tblsingleserv  ELSEIF 1 OR 3 selected in HIKIND goto BlkPrivate  ELSEIF 6 selected in HIKIND goto BlkMilitary   ELSE goto PartB\_End |
| 13B - Medicaid | MDCDPRMX | MDCDPRMX | **What is the monthly premium for this Medicaid^MDCDSTfill plan?** | IF entry gt 100 then goto ERR1\_MDCDPRMX ELSEIF 5 selected in HIKIND then goto CHIP ELSEIF 7 selected in HIKIND then goto IHS ELSE exit Medicaid/CHIP/IHS block and IF 8 selected in HIKIND OR SINCOV = 1 then goto Tblsingleserv  ELSEIF 1 OR 3 selected in HIKIND goto BlkPrivate  ELSEIF 6 selected in HIKIND goto BlkMilitary   ELSE goto PartB\_End |
| 13B - Medicaid | CHIP | CHIP | **Earlier I recorded that (you/your household) (are/is) covered by the Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP)^ST\_CHIP. Is that correct?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then goto CHXCHNG  ELSE goto CHIPCOV  2,DK,RF: IF 7 selected in HIKIND then goto IHS  ELSE exit Medicaid/CHIP/IHS block and IF 8 selected in HIKIND OR SINCOV = 1 then goto Tblsingleserv  ELSEIF 1 OR 3 selected in HIKIND goto BlkPrivate  ELSEIF 6 selected in HIKIND goto BlkMilitary   ELSE goto PartB\_End |
| 13B - Medicaid | CHIPCOV | CHIPCOV | **How many members of your household are covered by CHIP^ST\_CHIP?** | IF CHIPCOV gt number of CU members then goto CK\_CHIPCOV  ELSE goto CHXCHNG |
| 13B - Medicaid | CHXCHNG | CHXCHNG | **Was (your/your household's) CHIP plan obtained through Healthcare.gov or the (Health Insurance Marketplace, such as (state name)/Health Insurance Marketplace)?**  1. Yes 2. No | Goto STRFPRM1 |
| 13B - Medicaid | STRFPRM1 | STRFPRM1 | **A health insurance premium is the amount you or a family member pays each month for healthcare coverage. Do (you/you or anyone in your household) pay a premium for CHIP^ST\_CHIP?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto CHIPPRMX  2,DK,RF: IF 7 selected in HIKIND then goto IHS  ELSE exit Medicaid/CHIP/IHS block and  IF 8 selected in HIKIND OR SINCOV = 1 then goto Tblsingleserv  ELSEIF 1 OR 3 selected in HIKIND goto BlkPrivate  ELSEIF 6 selected in HIKIND goto BlkMilitary   ELSE goto PartB\_End |
| 13B - Medicaid | CHIPPRMX | CHIPPRMX | **What is the monthly premium for CHIP^ST\_CHIP?** | IF entry gt 100 then goto ERR1\_CHIPPRMX ELSEIF 7 selected in HIKIND then goto IHS ELSE exit Medicaid/CHIP/IHS block and  IF 8 selected in HIKIND OR SINCOV = 1 then goto Tblsingleserv  ELSEIF 1 OR 3 selected in HIKIND goto BlkPrivate  ELSEIF 6 selected in HIKIND goto BlkMilitary   ELSE goto PartB\_End |
| 13B - Medicaid | IHS | IHS | **Earlier I recorded that (you/your household) (are/is) covered by the Indian Health Service (IHS).  Is that correct?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then exit Medicaid/CHIP/IHS block and IF 8 selected in HIKIND OR SINCOV = 1 then goto Tblsingleserv  ELSEIF 1 OR 3 selected in HIKIND goto BlkPrivate  ELSEIF 6 selected in HIKIND goto BlkMilitary   ELSE goto PartB\_End  ELSE goto IHSCOV  2,DK,RF: Exit Medicaid/CHIP/IHS block and IF 8 selected in HIKIND OR SINCOV = 1 then goto Tblsingleserv  ELSEIF 1 OR 3 selected in HIKIND goto BlkPrivate  ELSEIF 6 selected in HIKIND goto BlkMilitary   ELSE goto PartB\_End |
| 13B - Medicaid | IHSCOV | IHSCOV | **How many members of your household are covered by IHS?** | IF IHSCOV gt number of CU members then goto CK\_IHSCOV  ELSE Exit Medicaid/CHIP/IHS block and IF 8 selected in HIKIND OR SINCOV = 1 then goto Tblsingleserv  ELSEIF 1 OR 3 selected in HIKIND goto BlkPrivate  ELSEIF 6 selected in HIKIND goto BlkMilitary   ELSE goto PartB\_End |
| 13B - Medicaid | SSTYPE | SSTYPE | **(You mentioned that (you have/your household has) a single-service plan - that is, an insurance plan that provides one specific type of coverage.) Let's talk about your (first/next) single-service plan.  What type of service or care does your single-service plan pay for?**  1. Dental care 2. Long-term care 3. Prescriptions 4. Vision care 5. Other (specify) 888. Delete the Line | 1-4, DK, RF: Goto SSNSCMP  5: Goto SSOTHER  888: Goto SSMORE |
| 13B – Single Serv. |  | PreFill | **\*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*** |  |
| 13B – Single Serv. | SSOTHER | SSOTHER | Other type of single-service plan | Goto SSNSCMP |
| 13B – Single Serv. | SSNSCMP | SSNSCMP | **What is the name of the insurance company for this plan?** Enter name of insurance company, not the insurance agent | IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then goto SSGROUP ELSE goto SSCOVQ |
| 13B – Single Serv. | SSCOVQ | SSCOVQ | **How many household members are/were covered by this plan?** | 1-30: IF SSCOVQ gt NUMHOUSE then goto CK\_SSCOVQ  ELSE goto SSGROUP  DK,RF: Goto SSGROUP |
| 13B – Single Serv. | SSGROUP | SSGROUP | **Was the plan obtained on an individual or group basis?**  1. Individually obtained 2. Group through place of employment 3. Group through other organization | Goto SSPRYOU |
| 13B – Single Serv. | SSPRYOU | SSPRYOU | **(Do/Does) (you/your household) pay ANY portion of the premiums for this plan?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1,DK,RF: Goto SSPRDED  2: Goto SSPROUT |
| 13B – Single Serv. | SSPROUT | SSPROUT | **Who pays the plan premiums?**  1. An employer or union? 2. Another group or persons outside your household? | Goto SSMORE |
| 13B – Single Serv. | SSPRDED | SSPRDED | **Are any premiums paid through payroll deductions?**  1. Yes 2. No | Goto SSRPMPD |
| 13B – Single Serv. | SSRPMPD | SSRPMPD | **How often are payments made for (entry for SSNSCMP/this plan ) (including payroll deductions/ )?**  1. Once a week 2. Once every 2 weeks 3. Twice a month 4. Once a month 5. Every 2 months 6. Quarterly (every 3 months) 7. Once every 4 months 8. Twice a year (every 6 months) 9. Once a year 10. Other | 1-9: Goto SSRPMXB  10,DK,RF: Goto SSRGXB |
| 13B – Single Serv. | SSRPMXB | SSRPMXB | **What is the amount currently paid (periodicity)?** | 1-99999: IF SSRPMXB = ??? then goto ERR1\_SSRPMXB   ELSE goto SSMORE   DK,RF: Goto SSMORE |
| 13B – Single Serv. | SSRGXB | SSRGXB | **What was the total expense paid for this plan since (reference month) not including this month?** | 1-99999: IF SSRGXB = ??? then goto ERR1\_SSRGXB   ELSE goto SSMORE   DK,RF: Goto SSMORE |
| 13B – Single Serv. | SSMORE | SSMORE | **(Do/Does) (you/your household) have any other single-service plans - that is, any other insurance plans that provide one specific type of coverage?**   1. Yes 2. No | 1: IF ROW number = 12 then goto ERR\_MAX  ELSE goto SSTYPE for next plan, next line of grid  2,DK,RF: Exit single service block and   IF 1 OR 3 selected in HIKIND goto BlkPrivate  ELSEIF 6 selected in HIKIND goto BlkMilitary   ELSE goto PartB\_End |
| 13B – Private Ins. | HINSCMP | HINSCMP | **^HINSCMP\_fill Let's talk about your (first/next) private health insurance plan. What is the name of the insurance company for this plan?** Enter name of insurance company, not the insurance agentEnter 888 to delete the line | IF 888 then goto HHIMORE ELSEIF 3 selected in HIKIND then goto MEDIGAP ELSEIF NUMHOUSE = 1 then goto PLNMGD ELSE goto HHICOVQ |
| 13B – Private Ins. | MEDIGAP | MEDIGAP | **Is this a Medicare Supplemental Insurance plan?**  Medicare Supplemental Insurance is also known as "Medi-Gap" insurance  1. Yes 2. No | IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then goto PLNMGD ELSE goto HHICOVQ |
| 13B – Private Ins. | HHICOVQ | HHICOVQ | **How many household members are/were covered by this plan?** | 0-30: IF HHICOVQ greater than NUMHOUSE then goto CK\_HHICOVQ  ELSEIF ((MEDIGAP = 1) AND (HHICOVQ gt TotalMedicare) then goto CK\_HHICOVQ2  ELSE goto PLNMGD  DK,RF: Goto PLNMGD |
| 13B – Private Ins. | PLNMGD | PLNMGD | **Is this plan an HMO (Health Maintenance Organization), an IPA (Individual Practice Association), a PPO (Preferred Provider Organization), or fee-for-service?**  1. HMO/IPA 2. PPO/Fee-for-service | 1: Goto FSA  2,DK,RF: Goto HSAHRA |
| 13B – Private Ins. | HSAHRA | HSAHRA | **With this plan, is there a special account or fund that can be used to pay for medical expenses? The accounts are sometimes referred to as Health Savings Accounts (HSAs), Health Reimbursement Accounts (HRAs), Personal Care accounts, Personal Medical funds, or Choice funds, and are different from Flexible Spending Accounts.**  1. Yes 2. No | Goto FSA |
| 13B – Private Ins. | FSA | FSA | **Do (you/you or any members of your household) have a Flexible Spending Account for health expenses? These accounts are offered by some employers to allow employees to set aside pre-tax dollars of their own money for their use throughout the year to reimburse themselves for their out-of-pocket expenses for health care. With this type of account, any money remaining in the account at the end of the year, following a short grace period, is lost to the employee.**  1. Yes 2. No | Goto HHIGROUP |
| 13B – Private Ins. | HHIGROUP | HHIGROUP | **Was the plan obtained on an individual or group basis?**   1. Individually obtained 2. Group through place of employment 3. Group through other organization | 1,3,DK,RF: Goto PORTAL  2: Goto HHIPRYOU |
| 13B – Private Ins. | PORTAL | PORTAL | **Was the plan obtained through ^ST\_PORTAL Healthcare.gov?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto PORTPLAN  2,DK,RF: Goto HHIPRYOU |
| 13B – Private Ins. | PORTPLAN | PORTPLAN | **Is this plan a platinum, gold, silver, bronze, or catastrophic plan?**  1. Platinum plan 2. Gold plan 3. Silver plan 4. Bronze plan 5. Catastrophic plan | Goto HHIPRYOU |
| 13B – Private Ins. | HHIPRYOU | HHIPRYOU | **(Do/Does) (you/your household) pay ANY portion of the premiums for this plan?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1,DK,RF: Goto HHIPRDED  2: Goto HHIPROUT |
| 13B – Private Ins. | HHIPROUT | HHIPROUT | **Who pays the policy premiums?**  1. An employer or union? 2. Another group or persons outside your household? | IF PORTAL = 1 goto PREMSUBS ELSE goto HHIMORE |
| 13B – Private Ins. | HHIPRDED | HHIPRDED | **Are any premiums paid through payroll deductions?**  1. Yes 2. No | Goto HHIRPMPD |
| 13B – Private Ins. | HHIRPMPD | HHIRPMPD | **How often are payments made for (entry for HINSCMP/this plan ) (including payroll deductions/ )?**  1. Once a week 2. Once every 2 weeks 3. Twice a month 4. Once a month 5. Every 2 months 6. Quarterly (every 3 months) 7. Once every 4 months 8. Twice a year (every 6 months) 9. Once a year 10. Other | 1-9: Goto HHIRPMXB  10,DK,RF: Goto HHIIRGXB |
| 13B – Private Ins. | HHIRPMXB | HHIRPMXB | **What is the amount currently paid ^PERIOD\_PI? ^HHIRPMXB\_fill** | 1-99999: IF HHIRPMXB = ??? then goto ERR1\_HHIRPMXB   ELSEIF PORTAL = 1 then goto PREMSUBS  ELSE goto HHIMORE   DK,RF: IF PORTAL = 1 then goto PREMSUBS  ELSE goto HHIMORE |
| 13B – Private Ins. | HHIIRGXB | HHIIRGXB | **What was the total expense paid for this plan since (reference month) not including this month? ^HHIRPMXB\_fill** | 1-99999: IF HHIIRGXB = ??? then goto ERR1\_HHIIRGXB  ELSEIF PORTAL = 1 then goto PREMSUBS  ELSE goto HHIMORE  DK,RF: IF PORTAL = 1 then goto PREMSUBS  ELSE goto HHIMORE |
| 13B – Private Ins. | PREMSUBS | PREMSUBS | **Is the cost of the premium subsidized based on (your/your household's) income?** Subsidized health coverage is insurance with a reduced premium. Low  and middle income families are eligible to receive tax credits that allow  them to pay lower premiums for insurance bought through healthcare  exchanges or marketplaces.  1. Yes 2. No | 1: goto HHISUBPD  2, DK, RF: goto HHIMORE |
| 13B – Private Ins. | HHISUBPD | HHISUBPD | **Is the subsidy paid directly to the health insurance company?**  1. Yes 2. No | Goto HHIMORE |
| 13B – Private Ins. | HHIMORE | HHIMORE | **(Do/Does) (you/you or any members of your household) have any other private health insurance plans?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: IF ROW number = 12 then goto ERR\_MAX  ELSE goto HINSCMP for next plan, next line of grid  2,DK,RF: Exit private insurance table and  IF 6 selected in HIKIND goto BlkMilitary   ELSE goto PartB\_End |
| 13B - Military | MILITARY | MILITARY | **Earlier I recorded that (you/your household) are covered by military health care. Is that correct?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto MILSPC  2,DK,RF: Exit Military ins block and goto PartB\_End |
| 13B - Military | MILSPC | MILSPC | **What (other types/types) of military health care (are/is) (you/your household) covered by?** Enter all that apply, separate with commas  1. ^MILSPCOpt1\_fill 2. ^MILSPCOpt2\_fill 3. ^MILSPCOpt3\_fill 4. ^MILSPCOpt4\_fill | 1-4: IF 4 selected then goto MILSPCOT  ELSEIF 2 or 3 selected AND NUMHOUSE gt 1 then goto MILVACOV  ELSEIF 1 selected then goto MILMAN   DK, RF: Exit military block and goto PartB\_End |
| 13B - Military | MILSPCOT | MILSPCOT | Other military coverage - specify: | IF NUMHOUSE gt 1 then goto MILOTCOV  ELSEIF 1 selected in MILSPC then goto MILMAN  ELSE exit military block and goto PartB\_End |
| 13B - Military | MILOTCOV | MILOTCOV | **How many members of your household are covered by ^MILSPCOT\_fill?** | IF MILOTCOV gt the number of CU members then goto CK\_MILOTCOV  ELSEIF 2 or 3 selected in MILSPC then goto MILVACOV  ELSEIF 1 selected in MILSPC then goto MILMAN  ELSE exit military block and goto PartB\_End |
| 13B - Military | MILVACOV | MILVACOV | **How many members of your household are covered by (VA or CHAMP-VA/VA/CHAMP-VA)?** | IF MILVACOV gt the number of CU members then goto CK\_MILVACOV  ELSEIF 1 selected in MILSPC then goto MILMAN  ELSE exit military block and goto PartB\_End |
| 13B - Military | MILMAN | MILMAN | **Is your TRICARE plan - TRICARE Prime, TRICARE Extra, TRICARE Standard, or TRICARE for Life?** If more than one plan type, select 'other (specify)'  1. TRICARE Prime 2. TRICARE Extra 3. TRICARE Standard 4. TRICARE for Life 5. TRICARE other (specify) | 1-3,DK,RF: Goto TRIRPMPD  4: Exit Military block and goto PartB\_End  5: Goto MILMANOT |
| 13B - Military | MILMANOT | MILMANOT | Other type of TRICARE coverage - specify: | Goto TRIRPMPD |
| 13B - Military | TRIRPMPD | TRIRPMPD | **How often are payments made for ^TRICARE\_fill including payroll deductions?**   1. Once a week 2. Once every 2 weeks 3. Twice a month 4. Once a month 5. Every 2 months 6. Quarterly (every 3 months) 7. Once every 4 months 8. Twice a year (every 6 months) 9. Once a year 10. Other | 1-9: Goto TRIRPMXB  10,DK,RF: Goto TRIIRGXB |
| 13B - Military | TRIRPMXB | TRIRPMXB | **What is the amount currently paid (periodicity)?** | If entry = ??? then goto ERR1\_TRIRPMXB  Exit military block and goto PartB\_End |
| 13B - Military | TRIIRGXB | TRIIRGXB | **What was the total expense paid for ^TRICARE\_fill since (reference month) not including this month?** | IF ENTRY = ??? then goto ERR1\_TRIIRGXB  Else exit military block and goto PartB\_End |
| 13B |  | PartB\_END | **\*\* Not displayed \*\*** | Exit Sect13 block and goto Section 14 |
| 14A | S14A\_INTRO | S14AINTRO | 35-36 **Now I am going to ask some questions about medical payments and reimbursements. I will begin with your payments.  By payments I mean any co-pays and out-of-pocket expenses.  Include all payments, even those for persons who are outside of your household.**  Description Amount Month   (MEDPDESC) (MEDPMTX) (MEDPMTMO)  1. Enter 1 to Continue | Goto BSect14.BTABLEA.BROW.ITEM |
| 14A | MDB\_ITEM | ITEM | **SCREEN 1--------------------------------------------------------------**  35 ? [F1] **Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) made any payments for the following?** Read each item on list **SCREEN 2 -------------------------------------------------------------------------** 36? [F1] **Have (you/you or any members of your household) made any payments for --**  Read each item on list  1. Eye examinations, treatment, or surgery 2. Purchase of eye glasses or contact lenses 3. Dental care 4. Hospital room or hospital services 5. Services by medical professionals other than physicians 6. Physician services 7. Lab tests or x-rays 8. Care in convalescent or nursing homes 9. Care for invalids, convalescents, handicapped, or elderly persons in the home 10. Adult day care centers 11. Other medical care and services 12. Hearing aids 13. Prescription drugs 14. Purchase or rental of supportive or rehabilitative equipment 15. Purchase or rental of medical or surgical equipment for general use 95. Continue List 99. None/No more entries 888. Delete a line | 1-15: IF ITEM ne Item2Shadow then goto CK\_ITEM  ELSE goto DESCRIPTION  95: Goto next ROW  99: Goto S14A\_END  888: IF no more rows then goto S14A\_END  ELSE goto ITEM - next row of the table |
| 14A |  | ServiceOrItem | **\*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*** |  |
| 14A | MEDPDESC | DESCRIPTION | Ask if not apparent **Describe the care/service/item.**  Description Amount Month   (MEDPDESC) (MEDPMTX) (MEDPMTMO) | IF ITEM = 5 then goto MEDPNOUT  ELSEIF ITEM = 14 or 15 then goto MEDPPRNT  ELSE goto MEDPGFTC |
| 14A | MEDPNOUT | MEDPNOUT | **Was this service provided inside or outside the home?** Description Amount Month   (MEDPDESC) (MEDPMTX) (MEDPMTMO)  1. Inside the home 2. Outside the home | Goto MEDPGFTC |
| 14A | MEDPPRNT | MEDPPRNT | Ask if not apparent **Was this for a purchase or rental?**  Description Amount Month   (MEDPDESC) (MEDPMTX) (MEDPMTMO)  1. Purchase 2. Rental | Goto MEDPGFTC |
| 14A | MEDPGFTC | MEDPGFTC | Ask if not apparent **(Was/Were) the (description) for a member of your household or someone outside of your household?**  Description Amount Month   (MEDPDESC) (MEDPMTX) (MEDPMTMO)  1. Household member 2. Non-household member | Goto MONTH |
| 14A | MEDPMTMO | MONTH | **In what month was(were) the payment(s) made?   ^S15A\_13Fill**  Description Amount Month   (MEDPDESC) (MEDPMTX) (MEDPMTMO)  1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December 13. ^S14\_13Option | REF\_MONTH - CUR\_MONTH: IF (MONTH is not within the reference period) then goto ERR3\_MONTH  ELSE goto AMOUNT  13,DK,RF: Goto AMOUNT |
| 14A | MEDPMTX | AMOUNT | **(What was the total amount paid in (month)?/What was the total amount paid?/What is your monthly expense?)**  Description Amount Month   (MEDPDESC) (MEDPMTX) (MEDPMTMO) | 1-999999: IF [(MEDPCARY = 110 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 2000) or (MEDPCARY = 120 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 450) or (MEDPCARY = 200 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 1400) or (MEDPCARY = 330 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 5000) or (MEDPCARY = 410 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 800) or (MEDPCARY = 420 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 379) or (MEDPCARY = 510 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 800) or (MEDPCARY = 520 and AMOUNT lt 15 or gt 8000) or (MEDPCARY = 530 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 650) or (MEDPCARY = 610 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 5000) or (MEDPCARY = 620 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 333) or (MEDPCARY = 635 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 1350) or (MEDPCARY = 655 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 500) or (MEDPCARY = 700 and AMOUNT lt 20 or gt 10,700) or (MEDPCARY = 710 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1200) ] AND (MONTH ne 13) then goto ERR1\_AMOUNT   ELSEIF MEDPCARY and AMOUNT for this record = data on the prechart/input AND (that prechart records MEDPMTMO does not equal 13) then goto ERR\_DUP   ELSE goto C  DK,RF: Goto C |
| 14A | MEDPCB\_S | C | Enter 'C' for a combined expense | C: Goto COMBCODE  EMPTY: Goto MORE  IF anything other than 'C' or blank is entered then goto CK\_C |
| 14A | MEDPCMB | COMBCODE | 35-36 ? [F1] **What is (description) combined with?**   Enter all that apply, separate with commas Description Amount Month  (MEDPDESC) (MEDPMTX) (MEDPMTMO)  1. Eye examinations, treatments, or surgery 2. Purchase of eye glasses or contact lenses 3. Dental care 4. Hospital room or hospital services 5. Services by medical professionals other than physicians 6. Physician services 7. Lab tests or x-rays 8. Care in convalescent or nursing homes 9. Care for invalids, convalescents, handicapped, or elderly persons in the home 10. Adult day care centers 11. Other medical care and services 12. Hearing aids 13. Prescription drugs 14. Purchase or rental of supportive or rehabilitative equipment 15. Purchase or rental of medical or surgical equipment for general use 77. Misc. combined (unable to specify/DK) | Goto MORE |
| 14A | MEDPMORE | MORE | **Did (you/you or any members of your household) make any other payments for (description)?**    Description Amount Month   (MEDPDESC) (MEDPMTX) (MEDPMTMO)  1. Yes 2. No | 1: IF ROW number = 40 then goto ERR\_MAX  ELSE goto ITEM, next line on the grid  2,DK,RF: IF ROW number = 40 then goto S14A\_END  ELSE goto ITEM, next line on the grid |
| 14A |  | S14A\_END | **\*\* Not Displayed \*\*** | Exit block and goto S14BINTRO |
| 14B | S14B\_INTRO | S14BINTRO | 35-36 **Now I am going to ask some questions about your reimbursements.  By reimbursements I mean any money received for any members of your household from an insurance company, medical care provider or non-household member for medical expenses which you previously paid or will pay.   ^HSAHRAFSA\_Fill**  Description Amount Month   (MEDRDESC) (MEDRMBX) (MEDRMBMO)  1. Enter 1 to Continue | Goto ITEM |
| 14B | MDC\_ITEM | ITEM | **SCREEN 1 ---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------** 35 ? [F1] **Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) received any medical reimbursements for the items I just asked about?** IF YES - **What did you get reimbursed for?**  Read each item on list **SCREEN 2 ----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------** 36? [F1] IF YES - **Have you received any reimbursements for --**   Read each item on list  1. Eye examinations, treatment, or surgery 2. Purchase of eye glasses or contact lenses 3. Dental care 4. Hospital room or hospital services 5. Services by medical professionals other than physicians 6. Physician services 7. Lab tests or x-rays 8. Care in convalescent or nursing homes 9. Care for invalids, convalescents, handicapped, or elderly persons in the home 10. Adult day care centers 11. Other medical care and services 12. Hearing aids 13. Prescription drugs 14. Purchase or rental of supportive or rehabilitative equipment 15. Purchase or rental of medical or surgical equipment for general use 95. Continue List 99. None/No more entries 888. Delete a line | 1-15: IF ITEM ne Item2Shadow then goto CK\_ITEM  ELSE goto DESCRIPTION  95: Goto next ROW  99: Goto S14B\_END  888: IF no more grid lines then goto S14B\_END  ELSE goto ITEM - next line of grid |
| 14B |  | ServiceOrItem | **\*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*** |  |
| 14B | MEDRDESC | DESCRIPTION | Ask if not apparent **Describe the care/service/item.**  Description Amount Month   (MEDRDESC) (MEDRMBX) (MEDRMBMO) | IF ITEM = 5 then goto MEDRNOUT ELSEIF ITEM = 14 or 15 then goto MEDRPRNT ELSE goto MEDRGFTC |
| 14B | MEDRPRNT | MEDRPRNT | Ask if not apparent **Was this for a purchase or rental?**  Description Amount Month   (MEDRDESC) (MEDRMBX) (MEDRMBMO)  1. Purchase 2. Rental | Goto MEDRGFTC |
| 14B | MEDRPNOUT | MEDRNOUT | **Was this service provided inside or outside the home?** Description Amount Month   (MEDPDESC) (MEDPMTX) (MEDPMTMO)  1. Inside the home 2. Outside the home | Goto MEDRGFTC |
| 14B | MEDRGFTC | MEDRGFTC | Ask if not apparent **(Was/Were) the (description) for a member of your household or someone outside of your household?**  Description Amount Month   (MEDRDESC) (MEDRMBX) (MEDRMBMO)  1. Household member 2. Non-household member | Goto MONTH |
| 14B | MEDRMBMO | MONTH | **In what month was(were) the reimbursement(s) received?**  Description Amount Month   (MEDRDESC) (MEDRMBX) (MEDRMBMO)  1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December | REF\_MONTH - CUR\_MONTH: IF entry not within the reference period then goto ERR3\_MONTH  ELSE goto AMOUNT  DK,RF: Goto AMOUNT |
| 14B | MEDRMBX | AMOUNT | **What was the total amount received (in month)?**  Description Amount Month   (MEDRDESC) (MEDRMBX) (MEDRMBMO) | 1-999999: IF (MEDRCARY = 110 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 2300) OR (MEDRCARY = 120 and AMOUNT lt 13 or gt 450) OR (MEDRCARY = 200 and AMOUNT lt 20 or gt 1400) OR (MEDRCARY = 330 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 5000) OR (MEDRCARY = 410 and AMOUNT lt 8 or gt 800) OR (MEDRCARY = 420 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 980) OR (MEDRCARY = 510 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 800) OR (MEDRCARY = 520 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 8000) OR (MEDRCARY = 530 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 650) OR (MEDRCARY = 610 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 3208) OR (MEDRCARY = 620 and AMOUNT lt 7 or gt 850) OR (MEDRCARY = 635 and AMOUNT lt 15 or gt 1350) OR (MEDRCARY = 655 and AMOUNT lt 32 or gt 500) OR (MEDRCARY = 700 and AMOUNT lt 20 or gt 10700) or (MEDRCARY = 710 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1200) then goto ERR1\_AMOUNT  ELSEIF MEDRCARY and the entry in AMOUNT for this record are equal to any records data in the pre-chart/input then goto ERR\_DUP  ELSE goto C  DK,RF: Goto C |
| 14B | MEDRCB\_S | C | Enter 'C' for a combined reimbursement | C: Goto COMBCODE  EMPTY: Goto MORE  IF anything other than 'C' or the enter key is entered then goto CK\_C |
| 14B | MEDRCMB | COMBCODE | 35-36 ? [F1] **What other medical reimbursement is (description) combined with?**   Enter all that apply, separate with commas   Description Amount Month   (MEDRDESC) (MEDRMBX) (MEDRMBMO)  1. Eye examinations, treatments, or surgery 2. Purchase of eye glasses or contact lenses 3. Dental care 4. Hospital room or hospital services 5. Services by medical professionals other than physicians 6. Physician services 7. Lab tests or x-rays 8. Care in convalescent or nursing homes 9. Care for invalids, convalescents, handicapped, or elderly persons in the home 10. Adult day care centers 11. Other medical care and services 12. Hearing aids 13. Prescription drugs 14. Purchase or rental of supportive or rehabilitative equipment 15. Purchase or rental of medical or surgical equipment for general use 77. Misc. combined (unable to specify/DK) | Goto MORE |
| 14B | MEDRMORE | MORE | **Did (you/you or any members of your household) receive any other reimbursements for (description)?**  Description Amount Month   (MEDRDESC) (MEDRMBX) (MEDRMBMO)  1. Yes 2. No | 1: IF ROW number = 22 then goto ERR\_MAX  ELSE goto ITEM, next line of grid  2,DK,RF: IF ROW number = 22 then goto S14B\_END  ELSE goto ITEM, next line of grid |
| 14B |  | S14B\_END | **\*\* Not Displayed \*\*** | Exit block and goto Section 15 - BSect15 |
| 15A | S15A1\_INTRO | S15A1\_INTRO | 33 **Now I am going to ask about your non-health insurance policies. (Include policies paid by your household for someone outside your household./ )** Policy|Insurance | |Insurance|Paid|Payroll |Payment|Paid |Time Number|Description|Type| Company | By |Deduction|Period |Total|Period |Payment  1. Enter 1 to Continue | IF there are any active Policies listed on the inventory chart (850023.PLCYSTAB <> 1) then goto BSect15A Block  ELSE goto S13A\_END |
| 15A | PLCYSTIL | PLCYSTIL | **Do (you/you or any members of your household) still have or make payments for the (life or disability/auto/homeowner's/tenants'/other type of non-health) insurance policy from (Insurance Company)?** Policy|Insurance | |Insurance|Paid|Payroll |Payment|Paid |Time Number|Description|Type| Company | By |Deduction|Period |Total|Period |Payment  1. Yes 2. No | IF 850025.PREMYOU = 2 then goto S15A\_END ELSE goto INSEX3A |
| 15A | INSEX3A | INSEX3A | **Since the first of (reference month) not including this month, have you had any expenses for this policy?** Policy|Insurance | |Insurance|Paid|Payroll |Payment|Paid |Time Number|Description|Type| Company | By |Deduction|Period |Total|Period|Payment1. Yes 2. No | 1: IF 850025.INSRPMPD = 1-9 then goto INSLSTTM  ELSE goto INSRPMPA  2,DK,RF: Goto S15A\_END |
| 15A | INSLSTTM | INSLSTTM | **Last time, I recorded that payments are made (once a week/once every 2 weeks/twice a month/once a month/every 2 months/every 3 months/every 4 months/every 6 months/once a year).  Is that still correct?** Policy|Insurance | |Insurance|Paid|Payroll |Payment|Paid |Time Number|Description|Type| Company | By |Deduction|Period |Total|Period|Payment  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto INSREGXA  2,DK,RF: Goto INSRPMPA |
| 15A | INSRPMPA | INSRPMPA | **How often are payments made( including payroll deductions?/?)** Policy |Insurance | |Insurance |Paid|Payroll |Payment|Paid | Time Number|Description|Type| Company | By |Deduction|Period |Total | Period |Payment  1. Once a week 2. Once every 2 weeks 3. Twice a month 4. Once a month 5. Every 2 months 6. Quarterly (every 3 months) 7. Once every 4 months 8. Twice a year (every 6 months) 9. Once a year 10. Other | 1-9: Goto INSREGXA  10,DK,RF: Goto INSEX3AX |
| 15A | INSREGXA | INSREGXA | **What is the amount currently paid(Periodicity)?/?)** Policy|Insurance | |Insurance|Paid|Payroll |Payment|Paid |Time Number|Description|Type| Company | By |Deduction|Period |Total|Period|Payment | Goto S15A\_END |
| 15A | INSEX3AX | INSEX3AX | **Since the first of (reference month) not including this month, how much was paid?** Policy|Insurance | |Insurance|Paid|Payroll |Payment|Paid |Time Number|Description|Type| Company | By |Deduction|Period |Total|Period|Payment | 1-99999: IF (850025.POLICYYB = 100 and INSEX3AX gt 750) OR (850025.POLICYYB = 200 and INSEX3AX gt 1100) OR (850025.POLICYYB = 300 and INSEX3AX gt 1000) OR (850025.POLICYYB = 400 and INSEX3AX gt 340) OR (850025.POLICYYB = 500 and INSEX3AX gt 936) then goto ERR1\_INSEX3AX  ELSE goto S15A\_END  DK,RF: Goto S15A\_END |
| 15A |  | S15A\_END | **\*\* Non Displayed \*\*** | IF no more active policies in the table then exit block and goto BTableB - S15B  ELSE goto PLCYSTIL for then next active policy |
| 15B | INB\_ITEM | ITEM | 33 ? [F1] **(Do ^YOU\_ANYMEM have any or pay for any -/Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH have ^YOU\_ANYMEM purchased o** Read each item on list  1. Life insurance or other policies which provide benefits in case of death or disability? 2. Homeowners' insurance? 3. Renters' insurance? 4. Automobile or other vehicle insurance? 5. Other types of non-health insurance? 99. None/No more entries 888. Delete a line | 1-5: IF ITEM ne Item2Shadow then goto CK\_ITEM  ELSE goto INSCOMP  99: Goto S15B\_END  888: IF no more rows in the table then goto S15B\_END  ELSE goto ITEM - next row of the table |
| 15B |  | PreFill | **\*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*** |  |
| 15B | INSCOMP | INSCOMP | **What is the name of the insurance company for your (long term care/life or disability/homeowners'/tenants'/vehicle/other type of insurance) policy?**  Enter name of insurance company, not the insurance agent. | Goto INSDESC |
| 15B | INSDESC | DESCRIPTION | **Briefly describe the policy.** | IF ITEM = 2 then goto INSPROP ELSE goto PREMYOU |
| 15B | INSPROP | INSPROP | **Which property (ies) does this policy cover?**   Enter number of each property covered, separate with commas.  1. PROPDESC[1] 2. PROPDESC[2] 3. PROPDESC[3] 4. PROPDESC[4] 5. PROPDESC[5] 6. PROPDESC[6] 7. PROPDESC[7] 8. PROPDESC[8] 9. PROPDESC[9] 10. PROPDESC[10] 11. PROPDESC[11] 12. PROPDESC[12] 13. PROPDESC[13 14. PROPDESC[14] 15. PROPDESC[15] 16. PROPDESC[16] 17. PROPDESC[17] 18. PROPDESC[18] 19. PROPDESC[19] 20. PROPDESC[20] 99. Property not owned or rented by the household | 1-20: IF any entry is higher than the number of properties or a blank answer list option then goto CK\_INSPROP  ELSE goto PREMYOU  99,DK,RF: Goto PREMYOU |
| 15B | PREMYOU | PREMYOU | **(Do/Does) (you/your household) pay ANY portion of the premiums for this policy?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1, DK, RF: Goto PAYDEDPR  2: Goto PREMOUT |
| 15B | PREMOUT | PREMOUT | **Who pays the policy premiums?**  1. An employer or union? 2. Another group or persons outside your household? | Goto C |
| 15B | PAYDEDPR | PAYDEDPR | **Are any premiums paid through payroll deductions?**  1. Yes 2. No | Goto INSRPMPD |
| 15B | INSRPMPD | INSRPMPD | **How often are payments made( including payroll deductions?/?)**  1. Once a week 2. Once every 2 weeks 3. Twice a month 4. Once a month 5. Every 2 months 6. Quarterly (every 3 months) 7. Once every 4 months 8. Twice a year (every 6 months) 9. Once a year 10. Other | 1-9: Goto INSRPMXB  10,DK,RF: Goto INSEXPBX |
| 15B | INSRPMXB | INSRPMXB | **What is the amount currently paid (once a week/once every 2 weeks/twice a month/once a month/every 2 months/every 3 months/every 4 months/every 6 months/once a year)( including payroll deductions?/?)** | Goto C |
| 15B | INSEXPBX | INSEXPBX | **Since the first of (reference month) not including this month, what was (your/your household's) total expense for this insurance policy?**  Enter the actual amount the household paid. Do not include any expenses paid for the household by others. | 1-99999: IF (ITEM = 1 and INSEXPBX gt 750) OR (ITEM = 2 and INSEXPBX gt 1000) OR (ITEM = 3 and INSEXPBX gt 340) OR (ITEM = 4 and INSEXPBX gt 1100) OR (ITEM = 5 and INSEXPBX gt 936) then goto ERR1\_INSEXPBX  ELSE goto C  0,DK,RF: Goto C |
| 15B | S15\_S | C | Enter "C" for a combined expense | C: Goto COMBCODE  EMPTY: Goto MORE  IF anything other than a 'C' or the enter key is entered then goto CK\_C |
| 15B | S15CMB | COMBCODE | 33 ? [F1] **What other type of policy is the (Insurance type) combined with?** Enter all that apply, separate with commas.  1. Life insurance or other policies which provide benefits in case of death or disability 2. Homeowners' insurance 3. Renters' insurance 4. Automobile or other vehicle insurance 5. Other types of non-health insurance 77. Misc. combined (unable to specify/DK) | IF 2 is selected then goto COMBPROP ELSE goto MORE |
| 15B | S15CMBPROP | COMBPROP | **Which property (ies) did this policy cover?**   Enter number of each property covered, separate with commas.  1. PROPDESC[1] 2. PROPDESC[2] 3. PROPDESC[3] 4. PROPDESC[4] 5. PROPDESC[5] 6. PROPDESC[6] 7. PROPDESC[7] 8. PROPDESC[8] 9. PROPDESC[9] 10. PROPDESC[10] 11. PROPDESC[11] 12. PROPDESC[12] 13. PROPDESC[13 14. PROPDESC[14] 15. PROPDESC[15] 16. PROPDESC[16] 17. PROPDESC[17] 18. PROPDESC[18] 19. PROPDESC[19] 20. PROPDESC[20] 99. Property not owned or rented by the household | 1-20: IF any entry is higher than the number of properties or a blank answer list option then goto CK\_COMBPROP  ELSE goto MORE  99,DK,RF: Goto MORE |
| 15B | INSMORE | MORE | **(Do ^You\_Anymem have any or make payments for any other ^inbdescription policy?/Did ^you\_Anymem purchase or begin paying for any other ^inbdescritpion**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: IF Row number = 100 then goto ERR\_MAX  ELSE goto ITEM, next row of the table  2,DK,RF: IF Row number = 100 then goto S15B\_END  ELSE goto ITEM, next row of the table |
| 16 | EDA\_INTRO | EDA\_INTRO | 37 **Now I am going to ask about education expenses. Please include any direct payments made for any members of your household or for anyone outside your household and any payments you made online or had automatically deducted.** Do NOT include payments made on student loans Description Type Month Amount   (EDUDESC) (EDSHL\_A) (EDMONTHA) (EDEXOXA)  1. Enter 1 to Continue | Goto BTableA.Brow.ITEM |
| 16 | EDA\_ITEM | ITEM | 37 ? [F1] **Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) paid for any -** Read each item on list.Baby sitting and in home day care are collected in Section 19A   Do not include payments on student loans. They are collected in Section 22.  1. Recreational lessons or other instructions? 2. Preschool or child day care centers? 3. Tuition, including pre-paid tuition? 4. Housing while attending school? 5. Food or board while attending school? 6. Private school bus service? 7. Test preparation or tutoring services? 8. Purchase of any school books, supplies, or equipment which has not already been reported? 9. Other school related expenses not already reported? 99. None/No more entries 888. Delete the line | 1-9: IF ITEM ne Item2Shadow then goto CK\_ITEM  ELSE goto DESCRIPTION  99: Goto S16\_END  888: IF no more grid lines then goto S16\_END  ELSE goto ITEM - next line of grid |
| 16 |  | PreFill | **\*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*** |  |
| 16 | EDUDESC | DESCRIPTION | **What was the expense for?**  Description Type Month Amount   (EDUDESC) (EDSHL\_A) (EDMONTHA) (EDEXOXA) | Goto WHO |
| 16 | EDUCGFTC | WHO | **Was this expense for?**  Description Type Month Amount   (EDUDESC) (EDSHL\_A) (EDMONTHA) (EDEXOXA) 1. Someone inside the household? 2. Someone outside the household? | IF ITEM = 3 or 8 then goto SCHOOL ELSE goto MONTH |
| 16 | EDSCHL\_A | SCHOOL | Ask if not apparent. **What kind of school or facility was it?**  Description Type Month Amount   (EDUDESC) (EDSHL\_A) (EDMONTHA) (EDEXOXA)  1. College or university 2. Elementary through high school 3. Child day care center 4. Nursery school or preschool 5. Vocational or technical school 6. Other | Goto MONTH |
| 16 | EDMONTHA | MONTH | **In what month was the payment made?** Enter 13 for same amount each month of the reference period. Description Type Month Amount   (EDUDESC) (EDSHL\_A) (EDMONTHA) (EDEXOXA) 1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December 13. Same amount each month. | REF\_MONTH - CUR\_MONTH: IF entry not in reference period then goto ERR3\_MONTH  ELSE goto AMOUNT  13,DK,RF: Goto AMOUNT |
| 16 | EDEXOXA | AMOUNT | **(How much was paid?/How much is paid monthly?)**  Description Type Month Amount   (EDUDESC) (EDSHL\_A) (EDMONTHA) (EDEXOXA) | 1-999999: IF (EDUC\_AY = 100 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 544) OR (EDUC\_AY = 200 and AMOUNT lt 20 or gt 1120) OR (EDUC\_AY = 300 and AMOUNT lt 28 or gt 6000) OR (EDUC\_AY = 310 and AMOUNT lt 35 or gt 3000) OR (EDUC\_AY = 320 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 1980) OR (EDUC\_AY = 340 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 465) OR (EDUC\_AY = 345 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 600) OR (EDUC\_AY = 350 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 500) OR (EDUC\_AY = 360 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 600) then goto ERR1\_AMOUNT  ELSEIF EDUC\_AY and the entry in AMOUNT for this record are equal to any records data in the prechart/input AND (that prechart records EDMONTHA does not equal 13) then goto ERR\_DUP  ELSE goto C  DK,RF: Goto C |
| 16 | EDUCMB\_S | C | Enter 'C' for a combined expense | C: Goto COMBCODE  EMPTY: Goto REIMB  IF any entry other than a 'C' or the enter key is entered then goto CK\_C |
| 16 | EDUCMB | COMBCODE | 37 ? [F1] **What was combined with (Description)?** Enter all that apply, separate with commas Description Type Month Amount   (EDUDESC) (EDSHL\_A) (EDMONTHA) (EDEXOXA)  1. Recreational lessons or other instructions 2. Preschool or child day care centers 3. Tuition, including pre-paid tuition 4. Housing while attending school 5. Food or board while attending school 6. Private school bus service 7. Test preparation or tutoring services 8. Purchase of any school books, supplies, or equipment which has not already been reported 9. Other school related expenses not already reported 77. Misc. combined (unable to specify/DK) | Goto REIMB |
| 16 | EDREIMB | REIMB | **Has any of this amount been or will any of it be reimbursed by an employer, agency, or other person?** Do not include reimbursements from dependent flexible spending accounts (FSA). Description Type Month Amount   (EDUDESC) (EDSHL\_A) (EDMONTHA) (EDEXOXA)  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto REIMBX  2,DK,RF: Goto MORE |
| 16 | EDREIMBX | REIMBX | **How much was or will be reimbursed?**  Do not include reimbursements from dependent flexible spending accounts (FSA). Description Type Month Amount   (EDUDESC) (EDSHL\_A) (EDMONTHA) (EDEXOXA) | 1-999999: IF entry lt 15 or gt 6000 then goto ERR1\_REIMBX  ELSE goto MORE  DK,RF: Goto MORE |
| 16 | EDUMORE | MORE | **Did you make any other payments for (Description)?**  Description Type Month Amount   (EDUDESC) (EDSHL\_A) (EDMONTHA) (EDEXOXA) 1. Yes 2. No | 1: IF ROW number = 34 then goto ERR\_MAX  ELSE goto ITEM, next line of grid  2,DK,RF: IF ROW number = 34 then goto S16\_END  ELSE goto ITEM, next line of grid |
| 16 |  | S16\_END | **\*\* Non displayed \*\*** | Goto Section 17 - BSECT17 |
| 17 | SUB\_INTRO | SUB\_INTRO | 38-39 **Now I am going to ask about expenses for subscriptions, memberships, books, and entertainment. Please remember to include any payments you made online or had automatically deducted. Also, include any shipping and handling charges with the cost of any item that was shipped.**  Description Month Amount  (SUBDESC) (SUBMO) (SUBEXPX)  1. Enter 1 to Continue | Goto BTableA.Brow.ITEM |
| 17 | SUB\_ITEM | ITEM | **SCREEN 1 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -** 38 ? [F1] **Since the first of (reference month) have (you/you or any members of your household) had any membership costs or other expenses related to any of the following? Do not include contributions to or membership in religious, professional, business, or other tax deductible organizations.** Read each item on list. **SCREEN 2 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -** 38 ? [F1] **Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased any of the following items for your household or for someone outside your household?** Read each item on list **SCREEN 3 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -** 39 ? [F1] **Have you purchased any -** Read each item on list   Report blank tapes, CDs, and DVDs in Section 6B under item code 11  1. Golf courses or country clubs 2. Health clubs, fitness centers, swimming pools, weight loss centers, or other sports or recreational organizations 3. Fees for participating in sports such as golf, bowling, biking, hockey, football, or swimming 4. Vacation clubs 5. Civic, service, fraternal, or other social organizations 6. Credit card membership fees 7. Shopping club memberships including warehouse clubs like Sam's Club and discount memberships like Amazon Prime 8. Direct or online dating services 9. Single or season tickets to spectator sports events such as football, baseball, hockey racing, or track events 10. Single or season tickets to plays, operas, or concerts 11. Movie tickets 12. Tickets to parks or museums 13. Single copies of newspapers, magazines, or periodicals, including digital 14. Subscriptions to newspapers, magazines, or periodicals, including digital 15. Books, digital books, or book subscriptions. Do not include school books or reference books. 16. Photo printing or processing 17. Photographic film or disposable cameras 18. Purchased music files, CDs, or records 19. Sirius or XM satellite radio service 20. Subscription music services such as Spotify or Pandora 21. Purchased video files, Blu-Ray discs, or DVDs 22. Rented video files or DVDs or streaming video subscriptions 23. Purchased video games, not including computer games 24. Rented video games 25. Applications, games, or ringtones for a cellphone or mobile device, not already reported 26. Online games or other internet entertainment sites | 1-26: IF ITEM ne Item2Shadow then goto CK\_ITEM  ELSE goto DESCRIPTION  95: Goto next row  99: Goto S17A\_END  888: IF no more grid lines goto S17A\_END  ELSE goto ITEM - next line of grid |
| 17 |  | PreFill | **\*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*** |  |
| 17 | SUBDESC | DESCRIPTION | **(What is the name of the (Description))? / )** (\* Ask if not apparent: Describe the item./ ) Description Month Amount  (SUBDESC) (SUBMO) (SUBEXPX) | Goto WHO |
| 17 | S17GFTCA | WHO | **Was this purchase for your household or someone outside your household?**  Description Month Amount  (SUBDESC) (SUBMO) (SUBEXPX)1. For household 2. For someone outside your household | Goto MONTH |
| 17 | SUBMO | MONTH | **In what month did you have this expense?  (\* Enter 13 for same amount each month of the reference period/ )**  Description Month Amount  (SUBDESC) (SUBMO) (SUBEXPX)  1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December 13. ^S17\_13Option | REF\_MONTH - CUR\_MONTH: Goto AMOUNT  13: IF ITEM = 3-7, 9-14, 16-18, 21, 23, 25, or 26 then   goto CK\_MONTH   ELSE goto AMOUNT  DK, RF: go to AMOUNT |
| 17 | SUBEXPX | AMOUNT | **(What was the total amount of this expense?/What is ^YR\_YRCUS monthly expense?) ((Include shipping and handling fees./ ))** (Include ticket/admission service fees and surcharges/ ) Description Month Amount  (SUBDESC) (SUBMO) (SUBEXPX) | If (ITEM = 1 or 2 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1060) OR (ITEM = 3 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 750) OR (ITEM = 4 and AMOUNT lt 800 or gt 10,000) OR (ITEM = 5 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 300) OR (ITEM = 6 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 300) OR (ITEM = 7 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 300) OR (ITEM = 8 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1200) OR (ITEM = 9 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 2500) OR (ITEM = 10 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 720) OR (ITEM = 11 and AMOUNT lt 1 or gt 100) OR (ITEM = 12 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 320) OR (ITEM = 13 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 250) OR (ITEM = 14 and AMOUNT lt 7 or gt 145) OR (ITEM = 15 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 300) OR (ITEM = 16 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 150) OR (ITEM = 17 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 100) OR (ITEM = 18 and AMOUNT lt 1 or gt 250) OR (ITEM = 19 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 500) OR (ITEM = 20 and AMOUNT lt 1 or gt 100) OR (ITEM = 21 and AMOUNT lt 1 or gt 209) OR (ITEM = 22 and AMOUNT lt 1 or gt 150) OR (ITEM = 23 and AMOUNT lt 8 or gt 200) OR (ITEM = 24 and AMOUNT lt 8 or gt 390) OR (ITEM = 25 and AMOUNT lt 1 or gt 30) OR (ITEM = 26 and AMOUNT lt 1 or gt 50) then goto ERR1\_AMOUNT  ELSEIF ITEMCODEOUT and the entry in AMOUNT for this record are equal to any records data on the pre-chart/Input then goto ERR\_DUP  ELSEIF ITEM = 18, 21, 22, or 25, goto C  ELSE goto MORE |
| 17 | S17ACM\_S | C | Enter a 'C' for a combined expense.   Description Month Amount  (SUBDESC) (SUBMO) (SUBEXPX) | C: goto COMBCODE empty: IF (ITEM = 18 or 21) AND RT8100.POPGRP = 11 then goto SUBSTORE  ELSE goto MORE  If anything other than a 'C' or the Enter key is entered goto CK\_C |
| 17 | S17ACMB | COMBCODE | 39 ? [F1] **What other expense is the (description) combined with?**   Enter all that apply, separate with commas.   Description Month Amount  (SUBDESC) (SUBMO) (SUBEXPX)  18. Purchased music files, CDs, or records 21. Purchased video files, Blu-Ray discs, or DVDs 22. Rented video files or DVDs or streaming video subscriptions 25. Applications, games, or ringtones for a cellphone or mobile device not already reported | IF (ITEM = 18 or 21) AND RT8100.POPGRP = 11 then goto SUBSTORE ELSE goto MORE |
| 17 | SUBSTORE | SUBSTORE | **Where were the (description) purchased?** Enter store, website, or company name | IF uppercase version of the entry = "GROUPON" or "GROUPON.COM" then goto ERR\_GROUPON  ELSEIF ENTRY contains ".com", ".Com", ".cOm", ".coM", ".COm", ".CoM", ".cOM", or ".COM", then goto MORE  ELSEIF ENTRY = DK or RF then goto MORE  ELSE goto SUBPURCH |
| 17 | SUBPURCH | SUBPURCH | Ask if not apparent: **Was this purchased online or in-person?**  1. Online 2. In person 3. Other (phone, mail, catalog) | 1,3,DK,RF: Goto MORE  2: Goto SUBLOC |
| 17 | SUBLOC | SUBLOC | **Where is ^SUBSTORE\_fill located?** Enter city and state | Goto MORE |
| 17 | S17AOTHR | MORE | **Did you (purchase/pay for renting/pay for) any other (description)?**  Description Month Amount  (SUBDESC) (SUBMO) (SUBEXPX) 1. Yes 2. No | 1: IF ROW number = 40 then goto ERR\_MAX  ELSE goto ITEM, next line of grid  2,DK,RF: Goto ITEM, next line of grid |
| 17 |  | S17A\_END | **\*\* Non Displayed \*\*** | Goto Section 18 - BSect18 |
| 18A | ANYOUTSD | ANYOUTSD | **Now I am going to ask about trips and vacations.  Since the first of (reference month) have (you/you or any members of your household) taken any trips entirely paid for by anyone outside your household, such as a business, employer, or relative?**   1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto NUMOUTSD  2,DK,RF: IF I\_18Acoun gt 0 then goto TBLSECT18A\_1  ELSE goto ANYTRIPS |
| 18A | NUMOUTSD | NUMOUTSD | **How many?** | Goto ANYYUPD |
| 18A | ANYYUPD | ANYYUPD | **Even on trips entirely paid for by someone outside of your household there are sometimes miscellaneous expenses which are not paid for. Did (you/your household) have any expenses on (this trip/these trips) that will not be covered by a business, employer or other non-household member?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto FOODYUPD  2,DK,RF: Goto CHKUNTRP |
| 18A | FOODYUPD | FOODYUPD | **Did these expenses include anything for . . .   . . . Food and beverages?**  1. Yes 2. No | Goto LODGYUPD |
| 18A | LODGYUPD | LODGYUPD | Did these expenses include anything for . . . **. . . Lodging?**  1. Yes 2. No | Goto TRANYUPD |
| 18A | TRANYUPD | TRANYUPD | Did these expenses include anything for . . . **. . . Transportation?**  1. Yes 2. No | Goto ELSEYUPD |
| 18A | ELSEYUPD | ELSEYUPD | Did these expenses include . . . **. . . Anything else?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto S18AELSE  2,DK,RF: Goto TOTYUPDX |
| 18A | S18AELSE | S18AELSE | Specify: | Goto TOTYUPDX |
| 18A | TOTYUPDX | TOTYUPDX | **What was the total amount of these expenses?** | 1-99999999: IF entry lt 5 or gt 1200 then goto ERR1\_TOTYUPDX  ELSE goto CHKUNTRP  DK,RF: Goto CHKUNTRP |
| 18A1 |  | PLACENAME | **\*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*** |  |
| 18A1 | ENDTRP1 | ENDTRP1 | **(Last interview you reported (# of unfinished trips) (trip/trips) which had not yet ended. I'd like to ask about (that trip/those trips) now. / )   In what month did your trip to (place word for 8500.TRIPPLAC) end?**  Destination Ended How paid Number of trips  (TRPPLACE) (ENDTRP2) (ANYBOTH2) (NUMTRIPS) 0. Trip not ended 1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December | 0: IF no more unended trips then exit block and   goto ANYTRIPS  ELSE goto next line on grid    REF\_MONTH - CUR\_MONTH: IF ENDTRP1 is not within reference period then goto ERR3\_ENDTRP1  ELSE goto ANYBOTH1  DK,RF: Goto ANYBOTH1 |
| 18A1 | ANYBOTH1 | ANYBOTH1 | **Did a business, employer, or any other non-household member pay any of  the costs for this trip?**  1. Yes 2. No | IF no more unended trips then exit the block and goto ANYTRIPS  ELSE goto ENDTRP1, next line of grid |
| 18A2 | ANYTRIPS | ANYTRIPS | 40 ? [F1] **Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) taken (any trips/any other trips) for reasons such as:   \* Visiting relatives or friends?  \* Business?  \* Recreational trips?  \* Other trips overnight or longer?  \* Day trips of at least 75 miles away from home?**   1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto TRPPLACE  2,DK,RF: Goto S18A\_END |
| 18A2 | TRIPPLAC | TRIPPLAC | **Where did (you/your household) go?** Enter 888 to delete the trip Destination Ended How paid Number of trips  (TRPPLACE) (ENDTRP2) (ANYBOTH2) (NUMTRIPS) | 30 characters: Goto DESTCODE  888: Goto S18MORE |
| 18A2 | DESTCODE | DESTCODE | ? [F1]Type state abbreviation for a U.S. destination or X for foreign country destination   Destination Ended How paid Number of trips  (TRPPLACE) (ENDTRP2) (ANYBOTH2) (NUMTRIPS) | 2 character state abbrev.,DK,RF: Goto ENDTRP2  X: Goto FOREIGN |
| 18A2 |  | PLACE | **\*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*** |  |
| 18A2 | FOREIGN | FOREIGN | Select the country or region. 1. Africa 2. Asia 3. Australia 4. Canada 5. Caribbean 6. Central America 7. Europe 8. Mexico 9. Middle East 10. South America 11. South Pacific | Goto ENDTRP2 |
| 18A2 | ENDTRP2 | ENDTRP2 | **In what month did this trip end?** (0) Trip not ended Destination Ended How paid Number of trips  (TRPPLACE) (ENDTRP2) (ANYBOTH2) (NUMTRIPS) 0. Trip not ended 1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December | 0: Goto S18MORE  REF\_MONTH-CUR\_MONTH: IF trip is not within the reference period, then goto ERR3\_ENDTRP2  ELSE goto MORTHONE  DK,RF: Goto MORTHONE |
| 18A2 | MORTHONE | MORTHONE | **Did you take more than one trip to (trip destination) in (month trip ended)?**  Destination Ended How paid Number of trips  (TRPPLACE) (ENDTRP2) (ANYBOTH2) (NUMTRIPS) 1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto NUMTRIPS  2,DK,RF: Goto ANYBOTH2 |
| 18A2 | NUMTRIPS | NUMTRIPS | **How many times did you go to (trip destination)   in (month trip ended)?**  Destination Ended How paid Number of trips  (TRPPLACE) (ENDTRP2) (ANYBOTH2) (NUMTRIPS) | Goto ANYBOTH2 |
| 18A2 | ANYBOTH2 | ANYBOTH2 | **Were any of the expenses for ^ANYBOTH2\_FILL paid for by anyone outside of your household?**  Destination Ended How paid Number of trips  (TRPPLACE) (ENDTRP2) (ANYBOTH2) (NUMTRIPS)  1. Yes 2. No | Goto S18MORE |
| 18A2 | S18MORE | S18MORE | 40 ? [F1] **Since the first of (reference month) , have you taken any other trips for reasons such as:   \* Visiting relatives or friends?  \* Business?  \* Recreational trips?  \* Other trips overnight or longer?  \* Day trips of at least 75 miles away from home?**   1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto TRIPPLAC, next line on the grid  2,DK,RF: Goto S18A\_END |
| 18A |  | S18A\_END | **\*\* Non Displayed \*\*** | IF (ANYBOTH1 = 1,2,DK or RF) or (ANYBOTH2 = 1,2,DK or RF) for any trips goto Section 18BC  ELSE goto Section 18E |
| 18BC | NUMNIGHT | NUMNIGHT | **(Now I'm going to ask you about the ^TRIP that ^YOU\_YRCU took to ^TRPPLACE ending in ^NUMNIGHTC/You   (Since (you/your CU) took a set of similar trips to (Trip destination) in (month trip ended) , I wil   How many nights did (you/you or any members of your household) spend away from home on (these trips/this trip)?** Enter 0 for none   Enter 888 to delete this trip | 0-800: IF entry gt 90 then goto ERR1\_NUMNIGHT  ELSE goto PKGTRIP  DK,RF: Goto PKGTRIP  888: Goto S18BC\_END |
| 18BC | PKGTRIP | PKGTRIP | **^PKGTRIP    Was all or part of (these trips/this trip) covered by a package deal?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto FOODDEAL  2,DK,RF: Goto TRPTRNS |
| 18BC | FOODDEAL | FOODDEAL | **Did the package deal include . . .   . . . Food and beverages?**  1. Yes 2. No | Goto LODGDEAL |
| 18BC | LODGDEAL | LODGDEAL | Did the package deal include . . . **. . . Lodging?**  1. Yes 2. No | Goto TRANDEAL |
| 18BC | TRANDEAL | TRANDEAL | Did the package deal include . . . **. . . Transportation?**  1. Yes 2. No | Goto ELSEDEAL |
| 18BC | ELSEDEAL | ELSEDEAL | Did the package deal include . . . **. . . Anything else?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto S18BELSE  2,DK,RF: Goto PKGTRIPX |
| 18BC | S18BELSE | S18BELSE | Specify: | Goto PKGTRIPX |
| 18BC | PKGTRIPX | PKGTRIPX | **How much did (you/your household) pay for the package deal?** | 1-999999: IF entry lt 5 or gt 7000 then goto ERR1\_PKGTRIPX  ELSE goto TRPTRNS  DK,RF: Goto TRPTRNS |
| 18BC | TRPTRNS | TRPTRNS | 40 ? [F1] **Starting at the beginning of this trip, please tell me all the kinds of transportation (you/you or any members of your household) used from the time you (they) left home to the time you (they) got back home.**  Enter all that apply, separate with commas  1. Local (taxi, etc.) 2. Airplane 3. Train 4. Bus 5. Ship 6. Automobile, truck, van (Rented) 7. Motorcycle, moped (Rented) 8. Private plane (Rented) 9. Boat, trailer (Rented) 10. Camper (Rented) 11. Other vehicles (Rented) 12. Automobiles or other vehicles privately owned or leased by household 13. Vehicle owned by someone else (Private) 14. Other transport (Private) | 1-14: IF 1 is selected then goto CMLOCALX  ELSEIF 2 is selected then goto CMPLANEX  ELSEIF 3 is selected then goto CMTRAINX  ELSEIF 4 is selected then goto CMBUSX  ELSEIF 5 is selected then goto CMSHIPX  ELSEIF 6 is selected then goto RTCARX  ELSEIF 7 is selected then goto RTMOPEDX  ELSEIF 8 is selected then goto RTPLANEX  ELSEIF 9 is selected then goto RTBOATX  ELSEIF 10 is selected then goto RTCAMPX  ELSEIF 11 is selected then goto RTOTHERX  ELSEIF 12-14 is selected then goto ANYGAS  DK,RF: Goto LODGING |
| 18BC | CMLOCALX | CMLOCALX | **How much did (you/you or any members of your household) spend for local transportation (taxi, etc.) ^FillOtherThanPackage?** | IF entry gt 640 and ne DK or RF then goto ERR1\_CMLOCALX ELSEIF 2 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMPLANEX ELSEIF 3 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMTRAINX ELSEIF 4 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMBUSX ELSEIF 5 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMSHIPX ELSEIF 6 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCARX ELSEIF 7 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTMOPEDX ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX ELSEIF 12-14 are selected in TRPTRNS then goto ANYGAS ELSE goto LODGING |
| 18BC | CMPLANEX | CMPLANEX | **How much did (you/you or any members of your household) spend for airfare ^FillOtherThanPackage?** | IF entry gt 2000 and ne DK or RF then goto ERR1\_COMPLANEX ELSEIF 3 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMTRAINX ELSEIF 4 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMBUSX ELSEIF 5 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMSHIPX ELSEIF 6 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCARX ELSEIF 7 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTMOPEDX ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX ELSEIF 12-14 are selected in TRPTRNS then goto ANYGAS ELSE goto LODGING |
| 18BC | CMTRAINX | CMTRAINX | **How much did (you/you or any members of your household) spend for train fare ^FillOtherThanPackage?** | IF entry gt 800 and ne DK or RF then goto ERR1\_CMTRAINX  ELSEIF 4 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMBUSX ELSEIF 5 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMSHIPX ELSEIF 6 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCARX ELSEIF 7 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTMOPEDX ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX ELSEIF 12-14 are selected in TRPTRNS then goto ANYGAS ELSE goto LODGING |
| 18BC | CMBUSX | CMBUSX | **How much did (you/you or any members of your household) spend for bus fare ^FillOtherThanPackage?** | IF entry gt 315 and ne DK or RF then goto ERR1\_CMBUSX ELSEIF 5 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMSHIPX ELSEIF 6 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCARX ELSEIF 7 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTMOPEDX ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX ELSEIF 12-14 are selected in TRPTRNS then goto ANYGAS ELSE goto LODGING |
| 18BC | CMSHIPX | CMSHIPX | **How much did (you/you or any members of your household) spend for ship fare ^FillOtherThanPackage?** | IF entry gt 2800 and ne DK or RF, then goto ERR1\_CMSHIPX  ELSEIF 6 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCARX ELSEIF 7 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTMOPEDX ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX ELSEIF 12-14 are selected in TRPTRNS then goto ANYGAS ELSE goto LODGING |
| 18BC | RTCARX | RTCARX | **How much did (you/you or any members of your household) spend for rented automobiles, trucks or vans, not including gas (you/you or any members of your household) bought ^FillOtherThanPackage?**  ^RTCARX\_Fill | IF entry gt 1400 and ne DK or RF then goto ERR1\_RTCARX ELSEIF 7 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTMOPEDX ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX ELSE goto ANYGAS |
| 18BC | RTMOPEDX | RTMOPEDX | **How much did (you/you or any members of your household) spend for rented motorcycles or mopeds, not including gas (you/you or any members of your household) bought ^FillOtherThanPackage?** ^RTMOPEDX\_Fill | IF entry gt 250 and ne DK or RF then goto ERR1\_RTMOPEDX ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX ELSE goto ANYGAS |
| 18BC | RTPLANEX | RTPLANEX | **How much did (you/you or any members of your household) spend for rented private planes, not including gas (you/you or any members of your household) bought ^FillOtherThanPackage?** ^RTPLANEX\_Fill | IF entry gt 6000 and ne DK or RF then goto ERR1\_RTPLANEX ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX ELSE goto ANYGAS |
| 18BC | RTBOATX | RTBOATX | **How much did (you/you or any members of your household) spend for rented boats or trailers, not including gas (you/you or any members of your household) bought ^FillOtherThanPackage?** ^RTBOATX\_Fill | IF entry gt 400 and ne DK or RF then goto ERR1\_RTBOATX ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX ELSE goto ANYGAS |
| 18BC | RTCAMPX | RTCAMPX | **How much did (you/you or any members of your household) spend for rented campers, not including gas (you/you or any members of your household) bought ^FillOtherThanPackage?** ^RTCAMPX\_Fill | IF entry gt 1375 and ne DK or RF then goto ERR1\_RTCAMPX ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX ELSE goto ANYGAS |
| 18BC | RTOTHERX | RTOTHERX | **How much did (you/you or any members of your household) spend for other rented vehicle transportation, not including gas (you/you or any members of your household) bought ^FillOtherThanPackage?** ^RTOTHERX\_Fill | IF entry gt 870 and ne DK or RF then goto ERR1\_RTOTHERX ELSE goto ANYGAS |
| 18BC | ANYGAS | ANYGAS | **While on the trip did (you/you or any members of your household) stop to buy any gasoline, diesel fuel, or any other fuels?**   1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto GASOILX  2,DK,RF: Goto ANYTOLL |
| 18BC | GASOILX | GASOILX | **(How much did ^YOU\_ANYMEM spend for that?/What costs for gasoline or other fuels won't be reimbursed?)** | IF entry gt 256 and ne DK or RF then goto ERR1\_GASOILX ELSE goto ANYTOLL |
| 18BC | ANYTOLL | ANYTOLL | **While on the trip, did (you/you or any members of your household) spend anything for tolls, not already reported?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto TRPTOLLX  2,DK,RF Goto ANYPARK |
| 18BC | TRPTOLLX | TRPTOLLX | **^FillHowMuch\_WhatCosts\_Tolls** | IF entry gt 50 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1\_TRPTOLLX ELSE goto ANYPARK |
| 18BC | ANYPARK | ANYPARK | **Did (you/you or any members of your household) have any parking fees?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto PARKINGX  2,DK,RF: Goto LODGING |
| 18BC | PARKINGX | PARKINGX | **^FillHowMuch\_WhatCosts\_Parking** | IF entry gt 100 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1\_PARKINGX ELSE goto LODGING |
| 18BC | LODGING | LODGING | **Did (you/you or any members of your household) spend anything for hotels, cottages, trailer camps, or other lodging (not counting what the package deal covered/ )? (Do not include expenses previously reported for vacation clubs.)**   1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto LDGCOSTX  2,DK,RF: Goto TRPFOOD |
| 18BC | LDGCOSTX | LDGCOSTX | **^FillLdgcostx** | IF entry gt 1600 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1\_LDGCOSTX ELSE goto TRPFOOD |
| 18BC | TRPFOOD | TRPFOOD | **Did (you/you or any members of your household) spend anything for meals, snacks, or drinks at restaurants, bars, or fast food places ^NotCountingTrpFood?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto TRPFOODX  2,DK,RF: Goto ANYGROC |
| 18BC | TRPFOODX | TRPFOODX | **^FillTrpFoodx** | IF entry gt 700 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1\_TRPFOODX ELSE goto TRPALCIN |
| 18BC | TRPALCIN | TRPALCIN | **Was any of the ^FillTrpalcin for alcoholic beverages?**   1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto TRPALCHX  2,DK,RF: Goto ANYGROC |
| 18BC | TRPALCHX | TRPALCHX | **(What was the cost for alcoholic beverages, including taxes and trips?/What costs for alcoholic beverages, including taxes and tips, won't be reimburs** | IF entry gt 210 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1\_TRPALCHX ELSE goto ANYGROC |
| 18BC | ANYGROC | ANYGROC | **Did (you/you or any members of your household) spend anything for food or beverages at grocery stores, convenience stores, or liquor stores on this trip?**   1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto TRPGROCX  2,DK,RF: Goto ANYSPEQP |
| 18BC | TRPGROCX | TRPGROCX | **^FillTrpgrocx** | IF entry gt 300 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1\_TRPGROCX ELSE goto ANYALC |
| 18BC | ANYALC | ANYALC | **Was any of the ^FillAnyalc for alcoholic beverages?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto TRPALCGX  2,DK,RF: Goto ANYSPEQP |
| 18BC | TRPALCGX | TRPALCGX | **^FillTrpalcgx** | IF entry gt 150 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1\_TRPALCGX ELSE goto ANYSPEQP |
| 18BC | ANYSPEQP | ANYSPEQP | 41 ? [F1] **Did (you/you or any members of your household) pay any fees to play sports, exercise, or rent an sports equipment (not counting what the package deal covered/ )?**   1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto TRPSPRTX  2,DK,RF: Goto ANYENTER |
| 18BC | TRPSPRTX | TRPSPRTX | 41 **(How much did (you/you or any member of your CU) pay?/What costs for playing sports or renting sports equipment won't be reimbursed?)** | IF entry gt 600 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1\_TRPSPRTX ELSE goto ANYENTER |
| 18BC | ANYENTER | ANYENTER | 41 ? [F1] **Did (you/you or any members of your household) spend anything on this trip for entertainment or admissions (not counting what the package deal covered/ )?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto TRPETRTX  2,DK,RF: Goto ANYMISC |
| 18BC | TRPETRTX | TRPETRTX | **^FillTrpetrtx** | IF entry gt 682 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1\_TRPETRTX ELSE goto ANYMISC |
| 18BC | ANYMISC | ANYMISC | **Did (you/you or any members of your household) have any expenses for this trip such as for souvenirs, tourist booklets, and so on?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto TRMISCX  2,DK,RF: Gxit block and goto BlkSect18\_BC\_3.CHKTCOMB |
| 18BC | TRMISCX | TRMISCX | **^FillTrmiscx** | IF entry gt 600 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1\_TRMISCX ELSE exit block and goto BlkSect18\_BC\_3.CHKTCOMB |
| 18BC | CHKTCOMB | CHKTCOMB | Are there combined expenses for this trip the respondent  was not able to separate? 1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto TCOMBEST  2: Goto TRPGFTC |
| 18BC | TCOMBEST | TCOMBEST | ^FillTcombest | IF entry gt 6000 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1\_TCOMBEST ELSE goto FOODCOMB |
| 18BC | FOODCOMB | FOODCOMB | **Does this ^COMBQUEX include anything for . . .   . . . Food?**  1. Yes 2. No | Goto LODGCOMB |
| 18BC | LODGCOMB | LODGCOMB | Does this ^COMBQUEX include anything for . . . **. . . Lodging**   1. Yes 2. No | Goto TRANCOMB |
| 18BC | TRANCOMB | TRANCOMB | Does this ^COMBQUEX include anything for . . . **. . .Transportation?**  1. Yes 2. No | Goto ELSECOMB |
| 18BC | ELSECOMB | ELSECOMB | Does this ^COMBQUEX include anything for . . . **. . . Other expenses?**  1. Yes 2. No | Goto OTHRCOMB |
| 18BC | OTHRCOMB | OTHRCOMB | Does this ^COMBQUEX include . . .  **. . . Any expenses for others?**   1. Yes 2. No | Goto TRPGFTC |
| 18BC | TRPGFTC | TRPGFTC | **(You've told me about many expenses (you/you or your CU) had on this trip. Were any of these expens**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto TRPGTCX  2,DK,RF: Goto S18BC\_END |
| 18BC | TRPGFTCX | TRPGFTCX | **(How much of the total expenses for this trip were for persons outside your CU?/How much of the tota** | IF entry gt 1100 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1\_TRPGFTCX ELSE goto S18BC\_END |
| 18BC |  | S18BC\_END | **\*\* Non Displayed \*\*** | IF more trips with BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ANYBOTH1 = 2 OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ANYBOTH2 = 2 then go to NUMNIGHT for the next trip  ELSEIF more trips with BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ANYBOTH1 = 1 OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ANYBOTH2 = 1 then go to NUMNIGHT for the next trip  ELSE goto Section 18E - BlkSect18\_E |
| 18E | ANYNONCU | ANYNONCU | **Sometimes people in a household don't take a trip themselves, but pay for part or all of a trip that someone else takes. Since the first of  (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) paid for part or all of such a trip for any non-household members?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto FOODNOCU  2,DK,RF: Goto S18E\_END |
| 18E | FOODNOCU | FOODNOCU | **Did these expenses include anything for...   . . . Food and beverages?**  1. Yes 2. No | Goto LODGNOCU |
| 18E | LODGNOCU | LODGNOCU | Did these expenses include anything for... **. . . Lodging?**  1. Yes 2. No | Goto TRANNOCU |
| 18E | TRANNOCU | TRANNOCU | Did these expenses include anything for... **. . . Transportation?**  1. Yes 2. No | Goto ELSENOCU |
| 18E | ELSENOCU | ELSENOCU | Did these expenses include ... **. . . Anything else?**  1. Yes 2. No | Goto TRNONCUX |
| 18E | TRNONCUX | TRNONCUX | **What was the total amount that (you/your household) paid for those trips?** | IF entry lt 25 or gt 3000 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1\_TRNONCUX  ELSE goto S18E\_END |
| 18E |  | S18E\_END | **\*\* Non Displayed \*\*** | Exit block and goto ANYLOC |
| 18F | ANYLOC | ANYLOC | **Sometimes people stay overnight in a local hotel or motel during holidays, family getaways, moves, or home repair. Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) stayed overnight in a local hotel or motel?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto BlkSect18\_F.NUMLOC  2,DK,RF: Goto S18F\_END |
| 18F | NUMLOC | NUMLOC | **How many nights did (you/you or any members of your household) spend away from home on this stay?** | Goto ANYLOCDL |
| 18F | ANYLOCDL | ANYLOCDL | **Sometimes when people stay away from home overnight they have some  sort of package deal that covers some or all of the costs. Was all  or part of this stay covered by anything like that?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto FOODLCDL  2,DK,RF: Goto ANYLODGE |
| 18F | FOODLCDL | FOODLCDL | **Did the package deal include anything for. . .   . . . Food and beverages?**  1. Yes 2. No | Goto LODGLCDL |
| 18F | LODGLCDL | LODGLCDL | Did the package deal include anything for. . . **. . .Lodging?**  1. Yes 2. No | Goto ENTRLCDL |
| 18F | ENTRLCDL | ENTRLCDL | Did the package deal include anything for. . . **. . . Entertainment?**  1. Yes 2. No | Goto ELSELCDL |
| 18F | ELSELCDL | ELSELCDL | Did the package deal include . . . **. . . Anything else?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto S18FELSE  2,DK,RF: Goto LOCDEALX |
| 18F | S18FELSE | S18FELSE | Specify: | Goto LOCDEALX |
| 18F | LOCDEALX | LOCDEALX | **How much did (you/you or any members of your household) pay for the package deal?** | IF entry gt 1500 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1\_LOCDEALX ELSE goto ANYLODGE |
| 18F | ANYLODGE | ANYLODGE | **Did (you/you or any members of your household) spend anything for hotels, motels, cottages, trailer camps, or other lodging (not counting what the package deal covered/ )?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto LOCLODGX  2,DK,RF: Goto ANYMEAL |
| 18F | LOCLODGX | LOCLODGX | **What was the cost, including taxes and tips?** | IF entry lt 22 or gt 648 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1\_LOCLODGX  ELSE goto ANYMEAL |
| 18F | ANYMEAL | ANYMEAL | **Did (you/you or any members of your household) spend anything for meals, snacks, or drinks at restaurants, bars, or fast food places (not counting what the package deal covered/ )?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto LOCMEALX  2,DK,RF: Goto ANYLCGR |
| 18F | LOCMEALX | LOCMEALX | **What was the cost, including taxes and tips?** | IF entry lt 6 or gt 1000 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1\_LOCMEALX  ELSE goto ANYALCML |
| 18F | ANYALCML | ANYALCML | **Was any of the (amount/(entry in LOCMEALX)) for alcoholic beverages?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto ALCMEALX  2,DK,RF: Goto ANYLCGR |
| 18F | ALCMEALX | ALCMEALX | **What was the cost for alcoholic beverages, including taxes and tips?** | IF entry lt 5 or gt 388 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1\_ALCMEALX  ELSE goto ANYLCGR |
| 18F | ANYLCGR | ANYLCGR | **Did (you/you or any members of your household) spend anything for food or beverages at grocery stores, convenience stores, or liquor stores?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto LOCGROCX  2,DK,RF: Goto ANYADMIS |
| 18F | LOCGROCX | LOCGROCX | **What were the expenses, including taxes?** | IF entry lt 5 or gt 600 and (Ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1\_LOCGROCX  ELSE goto ANYALCGR |
| 18F | ANYALCGR | ANYALCGR | **Was any of the (amount/ entry in LOCGROCX) for alcoholic beverages?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto ALCGROCX  2,DK,RF: Goto ANYADMIS |
| 18F | ALCGROCX | ALCGROCX | **What was the cost for alcoholic beverages, including taxes?** | IF entry lt 5 or gt 270 and (Ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1\_ALCGROCX  ELSE goto ANYADMIS |
| 18F | ANYADMIS | ANYADMIS | 41 ? [F1] **Did (you/you or any members of your household) spend anything on this stay for entertainment or admissions (not counting what the package deal covered/ )?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto LOCADMSX  2,DK,RF: Goto LOCCOMBX |
| 18F | LOCADMSX | LOCADMSX | **How much did (you/you or any members of your household) pay?** | IF entry lt 5 or gt 290 and (Ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1\_LOCADMSX  ELSE goto LOCCOMBX |
| 18F | CHKFCOMB | CHKFCOMB | Are there combined expenses for food/beverages, lodging,  transportation, or other things? 1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto LOCCOMBX  2: Goto DIDYOU |
| 18F | LOCCOMBX | LOCCOMBX | Only those things the respondent could not provide individual expenses  for should be combined and entered here. | 1-99999999: IF entry lt 5 or gt 210 then goto ERR1\_LOCCOMBX  ELSE goto FOODLCCM  DK,RF: Goto FOODLCCM |
| 18F | FOODLCCM | FOODLCCM | **Does this include anything for. . .   . . . Food and beverages?**  1. Yes 2. No | Goto LODGLCCM |
| 18F | LODGLCCM | LODGLCCM | Does this include anything for . .  **. . . Lodging?**  1. Yes 2. No | Goto ENTRLCCM |
| 18F | ENTRLCCM | ENTRLCCM | Does this include anything for . .  **. . . Entertainment?**  1. Yes 2. No | Goto ELSELCCM |
| 18F | ELSELCCM | ELSELCCM | Does this include any . . . **. . . Other expenses?**  1. Yes 2. No | Goto DIDYOU |
| 18F | DIDYOU | DIDYOU | **Did (you/you or any members of your household) have any other stays at local hotels or motels?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto NUMLOC, next row  2,DK,RF: Exit block and goto S18F\_END |
| 18F |  | S18F\_END | **\*\* Non Displayed \*\*** | Goto Section 19 - BSECT19 |
| 19A | S19A\_INTRO | S19A\_INTRO | 42-43 **Now I am going to ask about miscellaneous expenses which have not been collected anywhere else in this survey. Please remember to include any payments you made online or had  automatically deducted. Also, please include any shipping and handling charges with the cost of any item that was shipped.**  Description Amount Month   (MISCDESC) (MISCEXPX) (MISCMO)   1. Enter 1 to Continue | Goto BTableA.Brow.ITEM |
| 19A | MIS\_ITEM | ITEM | **Screen 1 ------------------------------------------------------------** 42 ? [F1] **Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) had expenses for any of the following, either for (you/your household) or for someone outside your household?** Read each item on list. **SCREEN 2 ------------------------------------------------------------------**  43 ? [F1] **Have (you/you or any members of your household) had expenses for --**  Read each item on list.  Do not include pet food. It is a Diary-only item.  1. Fresh flowers or potted plants? 2. Professional photography? 3. Services of lawyers or other legal professionals? 4. Accounting fees? 5. Occupational expenses, such as union dues or professional licenses? 6. Gardening or lawn care services? 7. Housekeeping services? 8. Home security system service fees? 9. Other home services or small repair jobs around the house, not previously reported? 10. Moving, storage, or freight? 11. Stamp or coin collecting? 12. Lotteries or games of chance? 13. Babysitting, nanny services, or other child care inside or outside of your home? 14. Toys or games? 15. Arts or crafts kits? 16. Sewing, knitting, or quilting materials and items? 17. Purchase of pets, pet supplies, or medicine for pets? 18. Pet services? 19. Veterinarian expenses for pets? 20. Catering? 21. Arrangement of live entertainment for special occasions? 22. Rental of party supplies? 23. Purchase or upkeep of cemetery lots or vaults? 24. Funerals, burials, or cremation? 95. Continue List 99. None/No more entries 888. Delete the line | 1-24: IF ITEM ne Item2Shadow then goto CK\_ITEM  ELSE goto DESCRIPTION  95: Goto ITEM - next line of grid  99: Goto S19A\_END  888: IF no more grid lines then goto S19A\_END  ELSE goto ITEM - next line of grid |
| 19A |  | PreFill | **\*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*** |  |
| 19A | MISCDESC | DESCRIPTION | **What was the expense for?**  Description Amount Month   (MISCDESC) (MISCEXPX) (MISCMO) | Goto MONTH |
| 19A | MISCMO | MONTH | **In what month did you have this expense?** (\* Enter 13 for same amount each month of the reference period) Description Amount Month   (MISCDESC) (MISCEXPX) (MISCMO)   1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December 13. ^S19\_13Option | REF\_MONTH - CUR\_MONTH: IF month not in the reference period then goto ERR3\_MONTH  ELSE goto WHO  13: IF ITEM = 2, 9, 11, 14-16, 20-22 then goto CK\_MONTH  ELSE goto WHO  DK,RF: Goto WHO |
| 19A | MISCGFTC | WHO | **Was this expense for someone inside or outside your household?**  Description Amount Month   (MISCDESC) (MISCEXPX) (MISCMO)  1. For household 2. For someone outside your household | Goto AMOUNT |
| 19A | MISCEXPX | AMOUNT | **(What was the total amount of this expense?/What is your monthly expense?)  (\* Do not include legal fees related to real estate closing costs reported in Section 3./ )**  Description Amount Month   (MISCDESC) (MISCEXPX) (MISCMO) | 1-999999: IF (MISCCODE = 100 and MISCEXPX lt 5 or gt 7000) or (MISCCODE = 110 and MISCEXPX lt 10 or gt 3208) or (MISCCODE = 130 and MISCEXPX lt 14 or gt 6840) or (MISCCODE = 140 and MISCEXPX lt 5 or gt 300) or (MISCCODE = 150 and MISCEXPX lt 13 or gt 5000) or (MISCCODE = 160 and MISCEXPX lt 25 or gt 1000) or (MISCCODE = 170 and MISCEXPX lt 15 or gt 600) or (MISCCODE = 180 and MISCEXPX lt 20 or gt 1260) or (MISCCODE = 225 and MISCEXPX lt 10 or gt 10700) or (MISCCODE = 210 and MISCEXPX lt 5 or gt 557) or (MISCCODE = 230 and MISCEXPX lt 9 or gt 1800) or (MISCCODE = 240 and MISCEXPX lt 5 or gt 300) or (MISCCODE = 250 and MISCEXPX lt 8 or gt 500) or (MISCCODE = 260 and MISCEXPX lt 12 or gt 700) or (MISCCODE = 330 and MISCEXPX lt 5 or gt 550) or (MISCCODE = 340 and MISCEXPX lt 6 or gt 800) or (MISCCODE = 460 and MISCEXPX lt 5 or gt 214) or (MISCCODE = 360 and MISCEXPX lt 8 or gt 795) or (MISCCODE = 370 and MISCEXPX lt 19 or gt 300) or (MISCCODE = 380 and MISCEXPX lt 9 or gt 900) or (MISCCODE = 390 and MISCEXPX lt 5 or gt 520) or (MISCCODE = 400 and MISCEXPX gt 1300) or (MISCCODE = 410 and MISCEXPX lt 14 or gt 7000) or (MISCCODE = 420 and MISCEXPX lt 14 or gt 7000) then goto ERR1\_AMOUNT  ELSEIF MISCCODE and the entry in AMOUNT for this record are equal to any records data on the prechart/input AND (that prechart records MISCMO does not equal 13) then goto ERR\_DUP  ELSEIF ITEM = 14-24 then goto C  ELSE goto MORE  DK,RF: IF ITEM = 14-24 then goto C  ELSE goto MORE |
| 19A | S19ACM\_S | C | Enter a 'C' for a combined expense. | C: Goto CombCode  EMPTY: IF [(ITEM = 14 or 15) AND RT8100.POPGRP = 01] OR [ITEM = 17 AND RT8100.POPGRP = 11] then goto MISSTORE  ELSE goto MORE  IF anything other than a 'C' or the Enter key is entered then goto CK\_C |
| 19A | S19ACMB | CombCode | 43 ? [F1] **What other expense is the (description) combined with?** Enter all that apply, separate with commas.   Description Amount Month   (MISCDESC) (MISCEXPX) (MISCMO)   14. Toys or games 15. Arts or craft kits 16. Sewing, knitting, or quilting materials and items 17. Purchase of pets, pet supplies, or medicine for pets 18. Pet services 19. Veterinary expenses for pets 20. Catering 21. Arrangement of live entertainment for special occasions 22. Rental of party supplies 23. Purchase or upkeep of cemetery lots or vaults 24. Funerals, burials, or cremations | IF [(ITEM = 14 or 15) AND RT8100.POPGRP = 01] OR [ITEM = 17 AND RT8100.POPGRP = 11] then goto MISSTORE   ELSE goto MORE |
| 19A | MISSTORE | MISSTORE | **Where ^WasWere\_19A the (description) purchased?** Enter store, website, or company name | IF uppercase version of the entry = "GROUPON" or "GROUPON.COM" then goto ERR\_GROUPON  ELSEIF ENTRY contains ".com", ".Com", ".cOm", ".coM", ".COm", ".CoM", ".cOM", or ".COM", then goto MORE  ELSEIF ENTRY = DK or RF then goto MORE  ELSE goto MISPURCH |
| 19A | MISPURCH | MISPURCH | Ask if not apparent **Was this purchased online or in-person?**  1. Online 2. In person 3. Other (phone, mail, catalog) | 1,3,DK,RF: Goto MORE  2: Goto MISLOC |
| 19A | MISLOC | MISLOC | **Where is ^MISSTORE\_fill located?** Enter city and state | Goto MORE |
| 19A | MISCMORE | MORE | **Did you have any other expenses for (description)?**  Description Amount Month   (MISCDESC) (MISCEXPX) (MISCMO)   1. Yes 2. No | 1: IF ROW number = 43 then goto ERR\_MAX  ELSE goto ITEM, next line of grid  2,DK,RF: IF ROW number = 43 then goto S19A\_END  ELSE goto ITEM, next line of grid |
| 19A |  | S19A\_END | **\*\* Non Displayed \*\*** | Goto section 19B - S19B\_INTRO |
| 19B | S19B\_INTRO | S19B\_INTRO | 44 **Now I am going to ask about payments and contributions to persons outside of your household.**  Description Month Amount   (CONTDESC) (CONTMO) (CONTEXPX)  1. Enter 1 to Continue | Goto BSECT19.BTABLEB.BROW.ITEM |
| 19B | CNT\_ITEM | ITEM | 44 ? [F1] **SCREEN 1 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -  Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) given any money by cash, checks, or given any gift cards to . . .** Read each item on list **SCREEN 2 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -  Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) paid any of the following . . .** Read each item on list **SCREEN 3 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -  Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) given any money by cash, checks, money orders, or credit cards to benefit . . .** Read each item on list  **SCREEN 4 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -  Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) given any . . .**   Read item on list  1. College students living away from home? 2. Any other people not in your household, such as friends, co-workers, or homeless persons? 3. Child support? 4. Alimony? 5. Educational institutions? 6. Political organizations? 7. Religious organizations, including churches, temples and mosques? 8. Charities or other organizations? 9. Stocks, bonds, or mutual funds to persons or organizations outside of your household? 95. Continue list 99. None/No more entries 888. Delete the line | 1-9: IF ITEM ne Item2Shadow then goto CK\_ITEM  ELSE goto DESCRIPTION  95: Goto next row  99: Goto S19B\_END  888: IF no more grid lines then goto S19B\_END  ELSE goto ITEM - next line of grid |
| 19B |  | PreFill | **\*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*** |  |
| 19B | CONTDESC | DESCRIPTION | **What was the (payment/contribution) for?**  Description Month Amount  (CONTDESC) (CONTMO) (CONTEXPX) | Goto MONTH |
| 19B | CONTMO | MONTH | **In what month did you make the (payment/contribution)?**  Enter 13 for same (payment/contribution) each month of the reference period.    Description Month Amount  (CONTDESC) (CONTMO) (CONTEXPX)  1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December 13. Same amount each month. | REF\_MONTH-CUR\_MONTH: IF entry is not within the reference period then goto ERR3\_MONTH  ELSE goto AMOUNT  13,DK,RF: Goto AMOUNT |
| 19B | CONTEXPX | AMOUNT | **(What was the total amount of the (payment/contribution)./What is the monthly (payment/contribution).)**  Description Month Amount  (CONTDESC) (CONTMO) (CONTEXPX) | 1-999999: IF (CONTCODE = 100 and AMOUNT lt 20 or gt 3000) OR (CONTCODE = 110 and AMOUNT lt 55 or gt 3600) OR (CONTCODE = 120 and AMOUNT lt 40 or gt 8000) OR (CONTCODE = 130 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1500) OR (CONTCODE = 140 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1000) OR (CONTCODE = 150 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 1600) OR (CONTCODE = 160 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 650) OR (CONTCODE = 170 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 2300) OR (CONTCODE = 180 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 10000) then goto ERR1\_AMOUNT  ELSEIF CONTCODE and the entry in AMOUNT for this record are equal to any records data on the pre-chart/input AND (that prechart records CONTMO does not equal 13)then goto ERR\_DUP  ELSE goto MORE  DK,RF: Goto MORE |
| 19B | CONTMORE | MORE | **Did you make any other (payment/contribution).**  Description Month Amount  (CONTDESC) (CONTMO) (CONTEXPX)  1. Yes 2. No | 1: IF Row number = 43 then goto ERR\_MAX  ELSE goto ITEM, next line in grid  2,DK,RF: IF Row number = 43 then goto S19B\_END  ELSE goto ITEM, next line in grid |
| 19B |  | S19B\_END | **\*\* Non Displayed \*\*** | Goto section 20A - BSECT20 |
| 20A | GROCWEKX | GROCWEKX | 45 **Now I am going to ask about expenses for food, beverages and other items (you/your household) (have/has) purchased since the first of (reference month).  What has been (you/your household) usual WEEKLY expense for grocery shopping?** Include grocery home delivery service fees and drinking water delivery fees. | 0,DK,RF: Goto OTHSTOR  1-9999: IF Entry gt 300 then goto ERR1\_GROCWEKX  ELSE OTHSTUFX |
| 20A | OTHSTUFX | OTHSTUFX | **About how much of this amount was for nonfood items, such as paper products, detergents, home cleaning supplies, pet foods, and alcoholic beverages?** | 0-9999: IF Entry gt 50 then goto ERR1\_OTHSTUFX  ELSEIF Entry gt GROCWEKX then goto CK\_OTHSTUFX  ELSE goto OTHSTOR  DK,RF: Goto OTHSTOR |
| 20A | OTHSTOR | OTHSTOR | 45  **Other than your regular grocery shopping already reported, have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased any food or nonalcoholic beverages from places such as grocery stores, convenience stores, specialty stores, home delivery, or farmer's markets?**   1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto OSTORWKX  2,DK,RF: Goto DINE\_WKX |
| 20A | OSTORWKX | OSTORWKX | **What was your usual WEEKLY expense at these places?** | 0-9999: IF entry lt 5 or gt 90 then goto ERR1\_OSTORWKX  ELSE goto DINE\_WKX  DK,RF: Goto DINE\_WKX |
| 20A | DINE\_WKX | DINE\_WKX | 45 **What has been (you/your household) usual WEEKLY expense for meals or snacks from restaurants, fast food places, cafeterias, carryouts or other such places? (Do not include meals purchased at school./ )** | 1-9999: IF ENTRY lt 10 or gt 120 then goto ERR1\_DINEWKX  ELSE goto CIGARETT  0,DK,RF: Goto CIGARETT |
| 20A | CIGARETT | CIGARETT | 45  **Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased cigarettes?  Do not include e-cigarettes.**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto CIGARETX  2,DK,RF: Goto OTHTOBAC |
| 20A | CIGARETX | CIGARETX | **What is the usual WEEKLY expense for cigarettes?** | 0-9999: IF entry lt 5 or gt 80 then goto ERR1\_CIGARETX  ELSE goto OTHTOBAC  DK,RF: Goto OTHTOBAC |
| 20A | OTHTOBAC | OTHTOBAC | 45 ? [F1] **Have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased other tobacco products such as cigars, pipe tobacco, chewing tobacco, or vaping products?**   1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto OTHTBACX  2,DK,RF: Goto ALC\_HOMX |
| 20A | OTHTBACX | OTHTBACX | ? [F1] **What is the usual WEEKLY expense?** | 0-999: IF entry lt 5 or gt 80 then goto ERR1\_OTHTBACX  ELSE goto ALC\_HOMX  DK,RF: Goto ALC\_HOMX |
| 20A | ALC\_HOMX | ALC\_HOMX | 45 **What has been (you/your household) usual MONTHLY expense for alcohol, including beer and wine to be served at home?** | 0-9999: IF Entry gt 210 then goto ERR1\_ALCHOMX  ELSE goto ALC\_OUTX  DK,RF: Goto ALC\_OUTX |
| 20A | ALC\_OUTX | ALC\_OUTX | 45 **What has been your usual MONTHLY expense for alcohol, including beer and wine at restaurants, bars and recreational events?** | 0-9999: IF Entry gt 240 then goto ERR1\_ALCOUTX  ELSEIF any "active" CU member has AGE lt 22 then goto ANYMEALS  ELSE goto S20A\_END  DK,RF: IF any "active"CU member has AGE lt 22 then goto ANYMEALS  ELSE goto S20A\_END |
| 20A | ANYMEALS | ANYMEALS | 44  **Since the first of (reference month), not including (current month), have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased any meals at school for preschool through high school age children?**   1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto FBPERSN  2,DK,RF: Goto 20A\_END |
| 20A | FBPERSON | FBPERSON | **What are the names of all household members who purchased meals at school?** Enter line numbers for all that apply, separate with commas.  1. Person 1 2. Person 2 3. Person 3 4. Person 4 5. Person 5 6. Person 6 7. Person 7 8. Person 8 9. Person 9 10. Person 10 11. Person 11 12. Person 12 13. Person 13 14. Person 14 15. Person 15 16. Person 16 17. Person 17 18. Person 18 19. Person 19 20. Person 20 21. Person 21 22. Person 22 23. Person 23 24. Person 24 25. Person 25 26. Person 26  27. Person 27 28. Person 28 29. Person 29 30. Person 30 | 1-30: Goto TblSCHMEAL   DK,RF: Goto 20A\_END |
| 20A |  | MEM\_NAME | **\*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*** |  |
| 20A | SCHLMLX | SCHLMLX | **Since the first of (reference month), not including (current month), what has been the usual expense for the meals (Name) purchased at school?**  Select time period on the next screen. | Goto SCHMLPD |
| 20A | SCHLMLPD | SCHLMLPD | Specify time period  1. Day 2. Week 3. Two Weeks 4. Month 5. Other, specify | 1: IF SCHLMLX gt 10 goto ERR1\_SCHLMLPD  ELSE goto SCHMLWKQ  2: IF SCHLMLX lt 5 or gt 30 goto ERR1\_SCHLMLPD  ELSE goto SCHMLWKQ  3: IF SCHLMLX lt 5 or gt 60 go to ERR1\_SCHLMLPD  ELSE goto SCHMLWKQ  4: IF SCHLMLX lt 5 or gt 120 goto ERR1\_SCHLMLPD  ELSE goto SCHMLWKQ  5: Goto SCHLMLSP   DK,RF: Goto SCHMLWKQ |
| 20A | SCHLMSP | SCHLMSP | Specify: | Goto SCHMLWKQ |
| 20A | SCHMLWKQ | SCHMLWKQ | **How many WEEKS did ^NAME purchase meals?** | IF no more persons then goto S20\_END ELSE goto SCHLMLX for next person |
| 20B | LNDROMAT | LNDROMAT | 45 ? [F1] **Since the first of (reference month), not including (current month) have (you/you or any members of your household) had any expenses for self-service laundry machines?**   1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto LNDRYX  2,DK,RF: Goto DRYCLEAN |
| 20B | LNDRYX | LNDRYX | ? [F1] **What was the total cost?** | 0-9999: IF Entry lt 5 or gt 260 then goto ERR1\_LNDRYX  ELSE goto OTHLNDRY  DK,RF: Goto OTHLNDRY |
| 20B | OTHLNDRY | OTHLNDRY | 45 ? [F1] **Was any of this amount for items other than clothes, such as linens or drapes?**   1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto OTHLNDRX  2,DK,RF: Goto DRYCLEAN |
| 20B | OTHLNDRX | OTHLNDRX | ? [F1] **How much?** | 0-9999: IF entry lt 5 or gt 100 then goto ERR1\_OTHLNDRX  ELSEIF entry gt LNDRYX then goto CK\_OTHLNDRX  ELSE goto DRYCLEAN  DK,RF: Goto DRYCLEAN |
| 20B | DRYCLEAN | DRYCLEAN | 45 ? [F1]  **Have (you/you or any members of your household) had any expenses for dry cleaning or laundry service?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto DRYCLNX  2,DK,RF: Goto SALONS |
| 20B | DRYCLNX | DRYCLNX | ? [F1] **What was the total cost?** | 0-9999: IF Entry lt 6 or gt 390 then goto ERR1\_DRYCLNX  ELSE goto OTHDRCLN  DK,RF: Goto OTHDRCLN |
| 20B | OTHDRCLN | OTHDRCLN | 45 ? [F1] **Was any of this amount for items other than clothes, such as linens, drapes, or rugs?**   1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto OTHDCLNX  2,DK,RF: Goto SALONS |
| 20B | OTHDCLNX | OTHDCLNX | ? [F1] **How much?** | 0-9999: IF entry lt 5 or gt 200 then goto ERR1\_OTHDRCLNX  ELSEIF entry gt DRYCLNX then goto CK\_OTHDCLNX  ELSE goto SALONS  DK,RF: Goto SALONS |
| 20B | SALONS | SALONS | 45? [F1] **Since the first of (reference month), not including (current month) have (you/you or any members of your household) had any expenses for haircutting, styling, attached hair pieces, manicures, massages or other salon services?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto SALONX  2,DK,RF: Goto WIGS |
| 20B | SALONX | SALONX | ? [F1] **What was the total expense for these services since the first of (reference month), not including (current month)?** | 0-9999: IF entry = 1-5 or gt 300 then goto ERR1\_SALONX  ELSEIF RT8100.POPGRP = 14 then goto SALNNAME  ELSE goto WIGS  DK,RF: IF RT8100.POPGRP = 14 then goto SALNNAME  ELSE goto WIGS |
| 20B | SALNNAME | SALNNAME | **Where did (you/you or any members of your household) last receive any salon services?** Enter name of establishment, not name of salon technician | RESPONSE: IF uppercase version of the entry = "GROUPON" or "GROUPON.COM" then goto ERR\_GROUPON  ELSE goto SALNLOC  DK,RF: Goto WIGS |
| 20B | SALNLOC | SALNLOC | **Where is ^SALNNAME\_fill located?** Enter city and state | Goto WIGS |
| 20B | WIGS | WIGS | 45 ? [F1] **Since the first of (reference month), not including (current month) have (you/you or any members of your household) had any expenses for removable hairpieces, wigs or toupees?**   1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto WIGSX  2,DK,RF: Goto SAFEDPST |
| 20B | WIGSX | WIGSX | ? [F1] **What was the total expense for these items since the first of (reference month), not including (current month)?** | 0-9999: IF entry = 1-5 or gt 300 then goto ERR1\_WIGSX  ELSE goto SAFEDPST  DK,RF: Goto SAFEDPST |
| 20B | SAFEDPST | SAFEDPST | **Have (you/you or any members of your household) had any expenses for the rental of a safe deposit box located in a bank or similar financial institution?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto SAFDPSTX  2,DK,RF: Goto BANKSRVC |
| 20B | SAFDPSTX | SAFDPSTX | **What was the total rental expense for the safe deposit box since the first of (reference month), not including (current month)?** | 0-999: IF entry gt 100 then goto ERR1\_SAFEDPSTX  ELSE goto BANKSRVC  DK,RF: Goto BANKSRVC |
| 20B | BANKSRVC | BANKSRVC | 45 ? [F1] **Have (you/you or any members of your household) paid any charges or fees for bank services such as ATM or overdraft fees or account service charges from a bank or similar financial institution?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto BANKMOX  2,DK,RF: Goto TXLIMSRV |
| 20B | BANKMOX | BANKMOX | ? [F1] **What is the usual MONTHLY charge?** | 0-99999: IF entry lt 5 or gt 50 then goto ERR1\_BANKMOX  ELSE goto TXLIMSRV  DK,RF: Goto TXLIMSRV |
| 20B | TXLIMSRV | TXLIMSRV | 45 ? [F1] **Since the first of (reference month) not including (current month), have (you/you or any members of your household) had expenses for taxis, limousine service, or car rides booked through an app? Do not include expenses entirely reimbursed for business purposes or expenses incurred on a trip.**   1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto TXLIMX  2,DK,RF: Goto MASSTRAN |
| 20B | TXLIMX | TXLIMX | ? [F1] **What was the total expense?** | 0-9999: IF entry lt 5 or gt 520 then goto ERR1\_TXLIMX  ELSEIF RT8100.POPGRP = 11 then goto LIMO  ELSE goto MASSTRAN  DK,RF: Goto MASSTRAN |
| 20B | LIMO | LIMO | **Was the $^TXLIMX\_fill solely for limousine service?**   1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto MASSTRAN  2,DK,RF: Goto TAXINAME |
| 20B | TAXINAME | TAXINAME | **What is the name of the last taxi or ride service app that (you/you or any members of your household) used?** | IF uppercase version of the entry = "GROUPON" or "GROUPON.COM" then goto ERR\_GROUPON   ELSE goto MASSTRAN |
| 20B | MASSTRAN | MASSTRAN | 45 ? [F1] **Do (you/you or any members of your household) pay out-of-pocket for public transportation services such as bus, subway, train, or passenger ferry?**  Include all forms of public transportation  1. Yes 2. No | 1: IF RT8100.POPGRP = 11 then goto MASSNAME  ELSEIF NUMHOUSE = 1 then goto TBLMSTRAN   ELSE goto TRANSIT  2,DK,RF: Goto S20B\_END |
| 20B | MASSNAME | MASSNAME | **What is the name of the public transportation system (you/your household) ^use\_uses\_fill?** | IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then goto TBLMSTRAN   ELSE goto TRANSIT |
| 20B | TRANSIT | TRANSIT | **What are the names of all household members who use mass transit?**  Enter line numbers for all that apply, separate with commas  1. Person1 2. Person2 3. Person3 4. Person4 5. Person5 6. Person6 7. Person7 8. Person8 9. Person9 10. Person10 11. Person11 12. Person12 13. Person13 14. Person14 15. Person15 16. Person16 17. Person17 18. Person18 19. Person19 20. Person20 21. Person21 22. Person22 23. Person23 24. Person24 25. Person25 26. Person26 27. Person27 28. Person28 29. Person29 30. Person30 | 1-30: Goto TBLMSTRAN  DK,RF: Goto S20B\_END |
| 20B |  | MEMBNO | **\*\* Non-Displayed\*\*** |  |
| 20B |  | MEM\_NAME | **\*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*** |  |
| 20B | TRANAMTX | TRANAMTX | **What is (your/NAME's) usual out-of-pocket cost?**  Select time period (per day, week, or month) on next screen | 1-9999: Goto TRANPD  0,DK,RF: Goto TRANSUB |
| 20B | TRANPD | TRANPD | Select time period  1. Day 2. Week 3. Month | 1: IF TRANAMTX = ??? then goto ERR1\_ TRANAMTX  ELSE goto TRANDAYX  2: IF TRANAMTX = ??? then goto ERR1\_ TRANAMTX  ELSE goto AMTRAK  3: IF TRANAMTX = ??? then goto ERR1\_ TRANAMTX  ELSE goto AMTRAK  DK,RF: Goto AMTRAK |
| 20B | TRANDAYX | TRANDAYX | **How many days per week usually?** | Goto AMTRAK |
| 20B | AMTRAK | AMTRAK | **Is any of the ^TRANAMTX\_Fill^TRANPD\_Fill Amtrak?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto AMTRAKX  2,DK,RF: Goto TRANSUB |
| 20B | AMTRAKX | AMTRAKX | **How much?**  Enter dollar amount ^TRANPD\_Fill2 | Goto TRANSUB |
| 20B | TRANSUB | TRANSUB | **Did (you/NAME) receive a transit subsidy?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto TRANSUBX  2,DK,RF: IF no more persons, exit block and goto S20\_END  ELSE goto TRANAMTX for the next person |
| 20B | TRANSUBX | TRANSUBX | **What is the usual monthly amount?** | 0-9999: IF entry lt 5 or gt 200 then goto ERR1\_TRANSUBX  ELSEIF no more persons, exit block and goto S20\_END  ELSE goto TRANAMTX for the next person  DK,RF: IF no more persons, exit block and goto S20\_END  ELSE goto TRANAMTX for the next person |
| 20B |  | S20B\_END | **\*\* NOT DISPLAYED \*\*** | Goto Section 21 - BSECT21 |
| 21A | ANYWORK | ANYWORK | **Since the first of (reference month), did (you/NAME) earn any income from wages or salary?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto 21A\_INTRO  2,DK,RF: Goto S21A\_CHECK |
| 21A | S21A\_INTRO | S21A\_INTRO | **The next few questions are about income. We know people aren't used to discussing their income, but please be assured that, like all other information you have provided, these answers will be kept strictly confidential.**  1. Enter 1 to Continue | Goto INCWEEKQ |
| 21A | INCWEEKQ | INCWEEKQ | **(Now I am going to ask about (Your/Name's) work experience and income/ )  In the past 12 months, including paid vacation and sick leave, how many weeks did (you/NAME) work?**   If household member did not work, enter zero. | 0: Goto INCNONWK   1-52,DK,RF: Goto INC\_HRSQ |
| 21A | INC\_HRSQ | INC\_HRSQ | **In the weeks that (you/NAME) worked, how many hours did (you/he/she) usually work per week?** | Goto OCCUCODE |
| 21A | OCCUCODE | OCCUCODE | 46 ? [F1] **Which of the following categories best describes the job in which (you/NAME) received the most earnings during the past 12 months?**  1. Administrator, manager 2. Teacher 3. Professional 4. Administrative support, including clerical 5. Sales, retail 6. Sales, business goods and services 7. Technician 8. Protective service 9. Private household service 10. Other service 11. Machine or transportation operator, laborer 12. Construction workers, mechanics 13. Farming 14. Forestry, fishing, groundskeeping 15. Armed Forces | Goto INCOMEY |
| 21A | INCOMEY | INCOMEY | **^WereWas (you/NAME):**  1. An employee of a PRIVATE company, business, or individual working for wages or salary? 2. A Federal government employee? 3. A State government employee? 4. A local government employee? 5. Self-employed ^YourHisHer OWN business, partnership, professional practice, or farm? 6. Working WITHOUT PAY in a family business or farm? | Goto SALARYST |
| 21A | INCNONWK | INCNONWK | **What was the main reason (you/NAME) did not work during the past 12 months?   ^WereWas (you/he/she) -**  1. Retired? 2. Taking care of home/family? 3. Going to school? 4. Ill, disabled, unable to work? 5. Unable to find work? 6. Doing something else? | Goto SALARYST |
| 21A | SALARYST | SALARYST | ? [F1] **The next few questions are about income DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, that is from ^DATE1 to ^DATE2...  Did (you/NAME) receive any wages, salary, tips, bonuses, or commissions?**   1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto SALARYX  2,DK,RF: Goto SEMPFRM |
| 21A | SALARYX | SALARYX | ? [F1] **How much did (you/NAME) receive before taxes?** | 1-99999999: IF SALARYX lt 500 or gt 116249 goto ERR1\_SALARYX  ELSE goto GROSPAYX  DK,RF: Goto SALARYB |
| 21A | SALARYB | SALARYB | 47 ? [F1] **Could you tell me which range on CARD A best reflects (your/NAME's) total wages and salaries for ALL JOBS during the PAST 12 MONTHS?**  1. $1-$4,999 2. $5,000-$9,999 3. $10,000-$14,999 4. $15,000-$19,999 5. $20,000-$29,999 6. $30,000-$39,999 7. $40,000-$49,999 8. $50,000-$69,999 9. $70,000-$89,999 10. $90,000-$119,999 11. $120,000 and over | Goto GROSPAYX |
| 21A | GROSPAYX | GROSPAYX | **What was the amount of (your/NAME's) last pay before any deductions?** | Goto PAYPERD |
| 21A | PAYPERD | PAYPERD | **What period of time did this cover?**  1. One week 2. Two weeks 3. Month 4. Quarter 5. Year 6. Twice a month 7. Other | 1: IF GROSPAYX lt 50 or gt 1635 goto ERR1\_PAYPERD  ELSE goto PAYSTUB  2: IF GROSPAYX lt 120 or gt 4800 goto ERR1\_PAYPERD  ELSE goto PAYSTUB  3: IF GROSPAYX lt 100 or gt 12000 goto ERR1\_PAYPERD  ELSE goto PAYSTUB  4: IF GROSPAYX lt 51 or gt 14583 goto ERR1\_PAYPERD  ELSE goto PAYSTUB  5: IF GROSPAYX lt 250 or gt 155000 goto ERR1\_PAYPERD  ELSE goto PAYSTUB  6: IF GROSPAYX lt 15 or gt 12838 goto ERR1\_PAYPERD  ELSE goto PAYSTUB  7: IF GROSPAYX lt 200 or gt 10000 goto ERR1\_PAYPERD  ELSE goto PAYPRDOT  DK,RF: IF GROSPAYX lt 8 or gt 200000 goto ERR1\_PAYPERD  ELSE goto PAYSTUB |
| 21A | PAYPRDOT | PAYPRDOT | Specify: | Goto PAYSTUB |
| 21A | PAYSTUB | PAYSTUB | Does the respondent have a paper or electronic pay check record present for (his / her / his/her) last paycheck?  1. Yes 2. No | Goto PRIVPENS |
| 21A | PRIVPENS | PRIVPENS | **Was there any money deducted from (your/NAME's) pay for -  Private pension fund?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto PRIVPENX  2,DK,RF: Goto GOVRET |
| 21A | PRIVPENX | PRIVPENX | **How much?** | 1-99999999: IF PAYPERD = DK or RF and (PRIVPENX lt 5 or gt 147000) OR PAYPERD = 1 and (PRIVPENX lt 5 or gt 275) OR PAYPERD = 2 and (PRIVPENX lt 8 or gt 644) OR PAYPERD = 3 and (PRIVPENX lt 32 or gt 6000) OR PAYPERD = 4 and (PRIVPENX lt 5 or gt 4500) OR PAYPERD = 5 and (PRIVPENX lt 7 or gt 20000) OR PAYPERD = 6 and (PRIVPENX lt 30 or gt 1000) OR PAYPERD = 7 and (PRIVPENX lt 12 or gt 3000) THEN goto ERR1\_PRIVPENX  ELSE goto GOVRET  DK,RF: Goto GOVRET |
| 21A | GOVRET | GOVRET | **Was there any money deducted from (your/NAME's) pay for -  Government retirement?**   1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto GOVRETX  2,DK,RF: Goto RRRDED |
| 21A | GOVRETX | GOVRETX | **How much?** | 1-99999999: IF GOVRETX lt 5 or gt 590 then goto ERR1\_GOVRETX  ELSE goto RRRDED  DK,RF: Goto RRRDED |
| 21A | RRRDED | RRRDED | **Was there any money deducted from (your/NAME's) pay for -  Railroad retirement?**   1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto RRRDEDX  2,DK,RF: Goto SSDED |
| 21A | RRRDEDX | RRRDEDX | **How much?** | 1-99999999: IF RRRDEDX lt 5 or gt 444 then goto ERR1\_RRRDEDX  ELSE goto SSDED  DK,RF: Goto SSDED |
| 21A | SSDED | SSDED | **Was there any money deducted from (your/NAME's) pay for -  Social Security including Medicare?**   1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto MEDICOV  2,DK,RF: Goto SSNORM |
| 21A | SSNORM | SSNORM | **Are Social Security payments NORMALLY deducted from (your/NAME's) pay?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto MEDICOV  2,DK,RF: Goto EMPLCONT |
| 21A | MEDICOV | MEDICOV | **Does the money deducted for Social Security cover only the Medicare portion of Social Security?**  1. Yes 2. No | Goto EMPLCONT |
| 21A | EMPLCONT | EMPLCONT | **Other than Social Security, did any employer or union contribute to (your/NAME's) pension or retirement plan in the past 12 months?**  1. Yes 2. No | Goto SEMPFRM |
| 21A | SEMPFRM | SEMPFRM | ? [F1] **DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -  Did (you/NAME) receive any self-employment income or have a loss?** (Report income from own businesses (farm or non-farm) including proprietorships and partnerships)  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto SEMPFRMX  2,DK,RF: Goto SOCSRRET |
| 21A | SEMPFRMX | SEMPFRMX | ? [F1] **What was the amount?** (Report net income after operating expenses. Include earning as a tenant farmer or sharecropper.)If net income was a loss, precede amount with a '-'  Breakeven = 1 | -999999999-999999999: IF SEMPFRMX = 0 then goto CK\_SEMPFRMX  ELSEIF SEMPFRMX lt 1 or gt 200000 then goto ERR1\_SEMPFRMX  ELSE goto SOCSRRET  DK,RF: Goto SEMPFRMB |
| 21A | SEMPFRMB | SEMPFRMB | 47? [F1] **Could you tell me which range on CARD A best reflects (your/NAME's) income or loss from self-employment during the PAST 12 MONTHS?**  0. Loss 1. $1-$4,999 2. $5,000-$9,999 3. $10,000-$14,999 4. $15,000-$19,999 5. $20,000-$29,999 6. $30,000-$39,999 7. $40,000-$49,999 8. $50,000-$69,999 9. $70,000-$89,999 10. $90,000-$119,999 11. $120,000 and over | Goto SOCSRRET |
| 21A | SOCSRRET | SOCSRRET | ? [F1] **DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -  Did (you/NAME) receive any Social Security or Railroad Retirement benefits?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto RRRETIRX  2,DK,RF: Goto SUPPLINC |
| 21A | RRRETIRX | RRRETIRX | ? [F1] **What was the amount of the last Social Security or Railroad Retirement payment received?** | 1-99999999: IF RRRETIRX lt 139 or gt 6000 then goto ERR1\_RRRETIRX  ELSE goto INCMEDCR  DK,RF: Goto RRRETIRB |
| 21A | RRRETIRB | RRRETIRB | 48? [F1] **Could you tell me which range on CARD B best reflects the amount of (your/NAME's) last Social Security or Railroad Retirement payment during the PAST 12 MONTHS?**   1. Less than $500 2. $500-$699 3. $700-$999 4. $1,000-$1,299 5. $1,300-$1,699 6. $1,700 and over | Goto INCMEDCR |
| 21A | INCMEDCR | INCMEDCR | **Is this amount AFTER the deduction for a Medicare premium?**  1. Yes 2. No | Goto SS\_RRQ |
| 21A | SS\_RRQ | SS\_RRQ | **During the past 12 months, how many Social Security or Railroad Retirement payments did (you/NAME) receive?** | IF SS\_RRQ gt 12 then goto ERR1\_SSRRQ  ELSE goto SUPPLINC |
| 21A | SUPPLINC | SUPPLINC | ? [F1] **DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -  Did (you/NAME) receive any -  Supplemental Security Income (SSI) payments?**   1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto SSIX  2,DK,RF: Goto INDRETAC |
| 21A | SSIX | SSIX | ? [F1] **What was the amount?** | 1-99999999: IF SSIX lt 5 or gt 15180 then goto ERR1\_SSIX  ELSE goto INDRETAC  DK,RF: Goto SSIB |
| 21A | SSIB | SSIB | 49? [F1] **Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the amount (you/NAME) received in Supplemental Security income during the past 12 months?**  1. $1-$999 2. $1,000-$1,999 3. $2,000-$2,999 4. $3,000-$3,999 5. $4,000-$4,999 6. $5,000-$9,999 7. $10,000-$14,999 8. $15,000-$19,999 9. $20,000-$29,999 10. $30,000-$39,999 11. $40,000-$49,999 12. $50,000 and over | Goto INDRETAC |
| 21A | INDRETAC | INDRETAC | **DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -  Did (you/NAME) place any money in a retirement plan such as an Individual Retirement Account (IRA) or Keogh? Do not include rollovers.**   1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto INDRETX  2,DK,RF: Goto S21A\_CHECK |
| 21A | INDRETX | INDRETX | **How much?** | IF INDRETX lt 75 or gt 18000 AND (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1\_INDRETX  ELSE goto S21A\_CHECK |
| 21A |  | S21A\_CHECK | **\*\* Non Displayed \*\*** | IF no more persons with 8500.INCWEEKQ = 0 or 8500.ANYWORK = 2,DK or RF then goto S21A\_END  ELSE goto ANYWORK for the next person |
| 21A |  | S21A\_END | **\*\* Non Displayed \*\*** | Goto Section 21B |
| 21B | INTERDIV | INTERDIV | ? [F1] **^UpUntil\_fill  DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -  Did (you/you or any members of your household) receive any interest or dividends? Report even small amounts credited to an account.**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto INTRDVX  2,DK,RF: Goto NETRENT |
| 21B | INTRDVX | INTRDVX | ? [F1] **What was the amount?** | 1-99999999: IF INTRDVX gt 18000 then goto ERR1\_INTRDVX  ELSE goto NETRENT  DK,RF: Goto INTRDVB |
| 21B | INTRDVB | INTRDVB | 49 ? [F1] **Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the amount (you/you or any members of your household) received in interest or dividends during the PAST 12 MONTHS?**  1. $1-$999 2. $1,000-$1,999 3. $2,000-$2,999 4. $3,000-$3,999 5. $4,000-$4,999 6. $5,000-$9,999 7. $10,000-$14,999 8. $15,000-$19,999 9. $20,000-$29,999 10. $30,000-$39,999 11. $40,000-$49,999 12. $50,000 and over | Goto NETRENT |
| 21B | NETRENT | NETRENT | ? [F1] **DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -  Did (you/you or any members of your household) receive any net rental income or loss?** Net rental income is the total amount after expenses.  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto NETRENTX  2,DK,RF: Goto ROYEST |
| 21B | NETRENTX | NETRENTX | ? [F1] **What was the amount?** The net amount is the total amount after expenses.   If income was a loss, precede amount with a '-'.  Breakeven = 1. | -999999999-999999999: IF NETRENTX = 0 then goto CK\_NETRENTX  ELSEIF (NETRENTX lt -150,000 or gt 48,000) then goto ERR1\_NETRENTX  ELSE goto ROYEST  DK,RF: Goto NETRENTB |
| 21B | NETRENTB | NETRENTB | 49 ? [F1] **Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total net rental income or loss during the PAST 12 MONTHS?**  0. Loss 1. $1-$999 2. $1,000-$1,999 3. $2,000-$2,999 4. $3,000-$3,999 5. $4,000-$4,999 6. $5,000-$9,999 7. $10,000-$14,999 8. $15,999-$19,999 9. $20,000-$29,999 10. $30,000-$39,999 11. $40,000-$49,999 12. $50,000 and over | Goto ROYEST |
| 21B | ROYEST | ROYEST | ? [F1] **DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -  Did (you/you or any members of your household) receive any royalty income or income from estates and trusts?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto ROYESTX  2,DK,RF: Goto RETSURV |
| 21B | ROYESTX | ROYESTX | ? [F1] **What was the amount?** | 1-99999999: IF ROYESTX lt 11 or gt 57926 then goto ERR1\_ROYESTX  ELSE goto RETSURV  DK,RF: Goto ROYESTB |
| 21B | ROYESTB | ROYESTB | 49? [F1] **Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total amount received in royalty income or income from estates and trusts during the PAST 12 MONTHS?**  1. $1-$999 2. $1,000-$1,999 3. $2,000-$2,999 4. $3,000-$3,999 5. $4,000-$4,999 6. $5,000-$9,999 7. $10,000-$14,999 8. $15,000-$19,999 9. $20,000-$29,999 10. $30,000-$39,999 11. $40,000-$49,999 12. $50,000 and over | Goto RETSURV |
| 21B | RETSURV | RETSURV | ? [F1] **DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -  Did (you/you or any members of your household) receive any retirement, survivor, or disability pensions?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto RETSURVX  2,DK,RF: Goto OTHREG |
| 21B | RETSURVX | RETSURVX | ? [F1] **What was the amount?** (Do not include Social Security.) | 1-99999999: IF RETSURVX lt 125 or gt 10530 then goto ERR1\_RETSURVX  ELSE goto OTHREG  DK,RF: Goto RETSURVB |
| 21B | RETSURVB | RETSURVB | 49? [F1] **Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total amount received in retirement, survivor, or disability pensions during the PAST 12 MONTHS?**  1. $1-$999 2. $1,000-$1,999 3. $2,000-$2,999 4. $3,000-$3,999 5. $4,000-$4,999 6. $5,000-$9,999 7. $10,000-$14,999 8. $15,000-$19,999 9. $20,000-$29,999 10. $30,000-$39,999 11. $40,000-$49,999 12. $50,000 and over | Goto OTHREG |
| 21B | OTHREG | OTHREG | ? [F1] **DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -  Did (you/you or any members of your household) receive income on a REGULAR basis from any other source such as Veteran's Administration (VA) payments, unemployment compensation, child support, or alimony?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto OTHREGX  2,DK,RF: Goto LUMPSUM |
| 21B | OTHREGX | OTHREGX | ? [F1] **What was the amount from all sources?** (Do not include lump sum payments such as money from an inheritance or sale of a home.) | 1-99999999: IF OTHREGX lt 58 or gt 29812 then goto ERR1\_OTHREGX   ELSE goto LUMPSUM  DK,RF: Goto OTHREGB |
| 21B | OTHREGB | OTHREGB | 49 ? [F1] **Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total amount received in Veteran's Administration (VA) payments, unemployment compensation, child support, or alimony during the PAST 12 MONTHS?**  1. $1-$999 2. $1,000-$1,999 3. $2,000-$2,999 4. $3,000-$3,999 5. $4,000-$4,999 6. $5,000-$9,999 7. $10,000-$14,999 8. $15,000-$19,999 9. $20,000-$29,999 10. $30,000-$39,999 11. $40,000-$49,999 12. $50,000 and over | Goto LUMPSUM |
| 21B | LUMPSUM | LUMPSUM | ? [F1] **DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -   Did (you/you or any members of your household) receive any lump sum payments from insurance, estates, trusts, royalties, child support, alimony, prizes or games of chance, or from persons outside your household?**   1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto LUMPSUMX  2,DK,RF: Goto OTHERINC |
| 21B | LUMPSUMX | LUMPSUMX | ? [F1] **What was the total amount received ^ByMem?** | 1-99999999: IF LUMPSUMX lt 5 or gt 106000 then goto ERR1\_LUMPSUMX  ELSE goto OTHERINC  DK,RF: Goto LUMPSUMB |
| 21B | LUMPSUMB | LUMPSUMB | 49? [F1] **Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total lump sum payments during the PAST 12 MONTHS?**  1. $1-$999 2. $1,000-$1,999 3. $2,000-$2,999 4. $3,000-$3,999 5. $4,000-$4,999 6. $5,000-$9,999 7. $10,000-$14,999 8. $15,000-$19,999 9. $20,000-$29,999 10. $30,000-$39,999 11. $40,000-$49,999 12. $50,000 and over | Goto OTHERINC |
| 21B | OTHERINC | OTHERINC | ? [F1] **DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -   Did (you/you or any members of your household) receive any other money income, including money received from cash scholarship and fellowships, stipends not based on working, or from the care of foster children, not already reported?**   1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto OTHRINCX  2,DK,RF: Goto MISCTAX |
| 21B | OTHRINCX | OTHRINCX | ? [F1] **What was the total amount received (by all household members/ )?** | 1-99999999: IF OTHRINCX lt 100 or gt 23404 then goto ERR1\_OTHRINCX  ELSE goto MISCTAX  DK,RF: Goto OTHRINCB |
| 21B | OTHRINCB | OTHRINCB | 49 ? [F1] **Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total amount of other money income received during the PAST 12 MONTHS?**   1. $1-$999 2. $1,000-$1,999 3. $2,000-$2,999 4. $3,000-$3,999 5. $4,000-$4,999 6. $5,000-$9,999 7. $10,000-$14,999 8. $15,000-$19,999 9. $20,000-$29,999 10. $30,000-$39,999 11. $40,000-$49,999 12. $50,000 and over | Goto MISCTAX |
| 21B | MISCTAX | MISCTAX | **DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -   Did (you/you or any members of your household) PAY any inheritance or estate tax?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto MISCTAXX  2,DK,RF: Goto FOODSMP |
| 21B | MISCTAXX | MISCTAXX | **What was the total amount PAID (by all household members/ )?** | IF MISCTAXX lt 35 or gt 6500 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1\_MISCTAXX  ELSE goto FOODSMP |
| 21B | FOODSMP | FOODSMP | **DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -   Did anyone in this household receive Food Stamps or a Food Stamp benefit card? Include government benefits from the Supplemental Nutritional Assistance Program (SNAP). Do NOT include WIC or the National School Lunch Program.**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto FS\_MTHI  2,DK,RF: Goto WELFARE |
| 21B | FS\_MTHI | FS\_MTHI | **In how many of the past 12 months were food stamps or EBTs received?** | Goto FS\_AMT |
| 21B | FS\_AMT | FS\_AMT | **What was the dollar value of the last food stamps or EBT received?** | 1-99999999: IF FS\_AMT lt 10 or gt 540 then goto ERR1\_FS\_AMT  ELSE goto WELFARE  DK,RF: Goto WELFARE |
| 21B | WELFARE | WELFARE | ? [F1] **DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -  Did (you/you or any members of this household, including children,) receive any welfare payments or cash assistance from the state or local welfare office?  Please include even if only for one month. Do NOT include benefits from food, energy, or rental assistance programs.**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto WELFAREX  2,DK,RF: Goto MEALSPAY |
| 21B | WELFAREX | WELFAREX | ? [F1] **What was the amount for the PAST 12 MONTHS?** | 1-99999999: IF WELFAREX lt 120 or gt 11064 then goto ERR1\_WELFAREX  ELSE goto MEALSPAY  DK,RF: Goto WELFAREB |
| 21B | WELFAREB | WELFAREB | 49? [F1] **Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total amount of income from cash assistance from state or local government welfare programs during the PAST 12 MONTHS?**  1. $1-$999 2. $1,000-$1,999 3. $2,000-$2,999 4. $3,000-$3,999 5. $4,000-$4,999 6. $5,000-$9,999 7. $10,000-$14,999 8. $15,000-$19,999 9. $20,000-$29,999 10. $30,000-$39,999 11. $40,000-$49,999 12. $50,000 and over | Goto MEALSPAY |
| 21B | MEALSPAY | MEALSPAY | **DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -  Have (you/you or any members of your household) received any free meals at work as part of your pay?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto MLPAYWKX  2,DK,RF: Goto S21B\_END |
| 21B | MLPAYWKX | MLPAYWKX | **About what was the WEEKLY dollar value of these meals?** | IF MLPAYWKX lt 18 or gt 3213 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1\_MLPAYWKX  ELSE goto MLPYQWKS |
| 21B | MLPYQWKS | MLPYQWKS | **How many weeks did (you/you or any members of your household) receive such meals during the past 12 months?** | Goto S21B\_END |
| 21B |  | S21B\_END | **\*\* Non Displayed \*\*** | IF INTNMBR = 4 then goto Section 22  ELSE goto the BBACK block |
| 22 | LIAINTRO | LIAINTRO | **The next few questions are about financial assets, credit, and loans. We know people aren't used to discussing their debt and financial assets, but we use this information to get a picture of how spending relates to changes in debt and savings. Be assured that, like all other information you have provided, these answers will be kept strictly confidential.**  1. Enter 1 to Continue | Goto IRA |
| 22 | IRA | IRA | **Do (you/you or any members of your household) have any retirement accounts such as 401(k)s, IRAs, Thrift Savings Plans?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto IRAX  2,DK,RF: Goto DEFBENRP |
| 22 | IRAX | IRAX | ? [F1] **As of TODAY --   What is the total value of all retirement accounts such as 401(k)s, IRAs, Thrift Savings Plans that (you/your household) (own/owns)?** | 1-999999999999: IF IRAX gt 600000 then goto ERR1\_IRAX  ELSE Goto IRAYRX  DK,RF: Goto IRAB |
| 22 | IRAB | IRAB | 50? [F1] **Could you tell me which range on CARD D best reflects the total value of all retirement accounts such as 401(k)s, IRAs, and Thrift Savings Plans?**   1. $1-$1,999 2. $2,000-$9,999 3. $10,000-$49,999 4. $50,000-$199,999 5. $200,000-$449,999 6. $450,000 and over | 1-6: Goto IRAYRX  DK,RF: Goto DEFBENRP |
| 22 | IRAYRX | IRAYRX | ? [F1] **What was the total value of all retirement accounts ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?** | 0: Goto IRAYR  1-999999999999: IF IRAYRX gt 600000 then goto ERR1\_IRAYRX  ELSE Goto DEFBENRP  DK,RF: Goto IRAYRB |
| 22 | IRAYRB | IRAYRB | 50 ? [F1] **Could you tell me which range on CARD D best reflects the total value of all retirement accounts ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?**  1. $1-$1,999 2. $2,000-$9,999 3. $10,000-$49,999 4. $50,000-$199,999 5. $200,000-$449,999 6. $450,000 and over | Goto DEFBENRP |
| 22 | IRAYR | IRAYR | **Did (you/you or any members of your household) have any retirement accounts such as 401(k)s, IRAs, Thrift Savings Plans ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?**  1. Yes 2. No | Goto DEFBENRP |
| 22 | DEFBENRP | DEFBENRP | ? [F1] **Do (you/you or any members of your household) have a defined benefit retirement plan, such as a pension from an employer?**  1. Yes 2. No | Goto STOCK |
| 22 | STOCK | STOCK | ? [F1] **Do (you/you or any members of your household) have any directly-held stocks, bonds, or mutual funds (Not in Retirement accounts/ )?** Include U.S. savings bonds  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto STOCKX  2,DK,RF: Goto LIQUID |
| 22 | STOCKX | STOCKX | ? [F1] **As of TODAY --   What is the total value of all directly-held stocks, bonds, and mutual funds (Not in Retirement accounts/ ) that (you/your household) (own/owns)?** Include US savings bonds | 1-999999999999: IF STOCKX lt 5 or gt 600000 then goto ERR1\_STOCKX  ELSE goto STOCKYRX  DK,RF: Goto STOCKB |
| 22 | STOCKB | STOCKB | 50 ? [F1] **Could you tell me which range on CARD D best reflects the total value of all directly-held stocks, bonds, and mutual funds (Not in Retirement accounts/ )?** Include US savings bonds  1. $1-$1,999 2. $2,000-$9,999 3. $10,000-$49,999 4. $50,000-$199,999 5. $200,000-$449,999 6. $450,000 and over | 1-6: Goto STOCKYRX  DK,RF: Goto LIQUID |
| 22 | STOCKYRX | STOCKYRX | ? [F1] **What was the total value of all directly-held stocks, bonds, and mutual funds (Not in Retirement accounts/ ) ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?**   Include US savings bonds | 0: Goto STOCKYR  1-999999999999: IF STOCKYRX = 1-5 or gt 600000 then goto ERR1\_STOCKYRX  ELSE goto LIQUID  DK,RF: Goto STOCKYRB |
| 22 | STOCKYRB | STOCKYRB | 50 ? [F1] **Could you tell me which range on CARD D best reflects the total value of all directly-held stocks, bonds, and mutual funds (Not in Retirement accounts/ ) ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?** Include US savings bonds  1. $1-$1,999 2. $2,000-$9,999 3. $10,000-$49,999 4. $50,000-$199,999 5. $200,000-$449,999 6. $450,000 and over | Goto LIQUID |
| 22 | STOCKYR | STOCKYR | **Did (you/you or any members of your household) have any directly-held stocks, bonds, or mutual funds (Not in Retirement accounts/ ) ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?**  Include U.S. savings bonds  1. Yes 2. No | Goto LIQUID |
| 22 | LIQUID | LIQUID | **Do (you/you or any members of your household) have any checking, savings, money market accounts, or certificates of deposit or CDs?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto LIQUIDX  2,DK,RF: Goto WHOLIF |
| 22 | LIQUIDX | LIQUIDX | ? [F1] **As of TODAY --  What is the total value of all checking, savings, money market accounts, and certificates of deposit or CDs (you/your household) (have/has)?** | 1-999999999999: IF LIQUIDX gt 200000 then goto ERR1\_LIQUIDX  ELSE goto LIQUDYRX  DK, RF: Goto LIQUIDB |
| 22 | LIQUIDB | LIQUIDB | 51? [F1] **Could you tell me which range on CARD E best reflects the total value of checking, savings, money market accounts, and certificates of deposit or CDs?**  1. $1-$499 2. $500-$999 3. $1,000-$2,499 4. $2,500-$9,999 5. $10,000-$34,999 6. $35,000 and over | 1-6: Goto LIQUDYRX  DK, RF: Goto WHOLIF |
| 22 | LIQUDYRX | LIQUDYRX | ? [F1] **What was the total value of all checking, savings, money market accounts, and certificates of deposit or CDs ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?** | 0: Goto LIQUDYR  1-999999999999: IF LIQUDYRX gt 200000 then goto ERR1\_LIQUDYRX  ELSE goto WHOLIF  DK,RF: Goto LIQUDYRB |
| 22 | LIQUDYRB | LIQUDYRB | 51 ? [F1] **Could you tell me which range on CARD E best reflects the total value of all checking, savings, money market accounts, and certificates of deposit or CDs ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?**  1. $1-$499 2. $500-$999 3. $1,000-$2,499 4. $2,500-$9,999 5. $10,000-$34,999 6. $35,000 and over | Goto WHOLIF |
| 22 | LIQUDYR | LIQUDYR | **Did (you/you or any members of your household) have any checking, savings, money market accounts, or certificates of deposit or CDs ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?**  1. Yes 2. No | Goto WHOLIF |
| 22 | WHOLIF | WHOLIF | ? [F1] **(Do/Does) (you/your household) own any whole life insurance or other life insurance policies that can be surrendered for cash or borrowed against prior to the death of the person insured?** Also include universal life and variable life insurance   Do NOT include term life insurance or other policies that only have a benefit upon death or disability  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto WHOLIFX  2,DK,RF: Goto OTHAST |
| 22 | WHOLIFX | WHOLIFX | ? [F1] **As of TODAY --  What is the total surrender value of these policies?** Surrender value is also known as the cash value    Enter the amount that can be borrowed or withdrawn prior to death, NOT the benefit upon  death of the insured | 1-999999999999: IF WHOLIFX gt 70000 then goto ERR1\_WHOLIFX  ELSE goto WHLFYRX  DK,RF: Goto WHOLIFB |
| 22 | WHOLIFB | WHOLIFB | 51 ? [F1] **Could you tell me which range on CARD E best reflects the total surrender value of these policies?**   Surrender value is also known as the cash value   Enter the amount that can be borrowed or withdrawn prior to death, NOT the benefit upon  death of the insured   1. $1-$499 2. $500-$999 3. $1,000-$2,499 4. $2,500-$9,999 5. $10,000-$34,999 6. $35,000 and over | 1-6: Goto WHLFYRX  DK,RF: Goto OTHAST |
| 22 | WHLFYRX | WHLFYRX | ? [F1] **What was the total surrender value of these policies ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?**   Surrender value is also known as the cash value    Enter the amount that can be borrowed or withdrawn prior to death, NOT the benefit upon  death of the insured | 0: Goto WHLFYR  1-999999999999: IF WHLFYRX gt 70000 then goto ERR1\_WHLFYRX  ELSE goto OTHAST  DK,RF: Goto WHLFYRB |
| 22 | WHLFYRB | WHLFYRB | 51 ? [F1] **Could you tell me which range on CARD E best reflects the total surrender value of these policies ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?** Surrender value is also known as the cash value Enter the amount that can be borrowed or withdrawn prior to death, NOT the benefit upon  death of the insured  1. $1-$499 2. $500-$999 3. $1,000-$2,499 4. $2,500-$9,999 5. $10,000-$34,999 6. $35,000 and over | Goto OTHAST |
| 22 | WHLFYR | WHLFYR | **Did (you/your household) own any whole life insurance or other life insurance policies that can be surrendered for cash or borrowed against prior to the death of the person insured ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?** Also include universal life and variable life insuranceDo NOT include term life insurance or other policies that only have a benefit upon death or disability  1. Yes 2. No | Goto OTHAST |
| 22 | OTHAST | OTHAST | **(Do/Does) (you/your household) have any other financial assets, such as annuities, trusts, and royalties?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto OTHASTX  2,DK,RF: Goto CREDIT |
| 22 | OTHASTX | OTHASTX | **As of TODAY --  What is the total value of these other financial assets?** | 1-999999999999: IF OTHASTX lt 5 or gt 600000 then goto ERR1\_OTHASTX  ELSE goto OTHSTYRX  DK, RF: Goto OTHASTB |
| 22 | OTHASTB | OTHASTB | 50 **Could you tell me which range on CARD D best reflects the total value of these other financial assets?**   1. $1-$1,999 2. $2,000-$9,999 3. $10,000-$49,999 4. $50,000-$199,999 5. $200,000-$449,999 6. $450,000 and over | 1-6: Goto OTHSTYRX  DK, RF: Goto CREDIT |
| 22 | OTHSTYRX | OTHSTYRX | **What was the total value of these other financial assets ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?** | 0: Goto OTHSTYR  1-999999999999: IF OTHSTYRX =1-5 or gt 600000 then goto ERR1\_OTHSTYRX  ELSE goto CREDIT  DK,RF: Goto OTHSTYRB |
| 22 | OTHSTYRB | OTHSTYRB | 50 **Could you tell me which range on CARD D best reflects the total value of these other financial assets ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?**  1. $1-$1,999 2. $2,000-$9,999 3. $10,000-$49,999 4. $50,000-$199,999 5. $200,000-$449,999 6. $450,000 and over | Goto CREDIT |
| 22 | OTHSTYR | OTHSTYR | **Did (you/your household) have any other financial assets, such as annuities, trusts, and royalties ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?**   1. Yes 2. No | Goto CREDIT |
| 22 | CREDIT | CREDIT | ? [F1] **(Do/Does) (you/your household) have any credit cards including store cards and gas cards?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto CREDITX  2,DK,RF: Goto STUDNT |
| 22 | CREDITX | CREDITX | ? [F1] **What is the total amount owed on all cards as of TODAY?** | 0-999999999999: IF CREDITX = 1-9 or gt 30000 then goto ERR1\_CREDITX  ELSE goto CREDTYRX  DK, RF: Goto CREDITB |
| 22 | CREDITB | CREDITB | 51? [F1] **Could you tell me which range on CARD E best reflects the total amount owed on all major credit cards including store cards and gas cards?**   1. $1-$499 2. $500-$999 3. $1,000-$2,499 4. $2,500-$9,999 5. $10,000-$34,999 6. $35,000 and over | 1-6: Goto CREDTYRX  DK,RF: Goto CREDFINX |
| 22 | CREDTYRX | CREDTYRX | ? [F1] **What was the total amount owed on all cards ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?** | 0: Goto CREDYR  1-999999999999: IF CREDTYRX = 1-9 or gt 30000 then goto ERR1\_CREDTYRX  ELSE goto CREDFINX  DK, RF: Goto CREDYRB |
| 22 | CREDYRB | CREDYRB | 51 ? [F1] **Could you tell me which range on CARD E best reflects the total amount owed on all major credit cards including store cards and gas cards ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?**  1. $1-$499 2. $500-$999 3. $1,000-$2,499 4. $2,500-$9,999 5. $10,000-$34,999 6. $35,000 and over | Goto CREDFINX |
| 22 | CREDYR | CREDYR | **Did (you/your household) have any credit cards including store cards and gas cards ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?**   1. Yes 2. No | Goto CREDFINX |
| 22 | CREDFINX | CREDFINX | **What was the total amount paid in finance, late charges, and interest for all cards in (last month)?** | 0-999999999999: IF CREDFINX gt 700 then goto ERR1\_CREDFINX  ELSE Goto STUDNT  DK, RF: Goto STUDNT |
| 22 | STUDNT | STUDNT | ? [F1] **As of TODAY --  (Do/Does) (you/your household) have any student loans?**  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto STUDNTX  2, DK, RF: Goto OTHLOAN |
| 22 | STUDNTX | STUDNTX | ? [F1] **What is the total amount owed on all student loans?** | 1-999999999999: IF STUDNTX lt 50 or gt 72000 then goto ERR1\_STUDNTX  ELSE goto STDNTYRX  DK, RF: Goto STUDNTB |
| 22 | STUDNTB | STUDNTB | 51 ? [F1] **Could you tell me which range on CARD E best reflects the total amount owed on all student loans?**  1. $1-$499 2. $500-$999 3. $1,000-$2,499 4. $2,500-$9,999 5. $10,000-$34,999 6. $35,000 and over | 1-6: Goto STDNTYRX  DK, RF: Goto STUDFINX |
| 22 | STDNTYRX | STDNTYRX | ? [F1] **What was the total amount owed on all student loans ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?** | 0: Goto STDNTYR  1-999999999999: IF STDNTYRX = 1-49 or gt 72000 then goto ERR1\_STDNTYRX  ELSE goto STUDFINX  DK, RF: Goto STDNTYRB |
| 22 | STDNTYRB | STDNTYRB | 51 ? [F1] **Could you tell me which range on CARD E best reflects the total amount owed on all student loans ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?**  1. $1-$499 2. $500-$999 3. $1,000-$2,499 4. $2,500-$9,999 5. $10,000-$34,999 6. $35,000 and over | Goto STUDFINX |
| 22 | STDNTYR | STDNTYR | **Did (you/your household) have any student loans ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?**   1. Yes 2. No | Goto STUDFINX |
| 22 | STUDFINX | STUDFINX | **What was the total amount paid in finance, late charges, and interest for all student loans in (last month)?** | 0-999999999999: IF STUDFINX gt 375 then goto ERR1\_STUDFINX  ELSE goto OTHLOAN  DK, RF: Goto OTHLOAN |
| 22 | OTHLOAN | OTHLOAN | ? [F1] **As of TODAY --  (Do/Does) (you/your household) have any other debt such as medical loans or personal loans?** Do not include mortgages, home equity loans, or vehicle loans  1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto OTHLONX  2,DK,RF: Goto S22\_END |
| 22 | OTHLONX | OTHLONX | ? [F1] **What is the total amount owed on all other loans?** Do not include mortgages, home equity loans, or vehicle loans | 1-999999999999: IF OTHLONX lt 50 or gt 72000 then goto ERR1\_OTHLONX  ELSE goto OTHLNYRX  DK,RF: Goto OTHLONB |
| 22 | OTHLONB | OTHLONB | 51 ? [F1] **Could you tell me which range on CARD E best reflects the total amount owed on all other loans?** Do not include mortgages, home equity loans, or vehicle loans  1. $1-$499 2. $500-$999 3. $1,000-$2,499 4. $2,500-$9,999 5. $10,000-$34,999 6. $35,000 and over | 1-6: Goto OTHLNYRX  DK,RF: Goto OTHFINX |
| 22 | OTHLNYRX | OTHLNYRX | ? [F1] **What was the total amount owed on all other loans ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?** Do not include mortgages, home equity loans, or vehicle loans | 0: Goto OTHLNYR  1-999999999999: IF OTHLNYRX = 1-49 or gt 72000 then goto ERR1\_OTHLNYRX  ELSE goto OTHFINX  DK,RF: Goto OTHLNYRB |
| 22 | OTHLNYRB | OTHLNYRB | 51 ? [F1] **Could you tell me which range on CARD E best reflects the total amount owed on all other loans ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?** Do not include mortgages, home equity loans, or vehicle loans  1. $1-$499 2. $500-$999 3. $1,000-$2,499 4. $2,500-$9,999 5. $10,000-$34,999 6. $35,000 and over | Goto OTHFINX |
| 22 | OTHLNYR | OTHLNYR | **Did (you/your household) have any other debt such as medical loans or personal loans ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?** Do not include mortgages, home equity loans, or vehicle loans  1. Yes 2. No | Goto OTHFINX |
| 22 | OTHFINX | OTHFINX | **What was the total amount paid in finance, late charges, and interest for all other loans in (last month)?** Do not include mortgages, home equity loans, or vehicle loans | 0-999999999999: IF OTHFINX gt 375 then goto ERR1\_OTHFINX  ELSE goto S22\_END  DK, RF: Goto S22\_END |
| 22 |  | S22\_END | **\*\* Non Displayed \*\*** |  |
| BACK |  | AFTERMID | **\*\* Non Displayed \*\*** | IF COMPLETE\_FLAG = 1 and NOCONTACT = 0 and INTNMBR = 4 then goto BlkAPPT.BResearch  IF COMPLETE\_FLAG = 1 then goto DK\_THANK  IF INTROB = 6 then goto APPTOTH  IF START = 4 OR INTROB = 2 or 4 then goto VERIFY\_INFO  IF START = 3 then goto TRANS  IF INTROB = 5 OR REPLACE\_VER2 = 1 OR ONE\_CU = 1 OR MULTI\_CU = 1 then goto DONE  IF (TYPEC = 3, 7, 10-12) then goto DONE  IF NONTYP = 1-3 then goto THANK2  ELSE goto SKIP\_CHECK |
| BACK | SKIP\_CHECK | SKIP\_CHECK | **Some Sections have been skipped. Is there anyone in the household now that would be able to provide information on:** Press Shift-F5 to view the status table 1. Yes 2. No 3. Battery problem | 1: Goto SK\_RESP  2: Goto APPTOTH  3: Goto DONE |
| BACK | SK\_RESP | SK\_RESP | Ask if necessary:  **With whom am I speaking?** ENTER LINE NUMBER or 95. For proxy respondent  1. ^NAME[1] 2. ^NAME[2] 3. ^NAME[3] 4. ^NAME[4] 5. ^NAME[5] 6. ^NAME[6] 7. ^NAME[7] 8. ^NAME[8] 9. ^NAME[9] 10. ^NAME[10] 11. ^NAME[11] 12. ^NAME[12] 13. ^NAME[13] 14. ^NAME[14] 15. ^NAME[15] 16. ^NAME[16] 17. ^NAME[17] 18. ^NAME[18] 19. ^NAME[19] 20. ^NAME[20] 21. ^NAME[21] 22. ^NAME[22] 23. ^NAME[23] 24. ^NAME[24] 25. ^NAME[25] 26. ^NAME[26] 27. ^NAME[27] 28. ^NAME[28] 29. ^NAME[29] 30. ^NAME[30] 95. Proxy Respondent | 1-30: IF (SKIPFLAG[SK\_RESP] = 1) OR (SK\_RESP gt NROSIZ) OR (AGERNG[SK\_RESP] lt 2) OR (HHMEM[SK\_RESP] = 2) then goto CK\_SK\_RESP   ELSE goto SK\_RESP2  95: Goto SK\_RESP2 |
| BACK | RES\_INTRO | RES\_INTRO | **We would like to improve the survey taking experience for others and your feedback can help us do that. Please think of your involovement in this survey as a whole when answering these next few questions.**  1. Enter 1 to Continue | Goto RES01 |
| Back | RES01 | RES01 | **How burdensome was this survey to you? Would you say:**  1. Not at all burdensome? 2. A little burdensome? 3. Somewhat burdensome? 4. Very burdensome? 5. Very burdensome? | Goto RES02 |
| Back | RES02 | RES02 | **How difficult was it for you to answer the questions in this survey?**  1. Not at all difficult 2. A little difficult 3. Somewhat difficult 4. Very difficult 5. Extremely difficult | Goto RES03 |
| Back | RES03 | RES03 | **How sensitive did you feel the questions I asked today were?**  1. Not at all sensitive 2. A little sensitive 3. Somewhat sensitive 4. Very sensitive 5. Extremely sensitive | Goto RES04 |
| Back | RES04 | RES04 | **In thinking about the length of today's survey, would you say that it was...**  1. Very short? 2. Somewhat short? 3. Neither short nor long? 4. Somewhat long? 5. Very long? | Exit BResearch block and goto DK\_CHECK |
| BACK | APPTOTH | APPTOTH | **I'd like to schedule a DATE to (conduct/complete) the interview. What DATE AND TIME would be best to visit again?** Today is: (current date)  B. Battery problem    Missing Sections: Press shift-F5 to view the status table | 25 characters: Goto THANKCB  B: Goto DONE  RF: IF outcome = 202 then goto CBREF  ELSE goto VERIFY\_INFO |
| BACK | CBREF | CBREF | Exit this case now.  Call the case up again and make it a TYPE A non-interview before transmitting.  1. Enter 1 to Continue | Goto VERIFY\_INFO |
| BACK | THANKCB | THANKCB | **Thank you.  I will come back at the time suggested** Revisit (Appointment information)  1. Enter 1 to Continue | Goto VERIFY\_INFO |
| BACK | DK\_CHECK | DK\_CHECK | Are there any Don't Know items that you need to callback for?    Press Ctrl-M to review all Don't Knows 1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto DK\_APPT  2: Goto THANKYOU |
| BACK | DK\_APPT | DK\_APPT | **I'd like to schedule a DATE to complete the missing items. What DATE AND TIME would be best to visit you again?** Today is (current date)   DK Items: Press Ctrl-M to review all Don't Knows | Goto DK\_THANK |
| BACK | DK\_THANK | DK\_THANK | **Thank you.  I will come back at the time suggested.**  Revisit: (Appointment information)  1. Enter 1 to Continue | Goto VERIFY\_INFO |
| BACK | THANKYOU | THANKYOU | **This concludes the interview. Thank you for your patience, and for taking the time to answer our questions.  Let me remind you that the information you provide is very valuable because it is used to update the Consumer Price Index, which is one of our nation's leading economic indicators.  That is why we sincerely appreciate your participation in this survey(and look forward to your continued support when we contact you again in 3 months.).**  Interview number: (1/2/3/4/5) NOTE: Inform the respondent that a supervisor may call them to conduct re-interview.  Explain re-interview as needed.  1. Enter 1 to Continue | IF INTNMBR = 1-3 then goto QTRAPPT ELSE goto HOW\_INTV |
| BACK | QTRAPPT | QTRAPPT | **Today is (current date). I would like to return during the first week of (month) to conduct your next interview. What day and time works best with your schedule?**  Enter date and time of the next quarter appointment.   Give respondent an appointment card with the filled-in date and time with Regional Office or Field Representative contact information.NOTE : If you are not making an appointment for the next interview, press Enter. | Goto HOW\_INTV |
| BACK | THANK2 | THANK2 | **Thank you for your time. You've been very helpful.** NOTE: Inform the respondent that a supervisor  may call them to conduct re-interview.  Explain re-interview as needed.    Interview number: (1/2/3/4/5)  1. Enter 1 to Continue | IF BCNAME ne blank then goto VERIFY\_INFO  ELSEIF NONTYP = 1-3 then goto TELPV  ELSE goto DONE |
| BACK | TRANS | TRANS | Are you ready to transmit this case? 1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto MISS\_SEC  2: Goto VERIFY\_INFO |
| BACK | MISS\_SEC | MISS\_SEC | No survey data were collected for a required section(s).     Press F5 to view status table   Enter the reason that best describes why survey data was not collected. | Goto TELPV |
| BACK | HOW\_INTV | HOW\_INTV | How did you collect the data for this (first/second/third/fourth) interview for this household?  1. Personal visit for all sections 2. Personal visit for all sections, but telephone followup for some questions 3. Personal visit for more than half of the sections, the rest by telephone 4. Equally split between personal visit and telephone 5. Telephone for more than half of the sections, the rest by personal visit 6. Telephone for all sections | 1,6: Goto SNGL\_INT  2: Goto TEL\_RESN  3,4,5: Goto TEL\_SECT |
| BACK | SNGL\_INT | SNGL\_INT | Were you able to conduct the interview in a single (visit/call)?  1. Yes 2. No | IF HOW\_INTV = 6 then goto TEL\_RESN ELSE goto CONVREF |
| BACK | TEL\_SECT | TEL\_SECT | Which of these sections did you collect entirely by telephone?    Enter all that apply, separate with commas.     Do not select 6 or 7 if any part of the section was collected in person.  1. Sections 2 and 3 Housing - rent, mortgage, home equity loans. 2. Section 4 Utilities/Communications (electricity, heating, telephone, cable, internet). 3. Section 6 Appliances 4. Section 8 Home Furnishings 5. Section 9 Clothing 6. Sections 10, 11, and 12 Vehicle Expenses 7. Sections 13 and 15 Insurance 8. Section 14 Medical/Health Expenses 9. Section 18 Trips and Vacations 10. Section 21 Work Experience and Income | Goto TEL\_RESN |
| BACK | TEL\_RESN | TEL\_RESN | What was the main reason for collecting data by telephone?  1. Barriers to reaching the sample unit (i.e., doorman, security, dog). 2. Collecting data from additional respondent(s) in household 3. Excessive distance or travel time to sample unit. 4. Respondent called FR to do interview. 5. Respondent only available by telephone (scheduling issues). 6. Respondent refused personal visit. 7. Respondent requested telephone interview. 8. Other (Specify). | 1-7: Goto CONVREF  8: Goto OTHTLRSN |
| BACK | OTHTLRSN | OTHTLRSN | Specify | Goto CONVREF |
| BACK | TELPV | TELPV | How did you collect MOST of the data for this case?   (Include follow-ups) 1. By personal visit 2. By phone | IF Bcoverage.NONTYP = 1 AND SECTCOMP[2 or 3] = 1 AND NOCONTACT = 0 then goto RESPON  ELSE goto DONE |
| BACK | CONVREF | CONVREF | ? [F1] Was this a converted refusal? 1. Yes 2. No | Goto RESPON |
| BACK | RESPON | RESPON | Enter the line number of the MAIN respondent.   1. ^NAME[1] 2. ^NAME[2] 3. ^NAME[3] 4. ^NAME[4] 5. ^NAME[5] 6. ^NAME[6] 7. ^NAME[7] 8. ^NAME[8] 9. ^NAME[9] 10. ^NAME[10] 11. ^NAME[11] 12. ^NAME[12] 13. ^NAME[13] 14. ^NAME[14] 15. ^NAME[15] 16. ^NAME[16] 17. ^NAME[17] 18. ^NAME[18] 19. ^NAME[19] 20. ^NAME[20] 21. ^NAME[21] 22. ^NAME[22] 23. ^NAME[23] 24. ^NAME[24] 25. ^NAME[25] 26. ^NAME[26] 27. ^NAME[27] 28. ^NAME[28] 29. ^NAME[29] 30. ^NAME[30] 95. Proxy Respondent | If (BControlcard.TUnit1.Person.HH\_MEM[RESPON] = 2) OR (BControlcard.TUnit2.Person.AGERNG[RESPON] = 1) OR (BControlcard.TUnit1.Person.PERSTAT[RESPON] = 7, 8 or 99) OR (BControlcard.TUnit1.Person.MEMBSTAT[RESPON] = 1, 3 or 5) then goto CK\_RESPON  ELSE goto OTHRSP |
| BACK | OTHRSP | OTHRSP | Enter the line number of ALL OTHER respondents.     Enter 0 For None  (Display Names of persons in the household)  0. None 1. ^NAMEonly(1) 2. ^NAMEonly(2) 3. ^NAMEonly(3) 4. ^NAMEonly(4) 5. ^NAMEonly(5) 6. ^NAMEonly(6) 7. ^NAMEonly(7) 8. ^NAMEonly(8) 9. ^NAMEonly(9) 10. ^NAMEonly(10) 11. ^NAMEonly(11) 12. ^NAMEonly(12) 13. ^NAMEonly(13) 14. ^NAMEonly(14) 15. ^NAMEonly(15) 16. ^NAMEonly(16) 17. ^NAMEonly(17) 18. ^NAMEonly(18) 19. ^NAMEonly(19) 20. ^NAMEonly(20) 21. ^NAMEonly(21) 22. ^NAMEonly(22) 23. ^NAMEonly(23) 24. ^NAMEonly(24) 25. ^NAMEonly(25) 26. ^NAMEonly(26) 27. ^NAMEonly(27) 28. ^NAMEonly(28) 29. ^NAMEonly(29) 30. ^NAMEonly(30) 95. Proxy respondent | IF OTHRSP = RESPON then goto CK\_OTHRSP ELSEIF (BControlcard.Tunit1.Person.FNAME[Othrsp] = 999 or EMPTY) or (BControlcard.Tunit1.Person.HH\_MEM[othrsp] = 2) OR (BControlcard.Tunit1.Person.MEMBSTAT[othrsp] = 1, 3 or 5) OR (BControlcard.Tunit1.Person.PERSTAT[othrsp] = 7, 8 or 99) then goto CK2\_OTHRSP ELSEIF 0 is selected with other answer list options then goto CK3\_OTHRSP ELSE goto USERECS |
| BACK | USERECS | USERECS | In this interview, how often did the respondent consult records? 1. Always or almost always 2. Most of the time  3. Occasionally or used at least one record 4. Never, no records used | 1-3: Goto TYPERECS  4: Goto HOMEFILE |
| BACK | TYPERECS | TYPERECS | What types of bills, receipts, or records did the respondent(s) use to answer expenditure questions?   Enter all that apply, separate with commas.  1. Bills 2. Checkbook ledger or check stubs 3. Personal finance or budgeting software records 4. Receipts or e-mail receipts 5. Home file (provided by Census Bureau) 6. Contracts or agreements 7. Credit card, bank, or online bill-paying statements 8. Pay stub 9. Other- specify | 1-8: Goto RSECTN  9: Goto SPECRECS |
| BACK | SPECRECS | SPECRECS | Specify | Goto RSECTN |
| BACK | RSECTN | RSECTN | Which of these sections did the respondent(s) use bills, receipts, or other resources to answer  expenditure questions? Enter all that apply, separate with commas.  1. Section 1 - General Housing Characteristics 2. Section 2 - Rental Living Quarters 3. Sections 3 - Owned Living Quarters & Other Owned Real Estate 4. Section 4 - Utilities and Fuels 5. Section 5 - Construction, Repairs, Alterations, and Maintenance of Property 6. Section 6 - Appliances, Household Equipment, and Other Selected Items 7. Section 7 - Household Item Repairs, Service Contracts, and Extended Warranties 8. Section 8 - Home Furnishings and Related Household Items 9. Section 9 - Clothing and Clothing Services 10. Section 10 - Rented and Leased Vehicles  11. Section 11 - Owned vehicles 12. Section 12 - Vehicle Operating Expenses 13. Section 13 - Health Insurance 14. Section 14 - Medical and Health Expenses  15. Section 15 - Insurance Other than Health 16. Section 16 - Educational Expenses 17. Section 17 - Subscriptions, Memberships, Books, and Entertainment Expenses 18. Section 18 - Trips and Vacations 19. Section 19 - Miscellaneous Expenses 20. Section 20 - Expense Patterns for Selected Goods and Services 21. Section 21 - Work Experience and Income 22. Section 22 - Assets and Liabilities | Goto HOMEFILE |
| BACK | HOMEFILE | HOMEFILE | Did you give the respondent a Home File this quarter? 1. Yes 2. No | Goto INFOBOOK |
| BACK | INFOBOOK | INFOBOOK | In the interview, how often did the respondent consult the information booklet?    If reading the book to the respondent, enter 5. 1. Almost always (90% of the time or more)  2. Most of the time (50% to 89% of the time) 3. Occasionally (10% to 49% of the time) 4. Never or almost never (less than 10% of the time) 5. The respondent did not have access to the information booklet. | Goto LANGUAGE |
| BACK | LANGUAGE | LANGUAGE | In what language was the interview conducted?  1. English 2. Spanish 3. Other - specify | 1,2: Goto VERIFY\_INFO  3: Goto LANG\_SP |
| BACK | LANG\_SP | LANG\_SP | Specify | Goto VERIFY\_INFO |
| BACK | VERIFY\_INFO | VERIFY\_INFO | Verify/change any of the information listed below   Telephone number: ((area)) (phone number) (Extension)  Second phone: (2nd phone number) (2nd phone extension)  Best time to call : (Bestime code description)  Specific best time: (best time specify)   No Sunday: ((No Sunday Interview/Sunday interview okay))   1. Enter 1 to Continue 2. Change something | 1: Goto DONE  2: Goto V\_PHONE |
| BACK | V\_PHONE | V\_PHONE | **What is your telephone number?** Enter 0 for none. | IF entry lt 10 digits and ne 0 then goto CK\_VPHONE ELSE goto V\_BSTTI |
| BACK | V\_BSTTI | V\_BSTTI | Best time to contact    1. Morning (9am-12noon)  2. Noon/lunchtime (11am-1pm)  3. Afternoon (12noon-4pm) 4. Suppertime/early evening/dinnertime(4pm-7pm)  5. Evening (6pm-9pm)  6. Anytime (9am-9pm) 7. Late evening/night (7pm-9pm) 8. Daytime (9am-4pm) 9. After 5pm 10. Battery problem | 1-9, Empty: Goto V\_BSTTI2  10: Goto DONE |
| BACK | V\_BSTTI2 | V\_BSTTI2 | Enter specific best time to contact | Goto V\_NOSUN |
| BACK | V\_NOSUN | V\_NOSUN | **Would a Sunday interview be acceptable?**  1. Yes 2. No 3. battery problem | Goto DONE |
| BACK |  | DONE | **\*\* Non Displayed \*\*** | Goto SET\_REINT |
| BACK |  | SET\_REINT | **\*\* Non Displayed \*\*** | Exit Instrument |
| CHI | CTATEMPT | CTATEMPT | **CONTACT HISTORY INSTRUMENT**  Describe this contact attempt.  1. Personal visit 2. Telephone (outgoing) 3. Telephone (incoming) 4. Not attempting contact | 1-3: Goto TIMEOFCT  4: Goto NOATTEMPT |
| CHI | TIMEOFCT | TIMEOFCT | TIME OF CONTACT   Are you entering the Contact History Instrument at the time of a contact attempt? 1. Yes 2. No | 1: Goto CASECONTACT  2: Goto FR\_DATE |
| CHI | FR\_DATE | FR\_DATE | **DATE OF CONTACT**  Enter the date of the contact attempt in MM/DD/YYYY format | Goto FRTIME |
| CHI | FRTIME | FRTIME | **TIME OF CONTACT**  Enter the time of the contact attempt in HH:MM am/pm format | Goto CASECONTACT |
| CHI | NOATTEMPT | NOATTEMPT | NOT ATTEMPTING CONTACTWhat were you doing?  Enter all that apply, separate with commas.  1. Reviewing or changing case information 2. Readying case for transmission 3. Doing ACS geocode verification 4. Locating activities (canvassing, management or government office, FastData, ALMI, etc.) 5. Verification of Type B/C 6. Opened case/ CHI by mistake 99. Other - specify | 1-6: Exit CHI 99: Goto SPECNOATTEMPT |
| CHI | SPECNOATTEMPT | SPECNOATTEMPT | OTHER NOT ATTEMPTING CONTACT   Specify other activites you were doing | Exit CHI |
| CHI | CASECONTACT | CASECONTACT | **CONTACT OR NONCONTACT**  Select the category that best describes this attempt.  1. Contact with sample unit member 2. Contact with NON-SAMPLE unit member 3. Noncontact | 1: Goto CTTYPE  2,3: IF CTATEMPT = 1 then goto NCTPER  ELSE goto NCTTEL |
| CHI | CTTYPE | CTTYPE | CONTACT   Select the category that best describes this contact attempt. 1. Completed case - ready to transmit 2. Partial interview - follow-up required 3. Unable to conduct interview | 1: Goto RSPNDENT  2,3: Goto NONINTER |
| CHI | NONINTER | NONINTER | PARTIAL INTERVIEW OR UNABLE TO CONDUCT INTERVIEW Select the categories that describe why you were not able to conduct or complete the interview during this contact attempt.  Enter all that apply, separate with commas. 1. Eligible person not available 2. Inconvenient time 3. Respondent is reluctant 4. Language problem - specify 5. Health problem 6. Successful paper questionnaire placement / pick-up 99. Other - specify | 1-3,5,6: Goto RSPNDENT  4: Goto cLANGUAGE  99: Goto CTOTHER |
| CHI | CTOTHER | CTOTHER | OTHER Contact Category  Specify the reason for not completing the interview during this contact attempt. | Goto RSPNDENT |
| CHI | cLANGUAGE | cLANGUAGE | LANGUAGE   Select the categories that descrige this language situation.  Enter all that apply, separate with commas.  1. Specify language or dialect 2. No household member able to translate 3. Contact RO about language problem 4. Unable to find translator 5. No time left to find translator | IF 1 selected then goto LANGLIST  ELSE goto RSPNDENT |
| CHI | LANGLIST | LANGLIST | LANGUAGE LIST Specify language or dialect 11. Spanish 12. Arabic 13. Chinese 14. French 15. German 16. Greek 17. Italian 18. Japanese 19. Korean 20. Polish 21. Portuguese 22. Russian 23. Tagalog 24. Urdu 25. Vietnamese 97. Other problem - hard of hearing 98. Unknown language 99. Other | 11-25, 97, 98: Goto RSPNDENT  99: Goto SPECLANG |
| CHI | SPECLANG | SPECLANG | SPECIFY LANGUAGE OR DIALECT. | Goto RSPNDENT |
| CHI | RSPNDENT | RSPNDENT | CONCERN / BEHAVIOR / RELUCTANCE   Select the categories that describe respondent concerns, behaviors, or reluctance during this contact  attempt.  Enter all that apply, separate with commas.  1. Not interested 2. Too busy 3. Interview takes too much time 4. Scheduling difficulties 5. Survey is voluntary 6. Privacy concerns 7. Local / State / Federal government concerns 8. Asks questions about the survey 9. Hang-up / slams door on Fr 10. Hostile or threatens FR 11. Family issues (death, illness, block participation in survey) 12. Gave that information last time 13. Asked too many personal questions last time 14. Too many interviews 15. Intends to quit survey 98. No concerns 99. Other - specify | IF 99 selected then goto RSPNDOTH ELSE goto STRATEGS |
| CHI | RSPNDOTH | RSPNDOTH | OTHER CONCERNS/BEHAVIORS/RELUCTANCE   Specify other concerns/behaviors/reluctance during this contact attempt. | Goto STRATEGS |
| CHI | NCTTEL | NCTTEL | CONTACT-NONCONTACT / TELEPHONE   Select the categories that describe this telephone contact/noncontact.  Enter all that apply, separate with commas.  1. Got answering machine  2. Ring, no answer 3. Busy Signal 4. Disconnected 5. Wrong number 6. Spoke with ineligible person 7. Respondent left message 99. Other - specify | IF 99 selected then goto NCTTELOT  ELSE goto STRATEGS |
| CHI | NCTTELOT | NCTTELOT | OTHER Noncontact Telephone Attempt Category   Specify the details about this telephone noncontact. | Goto STRATEGS |
| CHI | NCTPER | NCTPER | CONTACT-NONCONTACT / PERSONAL VISIT   Select the categories that describe this personal visit contact/noncontact.  Enter all that apply, separate with commas.  1. No one home / No eligible person home 2. No one home - pervious note / letter taken 3. Household does not answer door - - evidence someone is home 4. Observe HH from vehicle 5. Unable to reach / locked gate / buzzer entry 6. Address does not exist / unable to locate 7. On vacation, away from home / at second home 8. Spoke with neighbor 9. Building management / doorman contact 10. Completed case (Type B or C) 99. Other - specify | IF 99 selected then goto NCTPEROT  ELSE goto STRATEGS |
| CHI | NCTPEROT | NCTPEROT | OTHER Noncontact Personal Visit Category   Specify the details about this personal visit noncontact. | Goto STRATEGS |
| CHI | STRATEGS | STRATEGS | CONTACT STRATEGIES ATTEMPTED   Select the categories that describe the strategies used on this contact attempt.  Enter all that apply, separate with commas.  1. Advance letter given 2. Scheduled appointment 3. Left note / appointment card 4. Left promotional packet / informational brochure 5. Called household 6. Left message on answering machine 7. Waited for respondent 8. Checked with neighbors 9. Contacted other family members 10. Contacted property manager doorman 11. Offered incentive 12. CED Double placement 98. No Strategies 99. Other - specify | IF 99 selected then goto STRATOTH ELSE exit CHI |
| CHI | STRATOTH | STRATOTH | OTHER STRATEGY   Specify the strategy used on this contact attempt. | Exit CHI |